This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 973,751

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES ·
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
1817

University of M
University Libra
Library Science

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS J

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT, SUBJECT TO REVISION

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1910

Library Science

L. C. card, 10–35004

c. Wiley Lib.
17-62

PREFATORY NOTE

The following scheme represents the present arrangement of the literature of Political Science in the Library of Congress. Various printed classifications and bibliographies have been consulted and drawn upon in the preparation. In its detail, however, it is based upon the collections on the shelves, which may account to a large extent for variations in the degree of development of certain sections.

As may be noted, the geographic and historical order has been adopted, save with respect to general and comparative works. Certain deviations from this principle are due to practical considerations and in part to local conditions.

The first draft of subclasses JA, JC and JK was developed by Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, now Librarian of Columbia University; and that of JX by Mr. Philip D. Phair, of the Division of Documents, Library of Congress.

Throughout the preparation of the whole scheme I have had the counsel and criticism of Mr. Charles Martel, the Chief Classifier.

EDWIN WILEY
Classifier in charge of
Political Science

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., April 23, 1910

CONTENTS

	Page.
Prefatory note	3
Synopsis	5
Official documents. J	25
Collections and general works, JA	53
Political theory, JC	55
Constitutional history and administration:	
General. Comparative, JF	69
United States, JK	79
British America. Latin America, JL	109
Europe, JN	113
Asia, Africa, Australia, etc., JQ	187
Local government, JS	197
Colonies and Colonization, JV 1–5299	229
Emigration and Immigration, JV 6001–9399	235
International law, JX	251

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, ETC.

The numbers in curves (1) (2) (3) (4), following a heading, refer to the corresponding tables of subdivisions for the schedule in the question. Thus JL 1200–1299 Mexico (1) indicates the use of no. 1 of the general tables of subdivisions for countries not provided with special schemes in JL, JN, JQ. The general tables of subdivisions are generally to be found at the end of the classes; the tables for special divisions of a class as near to their subject as possible.

SYNOPSIS

J OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

(General serial collections.)

1–9 Official gazettes.
11–99 United States documents.
100–999 Other countries.

JA GENERAL WORKS.

1–26 Periodicals.
28–34 Societies.
35 Congresses.
36–49 Collections of monographs and collected writings.
50–59 Yearbooks.
61–69 Encyclopedias.
Theory, method, scope (Politics as a science).
71 General.
75–79 Relations to law, sociology, economics, history, ethics, etc.
81–84 History of political science.
86–89 Study and teaching.

JC POLITICAL THEORY.

Theory of the state—General.
11–18 Treatises (Comprehensive).
The primitive state.
21 General.
26–29 Tribal institutions.
31–45 Village community.
47–50 The oriental state.
The ancient state.
51 General.
61 Assyria-Babylonia.
66 Egypt.
71–79 Greece.
81–89 Rome.
The medieval state.
101 General.
109–116 Feudal institutions.
117 The city state.
121–126 Contemporary publicists.
The modern state.
131 General.
134–145 16th century.
151–163 17th century.
171–189 18th century.
201–248 19th century.
251–299 20th century.

Special.

301 **Origin of the state.**

Nation and territory.

311 General.

315 Ethnographic.

319 Geographic.

323 Frontiers.

Nature, entity, concept of the state.

325 General.

General special.

327 Sovereignty.

328 Allegiance. Loyalty to sovereign power, etc.

329 Patriotism.

(330) National growth and decay.

Special theories.

331 Juridical.

333 Political.

336 Social.

341 Moral.

345–347 Symbolism, emblems of the state, arms, seal, flag, etc.

348–499 **Forms of the state.**

348 General.

351 Simple state.

Mixed state.

353 General.

355 Federal state. *Bundesstaat.*

357 Federation of states. *Staatenbund.*

359 Empire.

361–363 World state.

362 Internationalism.

(367–368) Ideal states, see Utopias, etc., HX 806–811.

(369–371) Primitive.

(372) Antique democracy, see JC 51.

(373) Feudal state, see JC 101–126.

Monarchy.

375–393 Absolute monarchy. Despotism.

401–408 Constitutional or limited monarchy.

411–417 Aristocracy.

Democracy.

421–433 General.

(441) Representative state, see JF.

458 Pure.

Change in form.

491 Revolutions. Cf. HM 281–283.

494 "Coups d'état."

Special relations of the state.

501 General.

510–514 The state and the church. Cf. Religion.

(516) The state and morality.

Cf. BF, BJ, HM, HN, Religion, etc.

(521) The state and education. Cf. LC.

(526) The state and public hygiene. Cf. HV; RA, etc.

Special relations of the state—Continued.

(531) The state and contracts, etc. Cf. Law.
(536) The state and land, property, etc. Cf. HD; Law, etc.
(538) The state and production, industries, transportation, etc., see H, Economics.

The state and social groups.

541 General.
Classes, see HT.
(546) Nobility. Aristocracy.
(551) Middle classes. Bourgeoisie.
(556) Proletariate.
(561) Serfs. Villainage.

The state and the individual. "Natural rights," individual rights, etc.

571 General.
Rights of the individual, etc.
575 Equality (of persons, races, etc.).
578 Equality (before the law, justice).
583 Life.
585–597 Liberty.
585 General.
587 Freedom of action.
(589) Freedom of conscience, see Religion.
591 Freedom of speech.
(593) Freedom of the press, see Z 657–661.
(595) Freedom of art, drama, education, etc.
603 Family.
605 Property.
607 Assembly.
(609) Petition.
Limitation and suspension of individual rights.
621 General.
625–628 Martial law. State of siege. Cf. JX 4595.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, AND ADMINISTRATION.

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

JF
8–16 Collections (Texts, etc.).
31–36 History.
37 Handbooks. Annuals.

Treatises.

45 Early.
51–56 General.
Special treatises.
75 Adoption and amendment of constitutions.
85 Unwritten constitutions.
95 Written constitutions.
98–99 Revision of constitutions.
107 Compends (American and English).
109 Outlines. Syllabi, etc.
111 Essays.

Government.

201 General.

(221) Sovereignty, see JC 327; JX 4001–4081.

225 Delegation of powers.

229 Separation and distribution of powers.

(231) Treaty-making power, see JF 269; cf. JX 4165–71.

235 Checks and balances.

Executive.

251 General.

253 Constitutional monarch.

255 President.

256 Military power.

261 Veto power.

265 Judicial and pardoning power.

269 Treaty-making power.

274 Appointments and removals.

277 Responsibility.

285 Choice Election. Succession.

289 Installation. Oath.

293 Abdication.

297 Vacancy. Interregnum.

305 Privileges and prerogatives.

309 Family.

314 Regency.

Function and office of the crown, see JC 408.

Cabinet and ministerial government.

331 General.

341 Ministerial responsibility.

(347) Parliamentary interpellation, see JF 481.

(361–381) Administration. Civil service, see JF 1411–1671.

401–493 **Legislation. Law-making**

411–416 History.

421–423 Treatises. Theory of laws.

424 Interpretation of laws.

425 Uniform laws. Codification.

429–432 Policy. Tendencies.

Legislative powers.

441 General.

451 Finance.

455 Commerce.

459 Post office and roads.

463 Copyrights and patents.

467 War.

471 Acquisition and alienation of territory.

475 Juridical powers. Treason and impeachment.

479 Implied powers.

481 Parliamentary interpellations.

483 Restriction and checks.

Direct legislation.

488 General.

491–493 Initiative and referendum.

Government—Continued.

Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.

501 History.
511 General treatises.
512 Prerogatives and powers.
513 Prorogation and dissolution of bodies. Duration of term.
514 Organization, etc.
515 Procedure.
519 Obstruction. Filibustering.
525 Technique. Bill drafting.
533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.
536 Salaries of members.
538 Time limit on speeches.
541–567 **Upper House.**
541–545 General.
545 Prerogatives and powers.
549 Method of appointment. Election.
551 Conditions and privileges of membership.
555 Duration of term.
563 Procedure.
601–637 **Lower House.**
601–611 General.
611 Prerogatives and powers.
619 Method of appointment.
621 Conditions and privileges of membership.
625 Duration of term.
633 Procedure.
700–721 **Judiciary.**
701 General.
711 Prerogatives and jurisdiction.
721 Injunctions.

Special constitutional questions.

Acquisition and alienation of territory, see JC 311–23; JX 4085–95.
751–786 **Federal and state relations (State rights).**
751 General.
761 Federal territory. Federal districts.
771 Territories and admission of new states.
776 Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular states.
781 Extradition between states (National only).

Political rights and guaranties.

Citizenship.

801 General.
811 Naturalization.
815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.
817 Marriage, family relations, etc.
(821) Rights of aliens, see JX 4211–4270.
823 Eligibility to office.
825-1191 **Suffrage.**
827 Election laws.
Qualification and condition of suffrage.
835 General.
841 Age.

Political rights and guaranties.
Suffrage.
Qualification and condition of suffrage—Continued.
Sex.
845–861 Woman suffrage, etc.
871 Property.
875 Education.
879 Nationality. Race. Religion.
883 Domicile. Residence.
901–943 Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.
901 General.
911–923 Exclusion.
915 Incapacity. Educational, etc.
919 Pauperism.
931–943 Suspension.
935 Military service.
939 Civil service.
Electoral systems. Voting, etc.
1001 General.
1015 Universal suffrage.
1019 Partial suffrage.
1023 Plural vote.
1027 Class vote.
1031 Compulsory voting.
Representation.
1051 General.
1057–1059 Representation of economic groups.
1061–1063 Representation of minorities.
1071–1073 Proportional representation.
1081 Corruption and electoral fraud.
1083 Election contests.
1085 Election contributions and expenditures.
The ballot.
1091 General.
1095–1098 Nomination of candidates. Primary. Caucus.
1098 The platform.
1107–1111 Secret ballot.
1111 Australian system.
1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.
1115 Contests (Procedure).
1118 Second ballot.
1121–1131 Voting procedure.
1121 General.
1125 Voting place.
1128 Voting machines.
1161 Counting the ballot.
1171 Announcement of vote.
1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.
1191 Reform of the suffrage.
Administration.
1321–1371 General works, form divisions.

Civil service.
1411 General.
1421 The administration and the executive.
1431 The administration and the legislative.
1441 The administration and the judiciary.
Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
1501 General.
1507 Powers, limitations, etc.
1551–1571 Administrative law. Regulation and control.
Personnel: Administrative agents, official bodies, etc.
1601 General.
1611 Official functions.
1616 Official duties.
1621 Official responsibility.
1651 Appointments and removals.
1661–1671 Treatment. Salaries. Pensions.
1671 Pensions.
1700 Territorial administration.
1800 Military government. Martial law.
1900 Federal districts.
Political parties. Practical politics.
2011 History.
2049 Philosophy. Psychology, etc.
2051 Organization, etc.
2061 Politics and the administration.
2066 Responsibility of political parties.
2071 Parties and the individual citizen.
2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.
Party machinery. Campaign methods.
2081 The caucus.
2091 The convention.
2101 Political clubs and associations.
2111 The boss, etc.

UNITED STATES.

JK
1–9 General works, form divisions.
11–277 **Constitutional history.**
Collected charters, constitutions, etc. Cf. JK 111.
14–15 Federal.
18–19 (Federal and) State.
31–39 Comprehensive works, etc.
33 Legal treatises.
39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
By period.
49–99 Early. Origins.
51 General.
Colonial.
54–57 General.
66 Governor.
81–83 Legislature.
91–93 Judiciary.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Colonial—Continued
94 Citizenship.
95 Naturalization.
96 Suffrage.
97 Elections.
99 Local.
1787–1820.
111–113 General works, form divisions.
116–119 History and description.
128 Declaration of Independence.
130–131 Articles of Confederation, 1778.
136 Contemporary works, 1778–1787.
141–170 Constitution of the United States, 1787–1788.
141–155 Federal conventions.
154 The Federalist.
161 State conventions, etc.
166 Anniversary celebrations.
168–170 Amendments.
171–176 Contemporary works, 1788–1798.
176 Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.
181 Contemporary works, 1799–1820.
1821–1865.
201 General histories.
211–221 Contemporary works.
1866–.
231 General histories.
240–254 Contemporary works.
1898/1908–.
261 General histories.
265–277 Contemporary works.
291 American and English constitutions compared.
293 American and French constitutions compared.
295 American and other constitutions compared.
301 Constitutional conventions.
303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.
304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.
305 Separation of powers.
(307) Treaty-making power, see JK 570–573.
310–325 **Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, etc.**
310–314 General works, form divisions.
316–325 Special, including Contemporary works.
Federal government and states in rebellion, see JK 311–325.
361 Church and state.
Government. Administration.
401–411 Form divisions.
416–418 Law. Legislation.
421–424 General treatises.
431 Qualifications for office.
446 Impeachable offenses.

Government. Administration—Continued.
The Executive.
The President.
511 History.
516 General treatises.
521 Nomination.
524–529 Election.
536–540 Inauguration.
550 Term of office.
Salary. Compensation, see JK 771, 779.
558–562 Military power.
570–573 Treaty-making power.
580 Proclamation.
583 Juridical powers.
585–595 Relation to Congress.
585 General.
586 Veto power.
593–595 Impeachment.
601–603 Executive usurpation.
606 Ex-Presidents.
611 **The Cabinet.** Cf. JK 851–893.
The Departments. The Civil service.
631–893 Documents.
631–639 Civil service commission.
641 Executive.
646–656 Congressional.
661 Lists of officials.
666 Statistics.
671–677 Form divisions.
681–691 History, including civil service reform.
698 The Republican party and reform.
699 The Democratic party and reform.
(711) General treatises, see JK 421.
720 Veterans and civil service.
721 Woman and the civil service.
731–761 **Appointments and removals. Patronage.**
746–749 Removals.
751–752 Impeachment.
753 Publicity relative to appointment, etc.
761 Office holders and political assessments.
Salaries and pensions.
771–776 General.
779 Salary of the President.
781 Salaries of Congressmen. Cf. JK 1256.
791 Pensions.
809–811 Appropriations.
Particular departments.
851–858 Department of State.
861–870 Department of the Interior.
873–875 Department of Justice.
893 Department of Agriculture.

Government. Administration—Continued.
Congress.
1001 Legislation. Policy, etc. Cf. JF 401–439; JK 2417.
1010–1013 Directories.
History.
1021 General.
1027 Bi-cameral system.
1029 Congressional committees.
1030 Legislative histories of members of Congress.
1031–1033 Continental Congress, 1774–1788.
1036–1051 Federal Congress, 1789–.
Constitution.
1061–1064 General treatises.
1071–1073 Representation
1074 Appropriation bills.
1079 Impeachments
1081 Miscellaneous powers.
Procedure.
1091–1096 General.
1106 Bill drafting, etc.
1111 Conferences.
1118 Lobbying.
1121 Bribery.
1123 Investigations.
1128 Reporting.
Senate.
1151 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
1154 Membership lists.
1158–1161 History.
Constitution, privileges.
1166 History.
1170 General treatises.
1175–1181 Method of election.
1186–1189 Contested elections.
1197 Other investigations, by congress and state.
Organization.
1224–1226 Officers.
1236–1239 Committees.
1251 Executive sessions.
1255–1261 Subordinate officers. Employees.
1266–1274 Procedure.
1266 Rules, manuals.
1268 Impeachments.
1271 Precedents, decisions.
House of Representatives.
1304 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1436, 1447.
1308 Membership lists.
1316–1319 History.
Constitution, privileges.
1326 History.
1331 General treatises.
1341–1343 Representative districts.

Government. Administration.
Congress.
House of Representatives.
Constitution, privileges—Continued.
1351 Methods of election.
1356–1359 Contested elections.
1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
1369 Investigations (of members).
Power over revenue, see HJ 2011–2013.
1381 Power to punish members.
1391 Power to imprison citizens.
Organization.
1411 Officers. Speaker
1426–1429 Committees.
1431–1435 Subordinate officers. Employees.
1436–1447 Procedure.
1436 Rules, manuals, etc.
1438 History.
1443 Precedents, decisions.
The Judiciary.
1511 History.
1517–1519 Biography.
1521 General treatises.
1531 Popular election.
1541 Judiciary n relation to other branches of the government.
1544 Defects in the judiciary.
1546–1548 Department of Justice.
Federal courts.
1551 General works.
1555–1556 Procedure.
1561–1581 Supreme court.
Circuit courts.
1591–1593 Jurisdiction.
1595 Impeachments.
1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.
1598 By state.
1606–1686 **Government property. Administrative office buildings, supplies, etc.**
1606 The Capital, the seat of government.
Federal buildings.
1613 General.
Washington.
1616 Capitol.
1617 Senate offices.
1618 House offices.
1621 White House.
1625–1626 Departments.
1641 Other, by city
1645–1649 Insular possessions.
1651 State public buildings.
1661–1667 Government property other than buildings.
1671–1675 Supplies.
1686 Records.

Politics, civil rights.

1711–1717 History.
1726 Treatises.
1731 Right of petition.
1736 Trial by jury.

Citizenship.

1756–1763 General works.
1756 Legal treatises.
1759 Popular ethical. Education. Patriotism.
1761 National holidays.
1768 The federal government and citizenship.
1771 The scholar as citizen. Cf. LC.
1781–1783 The Negro and citizenship.
Other alien races, Indians, "Mongols," etc. Cf. JV, JX.

Naturalization.

1800–1804 Form divisions.
1807–1818 Law. Legislation.
1826 Legal treatises.
1829 Manuals, guides.
1834 Naturalization papers.
1839 Eligibility to office.

Suffrage.

1846–1853 History, policy (including Suffrage reform). Cf. JK 469.
1861–1863 Laws. Cf. JK 1807–1818, 1961–1963.
1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.
1876–1878 Voting by soldiers.
Woman suffrage.
1881–1888 Form divisions.
1889 Laws.
1896 History.
1901 Controversial literature.
1911 By state.
1923–1929 Negro suffrage.
1936 Local. By state, A–W.

Electoral system.

1951–1954 Documents.
1961–1963 Laws.
1968 Statistics.
1971–1976 General works.
1986 Compulsory voting
1991–1997 Election expenditures. Contributions, etc.
2003–2005 Official interference in elections.
2021–2025 Election officers' and voters' guides.
2053–2096 Nominating system
2071–2077 Caucus Primary.
Registration system.
2164 Laws.
2174 Poll lists and tally sheets.
2215–2217 Ballot system.
2215 Australian ballot.
2246 Local electoral systems, frauds, etc. By state.

Political parties.

2251–2253 Form divisions.
2255 Party platforms.
2260–2263 History.
2265 General treatises.
2267 Parties and the government.
2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
Parties and civil-service reform, see JK 698–699.
2272 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.
2275 Other special, by subject, A–Z.
Organization.
2276 General.
2279 Political clubs and kindred organization.
2281–2283 Campaign methods.
2295 By state.

Particular parties.

2301 Federal.
2311 Republican-Democratic.
2321 Locofoco.
2326 Whigs.
2336 Free Soil.
2341 Know Nothing.
2351 Republican.
2361 Labor.
2371 Populist.
2381 Prohibition.
2391 Other parties.

State government.

2408 Study of state government.
2410–2411 Admission of territories to statehood.
2413–2424 Constitutions.
2430–2441 Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.
2439–2441 Uniformity.

Administration.

2443 History. Policy.
The Executive.
2447 The Governor.
2454 Veto power.
Civil service. Departments.
2461–2465 Form divisions.
2471–2475 Appointments and removals. Recall.
The Legislature.
2484 History.
2488 Treatises.
2490 Reform literature.
2493 Representative districts.
2498–2499 Lobbying. Bribery.
2506 The Upper House.
2508 The Lower House.
(2521) The Judiciary.
2551–2556 Territorial government.
Indian nations, tribes, see E 98.
2700–9600 Individual states.

CONFEDERATE STATES.

State government.
Individual states—Continued.
9801–9803 Form divisions.
9811–9876 **Constitutional history.**
9881–9883 Treatises.
9885 Relation of the C. S. A. constitution to the constitution of the United States.
9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
9889 Relation of the C. S. A. constitution to slavery.
9909–9929 **The Executive.**
9933–9969 **The Legislature.**
9933–9937 Form divisions.
9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
9941 Conditions and privileges of membership.
9943 Relation to other branches of the government.
9947–9957 Senate.
9961–9969 House of Representatives.
9973–9975 **The Judiciary.**

JL BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA, ETC.

JN EUROPE.

JQ ASIA, AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, ETC.

JS LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

1–99 General works, form divisions.
101 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
105–231 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
141–158 The Executive: Mayor, etc.
145–158 Administration.
148–153 Civil service.
158 Special administrative boards.
171–177 Legislative branch: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.
185–188 Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.
201–208 Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.
211 Citizenship.
215 Suffrage.
221–227 Election practice and systems.
227 Election law.
231 Political corruption.
241–251 **Local government other than municipal.**
251–285 Special forms.
251–257 Province, canton, department, etc.
261–267 Township, borough, county, etc.
271–285 The village and country town.
300–1565 **United States.**
300–345 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
309–325 History and description.
331–345 Treatises.
348–403 Local government and the state.

United States.
Local government in general. Municipal government—Continued.
Government. Administration.
356–365 The Executive: Mayor, etc.
358–361 Civil service.
365 Special administrative boards, etc.
371–375 Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.
381–385 Judiciary: Municipal courts.
391 Citizenship.
393 Suffrage.
395–399 Election practice and systems.
397 Election law.
401–403 Political corruption.
408–451 **Local government other than municipal.**
411–414 County government and organization.
418–421 Township, parish, and district government and organization.
425 Other (Rural organization and institutions).
431–1565 **Local.**
431–440 By section.
431 New England.
434 Middle States.
437 South.
440 West.
451 By state, A–Z.
505–1565 By city.
1700–8429 **Other countries.**

JV COLONIES AND COLONIZATION.

1–37 Form divisions.
51 Philosophy and theory.
61–151 History.
161–185 General works.
201–246 **By regions, etc.**
201–211 Zones.
201 Tropical.
206 Temperate.
211 Arctic.
221–246 Continents, etc.
221–231 Western hemisphere.
226 North America.
231 South America (including Latin America as a whole).
236–246 Eastern hemisphere.
241 Asia and Oceania.
246 Africa.
261–291 **Colonizing races**; influence of race, etc.
266–276 Teutonic.
268 English.
271 Dutch.
273 German.
276 Other.
281–291 Latin.
285 French.
288 Spanish.
291 Other.

295 Acquisition of colonies. Cf. JV 355 et seq.; JX 4088–4098.
305–317 Relations with the native races.
321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church, missions, etc.
331 Colonization and education.
341 Colonization and economics (see also JV 361–365, 415).
351–381 **Forms and classes of colonies.**
355 Protectorates and spheres of influence. Cf. JX 4021–3.
358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
361–365 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
365 Colonizing companies.
368–373 Military colonies. Strategic posts (cf. U.).
373 Penal colonies (cf. HV 8935–).
377 Colonies of exploitation.
381 Colonies of expansion (cf. Imperialism, JC 359).
401 Colonies and the Central government.
404 Colonial Office.
Law.
407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).
412–485 **Administration and organization.**
423 Military government.
431–451 The executive (Vice-roy, governor, executive council, etc.).
461 The legislature (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
471 The judiciary, magistrature, etc.
475 Suffrage in colonies.
485 Settlement of colonies.
500–599 **United States.**
1000–5299 **Other countries.**

JV EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

6000–6018 General works, form divisions.*
6021–6033 History.*
6035–6038 Treatises.*
6045–6049 Law.*
6061–6149 **Emigration.**
6061–6081 History and general works.
6091 Treatises (general).
6094–6109 Causes of emigration. Theory.
6098 Economic.
6101 Social.
6104 Political.
6107 Religious.
6109 Other.
6115–6127 Effects of emigration.
6118 Economic.
6121 Social.
6124 Political (and national).
6127 Other.
6135–6149 Emigration to special regions and countries.
6135–6139 Western hemisphere.
6137 North America.
6139 South and Central America.

* Include works on emigration and immigration combined.

Emigration.
Emigration to special regions and countries—Continued.
6141–6149 Eastern hemisphere.
6141 Europe.
6143 Asia.
6145 Africa.
6147 Australia and New Zealand.
6149 Oceania.
6201–6348 **Immigration.**
History and general works, see JV 6061.
6201–6265 Treatises.
6205 Immigration and population.
6208 Racial effects of immigration.
6211–6217 Economic effects of immigration.
6225–6245 Social effects of immigration.
6228 Illiteracy.
6231 Crime.
6235 Insanity and disease.
6238–6245 Pauperism.
6241 Poor in cities. Congestion.
6255–6265 Political effects.
6258 Naturalization (cf. JF–JQ).
6261 Immigrants and the franchise (cf. JK, etc.).
6268 Inspection and registration.
6271 Regulation and control.
6278–6308 Restriction and exclusion.
6281–6295 Tests for exclusion.
6284 Disease.
6286 Pauperism.
6288–6291 Crime.
6291 Anarchy.
6308 Deportation.
6312–6318 Distribution of immigrants.
6315 Transportation.
6325–6337 Promotion and assistance.
6328 Soliciting agencies.
6331 Sanitary and medical provision.
6335 Transportation transoceanic).
Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599–601. Cf. JV 6315, 6515–6521.
6342 Assimilation.
6346–6348 Special classes, races, etc.
6346 By class, A–Z.
6348 By race, A–Z. General works. Particular countries, JV 6601.
6403–7127 **United States.**
6403–6427 Form divisions.
6421–6429 Laws. Regulation.
6429 State, A–Z.
6431–6445 **Emigration (strictly).**
6441 Emigration to special regions and countries, A–Z.
6445 Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.

United States—Continued.
Immigration.
6451 History and general reform literature.
6461–6463 Statistics.
6465–6477 Treatises.
6471 Economic.
6473 Immigration and labor.
6475 Social.
6477 Political.
6481–6523 Immigration and the state. Cf. Law, JV 6421–6429.
6481–6490 Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.
6485 Inspection and registration.
6487–6489 Fees. Capitation. Head tax.
6490 Blanks, forms, etc.
6491–6495 Regulation and control.
6501–6509 Restriction and exclusion.
6512–6523 Distribution.
6515–6523 Transportation.
6518 By ship.
6521 By train.
6525–6571 Promotion and assistance.
6531 Abuses.
6533 Soliciting agencies, etc.
6535 Padrone systems.
6541–6548 Practical works.
Local.
6552–6571 By section.
6554 New England.
6556 Middle states.
6561 South Atlantic states.
6563 Gulf states.
6567 Middle west.
6569 Northwest.
6571 Coast states.
6601–6606 Special classes, races, etc.
6905–7127 By state.
By place, see subdivision (3) under each state in 6905–7127.
7200–9399 Other countries.

JX INTERNATIONAL LAW.

1–21 Periodicals.
24–38 Societies.
45–54 Congresses.
Collections.
63–97 General (Sources, etc.).
101–115 Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).
118–199 Treaties (Universal collections).
231–1200 Documents, by country.
1226 Dictionaries.
1245–1255 Theory, scope and relations to other sciences.
1261–1287 Codification.
1291–1299 Study and teaching.

1305–1599 **International relations. Diplomatic history.**
1621–1899 **Diplomacy. The diplomatic service.**
1901–1991 **Procedure in international disputes. International arbitration.** "World peace" literature, etc.
International law.
2001–3799 General treatises (History and theory).
Special treatises.
4001–4081 The state as an international person.
4085–4155 Right of domain and property.
Right of legation and representation, see JX 1621–1899.
4161–4171 Treaties and conventions. Treaty-making (Theory only).
4173–4195 Jurisdiction. Competence. Ex-territoriality, etc.
4211–4270 Nationality and alienage.
4275–4399 Right of asylum. Extradition.
4408–4449 Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime (international) law.
4471–4494 International disputes and collisions (measures short of war).
Law of war.
4505–4521 Form divisions.
4531–4541 Kinds of war.
4552–4564 Declaration and outbreak.
4571–5185 Belligerency.
5205–5268 Maritime war.
5245–5266 Prize law.
5268 Right of search.
5272–5326 Property in war.
5355–5383 Neutrality.
5400–5800 Other special topics.

6001–6608 **Private international law.**

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

OFFICIAL GAZETTES

	Gazettes.
1	**United States.**
1.A–W	States.
2	**Canada.**
2.A–Z	Provinces (and Newfoundland).
	West Indies, etc.
3.A2	Cuba.
.A4	Porto Rico.
.A6	Haiti.
.A8	San Domingo.
.B1–9	British West Indies, etc.
.B2	Bahamas.
.B3	Barbados.
.B4	Bermudas.
.B45	Falkland Islands.
.B5	Guiana.
.B55	Honduras.
.B6	Jamaica.
.B7	Leeward Islands.
.B8	Trinidad.
.B9	Windward Islands.
.D1–5	Danish West Indies.
.D2	St. Croix.
.D4	St. John.
.D5	St. Thomas.
.D6–9	Dutch West Indies, etc.
.D7	Curaçao.
.D9	Guiana (Surinam).
.F1–9	French West Indies, etc.
.F2	Guadeloupe (and dependencies).
.F3	Guiana.
.F6	Martinique.
.F6	Miquelon.
.F8	St. Pierre.

Gazettes—Continued.

4.A2 **Mexico.**
4.A4–Z States.
5.A–Z **Central America.**
(British Honduras, see J 3.B55.)
Costa Rica.
Guatemala.
Honduras.
Nicaragua.
Panama.
Salvador.
6 **South America.**
Under each:
Provinces, A–Z.
.A6 Argentine Republic.
.B5 Bolivia.
.B8 Brazil.
.C3 Chile.
.C6 Colombia.
.E3 Ecuador.
Guiana, see J 3.B5 British Guiana; J 3.D9 Dutch Guiana; J 3.F3 French Guiana.
.P3 Paraguay.
.P5 Peru.
.U7 Uruguay.
.V4 Venezuela.
Falkland islands, see J 3.B45.
7 **Europe.**
7 **Austria-Hungary.**
.A2 Vienna.
.A4 Other, A–Z.
Hungary.
.A6 Budapest.
.A8 Other, A–Z.
France.
.F3 Paris.
.F5 Other, A–Z.
.F6 Andorra.
.F7 Monaco.
.F8 Nice.

Gazettes—Continued.

German Empire.

J 7.G2 Imperial. *Reichsanzeiger u. K. Preuss. Staatsanzeiger.*

States, A–Z, .G21–.G5.

Under each:

(1) Capital city.

(2) Other.

e. g.

.G25 Baden.

.G3 Bavaria.

.G35 Hesse.

(.G4) Prussia, see .G2.

.G46 Saxony.

.G5 Württemberg.

Great Britain.

England.

.G6 London.

Other.

Ireland.

.G7 Dublin.

Other.

Scotland.

.G8 Edinburgh.

Other.

Greece.

.G9 Athens.

Other, A–Z.

Italy.

.I3 Rome.

.I5 Other, A–Z.

.I8 San Marino.

Netherlands.

Belgium.

.N3 Brussels.

.N4 Other.

Holland.

.N6 The Hague.

.N8 Other.

.N9 Luxemburg.

Russia.

.R3 St. Petersburg.

.R5 Other, A–Z.

Gazettes—Continued.

Scandinavia.

J 7.S2 Denmark.
.S25 Greenland.
.S3 Iceland.
.S4 Norway.
.S5 Sweden.

Spain and Portugal.

Spain.
.S6 Madrid.
Other, A–Z.
Portugal.
.S7 Lisbon.
Other, A–Z.

Switzerland.

.S8 Bern. *Bundesblatt-Feuille fédéral.*
.S9 Cantons, A–Z.

Turkey and the Balkan States.

.T2 Turkey.
.T3 Bulgaria.
.T5 Montenegro.
.T7 Rumania.
.T9 Servia.

8 **Colonial** (except West Indian: J 4.B1–J 4.F8).

United States, .A1–.A6.

.A2 Hawaii.
.A3 *Gaceta de Manila.*
.A4 Philippine Islands. Official gazette.
.A5 Guam.
.A6 Samoan Islands.

Belgian.

.B15 Kongo (Free state to October, 1908; *Congo belge,* November, 1908–).

British, .B23–.B99.

Europe.
.B23 Gibraltar.
.B25 Malta.
.B3–.B59 Asia.
India and dependencies.
.B3 General.
Local (except islands).
Agra, see Northwest Provinces.
Ajmere-Merwara.

Gazettes—Continued.
Colonial (except West Indian: J 4.B1–J 4.F8).
British, .B23–B99.
Asiatic.
India and dependencies.
Local except islands—Continued.

J 8.B33 Assam.
.B34 Baluchistan.
Bangalore, see Mysore.
.B35 Bengal (Calcutta gazette).
Bhután, see Native states, J 9.B4.
.B36 Bombay.
.B37 Burma.
.B38 Central Provinces.
.B39 Coorg.
Haidarabad.
.B4 Madras.
Mysore.
Nepál, see Native states.
Northwest Frontier Province.
.B42 Northwest Provinces, Agra and Oudh.
Oman, see Native states.
.B43 Oudh.
.B44 Punjab.
.B45 Rajputana.
Sikkim.
.B47 Sind (cf. Bombay).
Sokotra, see Aden, Perim, Sokotra, J 8.B5.
.B5–.B59 Other Asiatic.
.B5 Aden, Perim, Sokotra and Kuria Muria Islands.
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
Bahrein Islands.
.B52 Borneo.
.B53 Ceylon.
.B54 Cyprus.
.B55 Hong-Kong.
.B555 Labuan.
.B56 Malay States. General.
Nicobar Islands, see Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
.B57 Perak (Malay States).
Perim, see Aden, Perim, Sokotra, J 8.B5.

Gazettes—Continued.
Colonial (except West Indian: J 4.B1–J 4.F8).
British.
Other Asiatic—Continued.

J 8.B58 Straits Settlements (Singapore, Penang, Malacca).
.B59 Wei-hai-wei.
.B6–.B79. **Africa.**
.B6 Ascencion Island.
.B61 Basutoland.
.B62 Bechuanaland Protectorate.
.B63 Cape of Good Hope.
.B64 Central Africa Protectorate.
.B65 East Africa.
.B66 East Africa Protectorate.
.B67 Gambia.
.B68 Gold Coast.
.B69 Lagos.
Kuria Muria Islands, see Aden, etc.
.B695 Mauritius.
.B7 Natal.
.B71 Nigeria (Northern. Southern).
.B72 Orange River Colony.
.B73 Rhodesia (Mashonaland, Matabeleland).
St. Helena.
Seychelles.
.B74 Sierra Leone.
Sokotra, see .B5 Aden, Perim, Sokotra.
Somaliland.
.B75 Swaziland.
.B76 Transvaal.
.B77 Uganda Protectorate.
.B78 West Africa.
.B79 Zanzibar.
Australia.
.B8 Australian Commonwealth.
.B82 New South Wales.
North Australia.
.B84 Queensland.
.B85 South Australia.
.B86 Tasmania.
.B88 Victoria.
.B89 West Australia.

Gazettes—Continued.
Colonial (except West Indian: J 4.B1–J 4.F8).
British—Continued.
J 8.B9 **Pacific Islands.**
.B92 Fiji.
.B94 New Guinea.
.B96 New Zealand.
.B98 Tonga.
Dutch.
.D5 Dutch East Indies.
French, .F2–.F9.
Asia.
.F2 India (Pondichéry, etc.).
.F3 Indo-China.
.F31 Annam.
.F33 Cambodia.
.F35 Cochin-China.
.F39 Tonkin.
Africa.
.F4 Algeria.
.F42 Congo.
.F44 Dahomey.
.F46 Guinea.
.F48 Ivory Coast.
.F5 Madagascar.
.F52 Mayotte and Comoro Islands.
.F53 Niger.
.F55 Réunion.
Sahara, see West Africa.
.F57 Senegal.
.F58 Senegambia.
.F59 Somali Coast.
.F6 Tunis.
.F65 West Africa.
Oceania.
.F7 New Caledonia.
.F8 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).
German, .G2–.G7.
Asia.
.G3 Kiauchau Bay.
Africa.
.G4 East Africa.
.G45 Kamerun.

Gazettes—Continued.
Colonial (except West Indian: J 4.B1–J 4.F8).
German.
Africa—Continued.
J 8.G47 Southwest Africa.
.G5 Togoland.
Oceania.
.G6 Bismarck archipelago.
.G65 Caroline, Palau and Marianne islands.
.G7 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
Marshall Islands (New Guinea).
.G8 Samoan Islands.
.G85 Solomon Islands.
Italian.
Africa.
.I6 Eritrea.
Portuguese.
Asia.
.P2 Goa.
.P25 Macao.
.P3 Timor.
Africa.
.P5 Angola.
.P6 Cape Verde Islands.
.P7 East Africa.
.P8 Guinea.
.P9 S. Tomé and Principe.
Russian.
Asia.
.R6 Russian Central Asia.
.R61 Bokhara.
.R65 Khiva.
.R7 Kwang-tung.
.R8 Siberia.
.S7 **Spanish.**

9 **Native states.**
.A3 Abyssinia.
.A6 Afghanistan.
.B4 Bhután.
.C3 China.
.E Egypt.
.J Japan.
.K Korea.

Gazettes.
Native states—Continued.

.L5 Liberia.
.M6 Morocco.
.N3 Nepâl.
.O6 Oman.
.P4 Persia.
.S5 Siam.

UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS.

United States.
Continental Congress.

10.A1 Collected journals. 13 vols. 1776–89.
.A15 Contemporaneous reprints of volumes.
.A2 Edition of 1800. 13 vols.
.A3 Edition of 1828. 4 vols.
(.A35) "Secret journals," 1820–21. 4 vols. See E 249.
(.A4) American archives, see E 203.
.A5 Library of Congress edition of journals.
.B74–.B88 Separate issues. By date, with addition of Ford's number.
e. g. J10 Journal 1774.
.B74 Ford, Bibl. notes.
(43) no. 43.
.C1 Monthly, Jan.-Mch., 1778.
.C2 Weekly, Apr.-Dec., 1778.
.C3 Monthly, 1779.
.C74–.C88 "Extracts," etc. By dates (like .B74–B88).
.D74–.D88 Other documents. By date (like .B74–B88).
(.X–) Modern reprints of particular documents.
B, C, and D may be combined.

Congress.

11.A Annals, 1789–1824.
.D Debates, 1824–1837.
.G Globe, 1833–1873.
.R Record, 1873–.
15 Abridgments.
e. g., Benton's, 1789–1856.

First fourteen congresses.
Original issues.
Senate.
21 Journal.
Reprint, 1820–21. 4 vols., see J 31.
Executive journal, see JK 1251.
Documents, see J 27.

United States.

First fourteen congresses.

Original issues—Continued.

House.

24 Journal.

Reprint, 1826. 9 vols., see J 32.

25 Proceedings and debates in 1st Congress. New York, 1789. 3 vols.

27 Documents.

Reprints. Collections.

31 Senate journals.

32 House journals.

33 American state papers.

34 Indexes.

e. g., Greely, Poor.
Cf. Z 1223.

15th— Congress.

Journals.

35 Senate.

39 History of Senate bills (Index to Journal).

45 House.

50 Bills.

66 **Collected documents.** ("Sheep bound set").

69 Tables and Index.

Check list.

Set of document catalogues.

Presidents' Messages and other Executive documents.

N. B.—Special messages on a specific subject are classified with the subject in classes B–Z.

80.A1–A8 Serial collections,

e. g., .A3 Message and documents. Abridgment.
.A4 Message (without documents).

Collections covering more than two administrations.

81.A01–A59 Collections issued before 1860.

By imprint date of first volume.

.B60–B99 Collections issued 1860–1899.

By imprint date of first volume.

.C00–C99 Collections issued 1900–.

By imprint date of first volume.

82 **Presidents' Messages and other Executive documents**—Continued.

Messages, etc., of a single administration (or two) arranged chronologically.
Under each: (1) Collections, by date of issue.
(2) Separate messages, by date of message.

	Washington.
.A1	Collections (both administrations).
.A11	1789.
.A12	1790.
.A13	1791.
.A14	1792.
.A15	1793.
.A16	1794.
.A17	1795.
.A18	1796.
.A19	1797.
	John Adams.
.A2	Collections.
.A21	1797.
.A22	1798.
.A23	1799.
.A24	1800.
.A25	1801.
	Thomas Jefferson.
A3	Collections.
*A31-39	1801-1809.
*A4	James Madison.
*A41	1809.
*A42	1810.
*A43	1811.
*A44	1812.
*A45	1813.
*A46	1814.
*A47	1815.
*A48	1816.
*A49	1817.
*A5	James Monroe.
*A51	1817.
*A52	1818.
*A53	1819.
*A54	1820.
*A55	1821.
*A56	1822.
	James Monroe—Continued.
.A57	1823.
.A58	1824.
.A59	1825.
.A6	John Quincy Adams.
.A61	1825.
.A62	1826.
.A63	1827.
.A64	1828.
.A65	1829.
.A7	Andrew Jackson.
.A71	1829.
.A72	1830.
.A73	1831.
.A74	1832.
.A75	1833.
.A76	1834.
.A77	1835.
.A78	1836.
.A79	1837.
.A8	Martin Van Buren.
.A81	1837.
.A82	1838.
.A83	1839.
.A84	1840.
.A85	1841.
.B1	William Henry Harrison.
.B11	1841.
.B2	John Tyler.
.B21-25	1841-1845.
.B3	James K. Polk.
.B31	1845.
.B32	1846.
.B33	1847.
.B34	1848.
.B35	1849.
.B4	Zachary Taylor.
.B41	1849.
.B42	1850.

82 **Presidents' Messages and other Executive documents.**

Arranged chronologically in order of administrations.
Under each: (1) Collections, by date of issue.
(2) Separate messages, by date of message—Continued.

.B5	Millard Fillmore.
.B51	1850.
.B52	1851.
.B53	1852.
.B54	1853.
.B6	Franklin Pierce.
.B61	1853.
.B62	1854.
.B63	1855.
.B64	1856.
.B65	1857.
.B7	James Buchanan.
.B71	1857.
.B72	1858.
.B73	1859.
.B74	1860.
.B75	1861.
.B8	Abraham Lincoln.
.B81-85	1861-1865.
.B9	Andrew Johnson.
.B91	1865.
.B92	1866.
.B93	1867.
.B94	1868.
.B95	1869.
.C1	Ulysses S. Grant.
.C11	1869.
.C12	1870.
.C13	1871.
.C14	1872.
.C15	1873.
.C16	1874.
.C17	1875.
.C18	1876.
.C19	1877.
.C2	Rutherford B. Hayes.
C21	1877.
	Rutherford B. Hayes.
.C22	1878.
.C23	1879.
.C24	1880.
.C25	1881.
.C3	James A. Garfield.
.C31	1881.
.C4	Chester A. Arthur.
.C41-45	1881-1885.
.C5	Grover Cleveland I-II.
.C51	1885.
.C52	1886.
.C53	1887.
.C54	1888.
.C55	1889.
.C6	Benjamin Harrison.
.C61	1889.
.C62	1890.
.C63	1891.
.C64	1892.
.C65	1893.
.C7	Grover Cleveland II.
.C71	1893.
.C72	1894.
.C73	1895.
.C74	1896.
.C75	1897.
.C8	William McKinley.
.C81	1897.
.C82	1898.
.C83	1899.
.C84	1900.
.C85	1901.
.C9	Theodore Roosevelt.
.C91-99	1901-1909.
.D1	William H. Taft.
.D11	1909.

Administrative documents. Departmental reports, etc.

83 Collections. Documents of several departments or bureaus combined.

84 Interior Department.

85 Other departments, A–Z.

N. B.—Documents, both serial and special, if limited to subjects provided for in classes A–Z are classified with those subjects.

e. g., State Department, JX 232–.
Treasury Department, HJ 10.
War Department, UA 24.
Navy Department, VA 52.
Department of Justice, JK 1507, 1546; K.
Post-Office, HE 6311–.
Department of Agriculture, S 21.
Department of Commerce and Labor, HC 101.
Bureau of Education, L 111.
etc., etc.

State documents.

For subarrangement, see p. 39.

86 District of Columbia.

87.A2 Alabama
.A4 Alaska.
.A6 Arizona.
.A8 Arkansas.
.C2 California.
.C6 Colorado.
.C8 Connecticut.
.D3 Delaware.
District of Columbia, see 86.
.F6 Florida.
.G4 Georgia.
.I2 Idaho.
.I3 Illinois.
.I4 Indian Territory.
.I6 Indiana.
.I8 Iowa.
.K2 Kansas.
.K4 Kentucky.
.L8 Louisiana.
.M2 Maine.
.M3 Maryland.
.M4 Massachusetts.
.M5 Michigan.
.M6 Minnesota..
.M7 Mississippi.
.M8 Missouri.

State documents—Continued.

.M9 Montana.
.N2 Nebraska.
.N3 Nevada.
.N4 New Hampshire.
.N5 New Jersey.
.N6 New Mexico.
.N7 New York.
.N8 North Carolina.
.N9 North Dakota.
.O3 Ohio.
.O5 Oklahoma.
.O7 Oregon.
.P4 Pennsylvania.
.R4 Rhode Island.
.S6 South Carolina.
.S8 South Dakota.
.T2 Tennessee.
.T4 Texas.
.U8 Utah.
.V5 Vermont.
.V8 Virginia.
.W2 Washington.
.W4 West Virginia.
.W6 Wisconsin.
.W8 Wyoming.

(91) Alaska, see J 87.A4.
(93) Hawaii, see J 953–955.
(95) Porto Rico, see J 165.
(97) Philippine Islands, see J 661–662.
(99) Other, see J 951, 958.
(Guam, Samoa, etc.)

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS.

(Use successive Cutter numbers.)

(.0)	**Debates, "Records" serial.**
	Sessional documents.
	a Journals combined.
	b Senate or Upper chamber.
	c House or Lower chamber.
	d Bills and legislative reports.
	Documents.
	f Senate.
	g House.
	p Collected executive documents (Sessional series).
	N. B. Governors' messages and departmental reports in separate series ("Bureau" editions) in (1)–(4).
001–009	Reports of committees, etc. (serial) not elsewhere provided for by subject.
	Executive documents other than sessional series (i. e. Departmental, or "Bureau" editions).
(.1)	**Territorial governors' reports.**
	Governors' messages.
(.15–.169)	Collections covering three or more administrations.
	Arranged in order of publication (imprint date of first volume).
	N. B. Date *not* to form part of number.
	e. g. Lincoln, (New York) Governors' messages (1683–1906) 1909: J 87.N716.
(.17)	Messages, etc., of one (or two) administrations, and of separate sessions. By initial year.
	Veto messages.
(.18)	General collections, by date of first volume.
(.19)	Messages of particular administrations and sessions, by date.
(.2) date	Separate messages.
	e. g. .M42 . . . Mass. Governor. Annual message.
	1877
	.M42 Special message, January 5.
	1877
	Ja.5
	.M42 Special message, January 5, in French.
	1877
	Ja.5f.
(.3)	**Other executive documents.**
	e. g. Executive journal.
(.4)	a **Secretary of state.**
	b **Department of Justice.**
	c **Other documents not elsewhere provided for by subject.**

Canada (British North America).
100 Lower Canada.
101 Upper Canada.
102 Province of Canada.
103 Dominion of Canada.
104 Nova Scotia.
105 New Brunswick.
106 Prince Edward Island.
107 Quebec.
108 Ontario.
109 Manitoba.
110 British Columbia.
111 North-west Territories (to 1905).
North-west provinces and territories.
112 Alberta.
113 Assiniboia.
114 Athabasca.
115 Franklin.
116 Keewatin.
117 Mackenzie.
118 Northwest Territories (1905–).
119 Saskatchewan.
120 Ungava.
121 Yukon.
122 Other, A–Z.
125 **Newfoundland.**
Other British possessions.
131 **Bermudas.**
West Indies.
136 Bahamas.
137 Barbados.
138 Jamaica.
139 Leeward Islands.
140 Trinidad and Tobago.
141 Windward Islands.
144 **British Honduras.**
146 **British Guiana.**
148 **Falkland Islands.**

150 **Danish West Indies.**
153 **Dutch possessions.**
154 Curaçao.
155 Guiana (Surinam).
157 **French possessions.**
158 Guadeloupe and dependencies.
159 Martinique.
160 Guiana.
161 St. Pierre and Miquelon.
Cuba.
162 To 1898.
163 Since 1898.
165 **Porto Rico.** Cf. J 95.
167 **Haiti.**
168 **San Domingo.**
Mexico.
170 Spanish regime.
171 Republic.
172 States, A–Z.
175 **Central America.**
177 Costa Rica.
179 Guatemala.
181 Honduras.
183 Nicaragua.
184 Panama.
185 Salvador.
200 **South America.**
201 **Argentine Republic.**
202 States and territories, A–Z.
204 **Bolivia.**
207 **Brazil.**
208 States, A–Z.
Cf. J 223, Cunani.
211 **Chile.**
212 Provinces, A–Z.
Colombia.
214 Spanish regime.
215 Republic (1819–1832).
216 New Granada (1832–1858).
Local.
.A1–3 General.
.A4–Z By state, A–Z.
217 Confederacion Granadina (1858–1861).
218 United States of New Granada (1861–1863).

South America.
Colombia—Continued.
219 United States of Colombia (1863–1885).
220 Colombia (1885–).
222 Local, by state.
.A1–3 General.
.A4–Z By state.
223 Cunani (or Counani).
225 **Ecuador.**
235 **Paraguay.**
241 **Peru.**
251 **Uruguay.**
257 **Venezuela.**

EUROPE.

Great Britain.
301 England.
305 Wales.
306 Scotland.
307 Ireland.
308 Gibraltar.
309 Malta.
310 **Austria-Hungary.**
311 **Austria.**
314 Austria, Lower.
315 Austria, Upper.
316 Bohemia.
317 Bukowina.
318 Carinthia.
319 Carniola.
320 Dalmatia.
321 Galicia.
322 Görz and Gradiska.
323 Istria.
324 Moravia.
325 Salzburg.
326 Silesia.
327 Styria.
328 Trieste.
329 Tyrol.
330 Vorarlberg.
331 Liechtenstein.
335 **Hungary.**
337 Croatia-Slavonia.
339 **Bosnia and Herzegovina.**

341 **France.**
343 Andorra.
345 Monaco.
351 **German Empire.**
353 Extinct and mediatised states (except Hanover), A–Z.
354 Alsace-Lorraine.
355 Anhalt.
356 Baden.
357 Bavaria.
358 Bremen.
359 Brunswick.
360 Hamburg.
361 Hanover.
362 Hesse.
363 Lippe.
364 Lübeck.
365 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.
366 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.
367 Oldenburg.
368 Prussia.
370 Reuss, Elder Line.
371 Reuss, Younger Line.
372 Saxe-Altenburg.
373 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
374 Saxe-Meiningen.
375 Saxe-Weimar.
376 Saxony
377 Schaumburg-Lippe.
378 Schwartzburg-Rudolstadt.
379 Schwartzburg-Sondershausen.
380 Waldeck.
381 Württemberg.
385 **Greece.**
388 **Italy.**
Malta, see J 309.
391 **Netherlands.**
Holland.
392 Provinces Local, A–Z.
393 Belgium.
395 Luxemburg (Grand duchy).
397 **Russia.**
398 Finland.
399 Poland.

402 **Scandinavia.**
403 **Denmark.**
404 Iceland.
405 **Norway.**
406 **Sweden.**
Spain and Portugal.
409 Spain.
411 Portugal.
415 **Switzerland.**
Cantons:
418 Aargau.
419 Appenzell ausser Rhoden.
420 Appenzell inner Rhoden.
421 Basel-Land.
422 Basel-Stadt.
423 Bern.
424 Fribourg.
425 Genève.
426 Glarus.
427 Graubünden.
428 Luzern.
429 Neuchatel.
430 St. Gallen.
431 Schaffhausen.
432 Schwyz.
433 Solothurn.
434 Thurgau.
435 Ticino.
436 Unterwalden—Lower.
437 Unterwalden—Upper.
438 Uri.
439 Valais.
440 Vaud.
441 Zug.
442 Zürich.
Balkan states.
451 Bulgaria.
452 Rumelia (Eastern).
1878–85, Vilayet of the Turkish Empire with administrative autonomy
1885/6, united with Bulgaria.
453 Montenegro.
455 Rumania.
457 Servia.
461 **Turkey in Europe.**

ASIA.

500 **British India.**
Agra, see United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
507 Ajmer-Merwara.
511 Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
Assam, see Bengal and Assam.
519 Baluchistan.
Bangalore, see Mysore.
523 Baroda.
527 Bengal and Assam (including Lower Bengal).
528 Assam.
529 Eastern Bengal and Assam.
531 Bombay.
535 Burma, Upper (including Upper and Lower Burma).
537 Burma, Lower.
541 Central India.
543 Central Provinces and Bera.
547 Coorg.
555 Hyderabad.
559 Kashmir and Jammu.
563 Madras.
567 Mysore (including Bangalore).
571 Northwest Frontier Province.
Northwestern Provinces, see United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
(577) Oudh, see United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
581 Punjab.
585 Rajputana.
589 Sikkim.
593 Sind.
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
596 Agra.
597 Oudh.
598 Northwestern Provinces.
599 United Provinces.

Other British Asia.
605 Aden, Perim, Sokotra, Kuria Muria Islands, and Persian Gulf.
608 Borneo.
611 Ceylon.
613 Hong Kong.
615 Malay States.

N. B. Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with Straits Settlements are in J 618.

Other British Asia—Continued.
618 Straits Settlements.
621 Wei-hai-wei.
631 **Dutch East Indies.**
638 **French India.**
Pondichéry.
641 **French Indo-China.**
Annam.
Cambodia.
Cochin-China.
Tonkin. Laos.
647 **German colonies.**
Kiau-Chau.
651 **Portuguese colonies.**
Goa.
Macao.
Timor.
655 **Russian possessions.**
Siberia.
Philippine Islands.
661 Spanish regime.
662 United States.
Native states, Far East.
671 **China.**
674 **Japan.**
677 Korea.
681 Siam.
Native states, Southwestern Asia.
685 **Afghanistan.**
688 **Persia.**
691 **Turkey in Asia.**
Arabia.
Armenia.
Syria, etc.

AFRICA.

British possessions.

705 **Union of South Africa.**

707 Cape of Good Hope.

Basutoland.

711 Natal.

Zululand.

713 Orange Free State.

715 Orange River Colony.

717 South African Republic.

719 Transvaal.

Swaziland.

721 **South Central Africa.**

723 Bechuanaland.

725 Rhodesia (including British South Africa):

Mashona.

Matabeleland.

728 **Central Africa.**

Central Africa Protectorate.

731 **East Africa.**

Uganda.

Zanzibar.

735 **Somaliland.**

741 **West Africa.**

Ashanti.

Gambia.

Gold Coast.

Lagos.

745 Nigeria.

Northern.

Southern.

749 Other, A–Z.

Islands.

Atlantic Ocean.

753 Ascension.

754 St. Helena.

755 Tristan da Cunha.

Indian Ocean.

758 Mauritius.

759 Seychelles.

French possessions.
North Africa.
Cf. JS 9.F5+
763 Algeria.
765 Tunis.
West Africa.
768 Dahomey.
771 Guinea.
773 Ivory Coast.
775 Mauritania.
779 Senegal.
781 Senegal (Upper) and Niger.
783 **Congo.**
East Africa.
787 Somali coast.
789 Other.
Islands.
791 Madagascar.
793 Réunion.
Comoro Islands.
Mayotte.
German possessions.
801 East Africa.
805 Kamerun.
809 Togoland.
812 Southwest Africa.
814 Other, A–Z.
821 **Italian possessions.**
831 **Congo** (Free State, to October, 1908; Congo belge, November, 1908–).
Portuguese possessions.
841 Angola (West Africa).
844 Cape Verde Islands.
849 **East Africa.**
855 **Spanish possessions.**
Native states.
861 Abyssinia.
866 Egypt.
875 Liberia.
881 Morocco.

AUSTRALIA.

905 **Australian Commonwealth.**
911 New South Wales.
916 Queensland.
921 South Australia.
926 Tasmania.
931 Victoria.
936 West Australia.
941 **New Zealand.**

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

American possessions.
951 Guam.
Hawaii.
953 Kingdom.
954 Republic.
955 United States dependency.
Philippine Islands, see J 662.
958 Samoan Islands.
British possessions.
961 Fiji.
964 New Guinea.
967 Tonga (Friendly Islands).
French.
971 New Caledonia.
974 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).
981 **German.**
New Guinea.
Bismarck Archipelago.
Caroline Islands.
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
Marianne Islands.
Palau or Pelew Islands.
Solomon Islands.
Marshall Islands.
Samoan Islands.

.A	**EARLY SERIES** (chronologically, by date of first issue).
	May be subarranged.
	2 Legislative.
	5 Executive.
	7 Administrative.
.C	**Collections** arranged as a single series by serial number or by sessions, or dates, etc.
	LEGISLATIVE.
.G3	Joint sessions (when not devoted to a single subject classified in JN–JQ).
.H	**Combined series** and serial documents of the legislative branch when there is but a single chamber.
	Upper and Lower house.
	2 Debates.
	3 Journals.
	6 Documents. Sessional papers.
	7 Commissions.
	8 Periodicals.
	9 Abridgments.
	SEPARATE SERIES.
.J	**Upper House.**
	(When there is one inclusive series J2 is to be used.)
	2 Debates.
	3 Journals.
	6 Documents. Sessional papers.
	7 Reports of Commissions.
	8 Miscellaneous.
	9 Abridgments.
.K	**Lower House.**
	2 Debates.
	3 Journals.
	4 Proceedings.
	6 Documents. Sessional papers.
	7 Reports of Commissions.
	8 Miscellaneous.
	9 Abridgments.
.L3	**Documents.** (Legislative and executive.)
.M	**Indexes.**
	3 General indexes (to legislative journals, documents, etc.). By date of issue. (Special indexes with sets indexed.)

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS—Continued.

	EXECUTIVE.
.N	**Messages of presidents,** governors, councils of state, etc.
	15 Collected.
	3 Individual.
	5 Special.
	ADMINISTRATIVE.
.R	**Departmental reports.**
	2 Blue Books.
	3 Interior.
	4 State.
	N. B. Department of state for Foreign affairs, see JX.
	6 Justice.
	8 Combinations.
	N. B. Department of state for Foreign affairs in combination with others, see JX.
	15 Collections.
	Other (War, Navy, Post-Office, etc.) with subject.
.T	**STATE, PROVINCIAL DOCUMENTS.**
	N. B. Local (municipal, etc.) documents, see JS 3-37.
	(Decimal number to be used only in the case of one number countries.)

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SPANISH AMERICAN ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.

	ADMINISTRATIVE documents.
.R	2 Ministerio de Gobernacion. Ministerio de Estado.
	4 Ministerio de Fomento. Ministerio del Interior.
	(6) Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, in JX.
	7 Ministerio de Justitia, etc.
	8 Combined series.
	9 Collections.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

COLLECTIONS AND GENERAL WORKS

JA

Periodicals.

Cf. JK, JL, JN for periodicals of special local character.

United States.

1 Scientific.

3 Popular.

4 Canadian.

5 Spanish American.

8 British.

11 French.

14 German.

18 Italian.

26 Other.

Societies.

28 American.

29 English.

30 French.

31 German.

32 Italian.

34 Other.

35 **Congresses.** By date.

Collections.

36 General.

American (U. S.)

37 Monographs by various authors.

38 Collected writings.

39 Canadian.

40 Spanish American.

41 British.

42 French.

44 German.

46 Italian.

49 Other.

Yearbooks.

50 Early (to 1800), by date.
51 English.
53 French.
55 German.
57 Italian.
59 Other.

Encyclopedias.

61 English.
62 French.
63 German.
64 Other.

Systematic encyclopedias. Treatises. Compends.

66 English.
67 French.
68 German.
69 Other.

Theory, method, scope, relations (Politics as a science).

71 General.
General special.
73 Method.
75 Relation to law.
76 Relation to sociology.
77 Relation to economics.
78 Relation to history.
79 Relation to ethics.

History of political science.

Cf. JC.

81 General (and general special not provided for in JC).
Primitive, see JC 20; Ancient, see JC 53.
82 Medieval (to 1500/1600).
83 Modern.
84 By country, A–Z.

Study and teaching.

Cf. H 65–67.

86 General.
87 Minor.
88 By country, A–Z.
89 By school, A–Z.

POLITICAL THEORY

THE STATE.

JC

11 General works.
Cf. JA 66-69, 81-84; JC 131-273.

The primitive state.
Cf. GN 490-.

20 History (of theory).
21 General works.
24 Study and teaching. Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

Tribal institutions.
26 General works.
29 Local, A-Z.
By country:
e. g. .F7 France (Gaul).
.G7 Great Britain.
.I6 Ireland.
etc.

Village community.
31 General works.
33 Aryan.
35 Indian (Hindoo. Indic).
38 Russian (Slavic).
41 German (Germanic).
43 English (Anglo-Saxon).
45 Celtic.

Oriental state.
47 General works. Buddhist, Mohammedan systems, etc.
Special.
48 Buddhist.
49 Mohammedan.
50 Other.
Special countries, in JQ.

Ancient state.
51 General works.
52 History of theory.

Ancient state—Continued.
55 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. Plebiscite.
61 Assyro-Babylonian Empire (Code of Hammurabi).
66 Egypt.
Greece.
71 Contemporary treatises.
Aristotle.
.A4–6 Texts.
.A7A–Z Criticism, etc.
History.
72 Early works.
General.
73 History of institutions.
74 History of theory.
75 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Citizenship. Ephors. Federal government. Suffrage, etc., etc.
(77) Political parties, see DF 81, 277.
79 Local, A–Z.
Rome.
81 Contemporary treatises.
Cicero.
.C4–6 Texts.
.C7A–Z Criticism, etc.
Plinius Caecilius Secundus.
.P4–6 Texts.
.P7A–Z Criticism, etc.
History.
General.
83 History of institutions.
84 History of theory.
85 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Citizenship. Democracy. Judiciary. Magistracy. Provincial administration. Senate.
By period.
88 The Republic.
89 The Empire.
The Medieval state.
101 General history.
History of theory, see JA 82.
Feudal institutions.
109 Dictionaries.
111 Treatises.
General special.
113 Abolition of the Feudal system.

The Medieval state.
Feudal institutions—Continued.
116 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Homage and fealty.
Immunity.
Missi dominici.
Scutage.
Seigneur, Right of.
Souffrance (*Sufferentia*).
Contemporary treatises.
121 Latin, etc.
Thomas Aquinas.
.T46 Texts.
.T5A–Z Criticism, etc.
126 Arabic.
Special states, see JN–JQ.

The Modern state.
131 General works.
By period.
16th century.
134 History.
Contemporary treatises.
137 English.
139 French.
Bodin, Jean.
.B6 Texts.
.B7 Latin translations.
.B71–79 English, etc.
.G8 Grégoire, Pierre.
.L93 Lucinge, René de.
141 German.
143 Italian.
Machiavelli, Niccolò.
.M14–2 Texts. Il principe, etc.
.M3 Latin translations.
.M31–39 English, French, etc.
.M4A–Z Criticism, etc.
.S2 Sansovino, Francesco.
.S34 Sarpi, Paolo.
145 Other.
.G6 Goślicki, L. G.
Grotius, see JX 2091–99.
.L7 Lipsius.

The Modern state.
By period—Continued.
17th century.
151 History.
Contemporary treatises.
153 English.
.H3 Harrington, James.
.H62 Hobbes, Thomas.
.H65 Leviathan.
.L8 Locke, John.
.S5 Sidney, Algernon.
155 French.
.B74 Bossuet, Jacques B.
.R48 Richelieu, Cardinal.
.S4 Scudéry, George de.
156 German.
Althusius, Johannes.
.A4 Texts.
.A4A-Z Criticism, etc.
.B4 Boecler, J. H.
.P9 Pufendorf, S.
158 Italian.
Boccalini, Traiano.
.B7 English translations.
.B73 German translations.
.B78 Spanish translations.
160 Spanish.
.S2 Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de.
163 Other.
Spinoza, Benedictus de.
.S7 Texts.
.S8A-Z Criticism, etc.
18th century.
171 History.
Contemporary treatises.
176 English.
.F4 Ferguson, Adam.
.G82 Godwin, William.
.P7 Price, Richard.
.P8 Priestley, Joseph.
.S6 Smith, Adam.
177-178 **Thomas Paine.** (Arrangement for Moncure D. Conway special collection.)
Collected works.
177.A3 English. Editions by date.
.A32 French. Editions by date.
.A33 German. Editions by date.
.A34 Other. Editions by date.
.A4 General treatises on Paine's political theories.

The Modern state.
By period.
18th century.
Contemporary treatises.
English.
Thomas Paine—Continued.
Rights of man.
Collected editions (Pts. I–II) by date of imprint.

177.B3		English.
.B5		French.
.B8		Other.
.B9		Minor collections. "Maxims," etc.
		Rights of man, Part I.
.C11–15		English editions of 1791.
.C16–19		American editions of 1791.
.C21–25		English editions of 1792.
.C26–29		American editions of 1792.
.C31–35		English editions of 1793.
.C36–39		American editions of 1793.
.C41–45		English editions of 1794.
.C46–49		American editions of 1794.
.C51–55		English editions of 1795.
.C56–59		American editions of 1795.
.C61–65		English editions of 1796.
.C66–69		American editions of 1796.
.C71–75		English editions of 1797.
.C76–79		American editions of 1797.
.C81–85		English editions of 1798.
.C86–89		American editions of 1798.
.C91–95		English editions of 1799.
.C96–99		American editions of 1799.
.D2		Later editions, by date.
.E21–99		**Rights of man, Pt. II.** (**Arranged like Pt. I.**) (1st edition issued 1792.)
.F2		Later editions.
.G11–99		French editions. (Arranged like Pt. I.)
.H1		Later editions, by date.
.H3		Other languages. (H3G German, etc.)
		Works on the Rights of man, etc.
.H5		English, by date.
.H7		French, by date.
.H9		Other.
178		**Other works.**
	1775	African slavery in America.
	1775	A dialogue between Gen. Wolfe and Gen. Gage.
	1775	The magazine in America.
	1775	Useful and entertaining hints.
	1775	New anecdotes of Alexander the Great.
	1775	Reflections on the life and death of Clive.
	1775	Cupid and Hymen.
	1775	Duelling.
.B3	1775	Reflections on titles.

The Modern state.
By period.
18th century.
Contemporary treatises.
English.
Thomas Paine.
Other works—Continued.

178	1775	The dream interpreted.
	1775	Reflections on unhappy marriages.
	1775	Thoughts on defensive war.
	1775	An occasional letter on the female sex.
	1775	A serious thought.
.B7	1776	Common sense.
	1776	Epistle to Quakers.
.B9	1776	The forester's letters.
.C3	1776	A dialogue.
.C4	1776	The American crisis.
.C6	1777	Retreat across the Delaware.
.C8	1778	Letter to Franklin, in Paris.
.D3	1778	The affair of Silas Deane.
.D4	1778	To the public on Mr. Deane's affair.
.D6	1779	Peace and the Newfoundland fisheries.
	1780	The American Philosophical society.
	1780	Emancipation of slaves.
.D8	1780	Public good.
.E3	1782	Letter to Abbé Raynal.
.E5	1786	Dissertation on government.
.E7	1787	The society of political inquiries.
.F3	1787	Prospects on the Rubicon.
	1788	Specification of Thomas Paine.
	1789	Letter to Jefferson, in Paris.
.F5	1791	Answer to four questions on the legislative and executive powers.
.F7	1791	Address and declaration.
		The rights of man I. } See JC 177. B3—H9.
		The rights of man II. }
	1791	The Republican proclamation.
.M2	1791	To the authors of "Le Républicain."
.M5	1791	To the Abbé Sièyes.
	1792	To the Attorney-General.
.M7	1792	To Mr. Secretary Dundas.
.M9	1792	Letters to Onslow Cranley.
.N2	1792	To the Sheriff of Sussex.
.N5	1792	To Mr. Secretary Dundas.
.N7	1792	Letter addressed to the Addressers on the late proclamation.
	1792	Address to the people of France.
.N9	1792	Anti-monarchal essay.
.P2	1792	To the Attorney-General, on the prosecution against the second part of the Rights of Man.
	1792	On the propriety of bringing Louis XVI to trial.
	1793	Shall Louis XVI have respite?

The Modern state.
By period.
18th century.
Contemporary treatises.
English.
Thomas Paine.
Other works—Continued.

.P3	1793	Declaration of rights.
	1793	Private letters to Jefferson.
	1793	Letters to Danton.
	1793	A citizen of America to the citizens of France.
	1794	Appeal to the Convention.
.P5	1794	The memorial to Monroe.
	1795	Observations.
.P7	1795	Dissertation on the first principles of government.
	1795	The Constitution of 1795, see JN 2485 (1795).
	1796	Letter to George Washington.
	1796	The decline and fall of the English system of finance.
	1797	Forgetfulness.
	1797	Agrarian justice.
	1797	The eighteenth Fructidor.
	1797	The recall of Monroe.
	1800	Private letters to Jefferson.
	1802	Proposal that Louisiana be purchased.
.S5	1802	Thomas Paine to the citizens of the United States.
	1804	To the French inhabitants of Louisiana.

Trials.

.X2	Thomas Paine.
.X6	D. I. Eaton.
.Z2	Miscellaneous and controversial literature, by date.

179 French.

.M2	Mably, G. Bonnot de.
.M7	Montesquieu.
.M72–78	L'Esprit des Lois.
.M8A–Z	Criticism, etc.
.R82	Rousseau.
.R84–86	Contrat social.
.R9A–Z	Criticism, etc.

181 German.

.K3	Kant, Immanuel.
.K33A–Z	Criticism, etc.

183 Italian.

.F44	Filangieri, Gaetano.

186 Spanish.
189 Other.
19th century.
History.
201 General.
204 Special.

The Modern state.
By period.
19th century—Continued.
Treatises.
United States.
211 Early works, to 1815.
.B18-2 Barlow, Joel.
212 1815–1860.
.C3 Calhoun.
.H64 Hildreth, Richard.
.L72 Lieber, Francis.
213 1860–.
.B95-96 Burgess, John W.
.M94 Mulford, Elisha.
.S65 Snider, Denton J.
.W73 Willoughby, W. W.
.W91 Woolsey, Theodore.
216 Minor.
Other countries.
Under each:
(1) Treatises.
(2) Minor works.
217–218 Canada.
219–220 Latin America.
223–224 British.
226–228 Dutch.
229–230 French.
233–234 German.
236–237 Italian.
241–242 Scandinavian.
244–245 Spanish and Portuguese.
248 Other.
20th century.
History.
Treatises. By country.
Under each:
(1) Treatises.
(2) Minor works.
251–252 United States.
253–254 Canada.
255–256 Latin America.
257–258 British.
259–260 Dutch.
261–262 French.
263–264 German.
265–266 Italian.

The Modern state.
By period.
20th century.
Treatises. By country—Continued.
267–268 Russian.
269–270 Scandinavian.
271–272 Spanish and Portuguese.
273 Other.
301 **Origin of the state.**
Cf. JC 20+; JX 401–477.
Nation and territory.
Cf. JX 4085–4145; GF.
311 General.
315 Ethnographic.
319 Geographic.
Cf. JC 359; JF 741; JK 304; JX 4085–4155.
321 Expansion. Acquisition of territory.
323 Frontiers.
Nature, entity, concept, of the state.
Cf. HM; JX 401–477; JX 4001–4068.
325 General.
General special.
327 Sovereignty.
328 Allegiance. Loyalty, etc.
329 Patriotism.
Cf. Citizenship: General, JF 800–823; JX 4211–4270.
Special: United States, JK 1759.
Great Britain, JN 906, etc.
(330) National growth and decay, see HM 101–111.
331 Juridical theory.
333 Political theory.
336 Social and evolutionary theories.
341 The state as a moral organism.
Symbolism, emblems of the state: Arms, Flag, Seal, etc.
Cf. Sphragistics, CD 5001; Heraldry, CR 191; Citizenship, Patriotism, JC 329, JK 1759.
345 General works. Theory.
Special. By country.
346 United States.
Federal official documents.
.A1–A19 Collections, by date.
.A2 Separate, by date.
.A3 States, collectively.
.A4A–W States, individually.
.Z3A–Z Non-official.

Theory of the state.
Symbolism, emblems of the state: Arms, Flag, Seal, etc.
Special. By country—Continued.
347 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):
(1) General. Theory.
(2) Law. Legislation.
(3) Other.
Forms of the state.
Cf. JF.
348 General.
351 **Simple state.**
353 **Mixed state.**
Cf. JX 4005–4025.
355 Federal state (*Bundestaat*).
357 Confederation of States (*Staatenbund*).
359 **Empire. Imperialism.**
361 **The World state.**
362 Internationalism.
Cf. JX 1901–1991.
363 Special.
Ideal states, see HX 806–811: (communistic and socialistic) Utopias.
(367) General.
(368) Special.
Primitive.
(369) Family. Patriarchy. Matriarchy. See JC 20–29.
(370) Tribe. Clan. Mark. Village. Commune. See JC 20–43.
(371) Theocracy. See JC 20–48.
Cf. JC 51–89.
(372) **Ancient democracy,** see JC 51–89.
(372) **Feudal state,** see JC 101–126.
Monarchy.
Cf. JC 51–273.
Absolute monarchy. Despotism.
375 History.
379 Minor.
Treatises.
381 General. Despotism, etc.
385 Theory of kingship.
387 Hereditary rights.
389 Divine right of kings.

Forms of the state.

Monarchy.

Absolute monarchy. Despotism.

Treatises—Continued.

391 Consecration, Inauguration, Coronation.

(N. B. General, institutional works only. Accounts of coronations, etc., in DA-DU.)

392 Other special treatises, A–Z.

e. g. Abdication.

393 Education of princes. "Mirrors for magistrates."

Subarranged:

.A2 Ancient.
.A3 Medieval.
.B3 16th century.
.C3 17th century.
.D3 18th century.
.E3 19th century.
etc.

Constitutional or limited monarchy.

Cf. JC 421–433; JF.

401 General.

405 Treatises. Theory, etc.

407 Other.

Special.

408 Function and office of the crown.

Cf. JF 251+.

Aristocracy.

411 History.

414 Treatises. Theory.

417 Other.

419 **Oligarchy.**

Democracy.

Cf. JF.

General.

421 History.

423 Treatises. Representative democratic state.

Theory only. For constitutional history and government, see JF.

Representation. See JF 1051–1075.

Cabinet government. See JF 331–391.

Ministerial responsibility. See JF 341.

433 Minor. Popular.

458 Pure democracy.

Federation of states (*Staatenbund*). See JC 353, 357.

Federal state (*Bundesstaat*). See JC 353–355.

Forms of the state—Continued.
Change of form of the state.
(Cf. HM 281-3.)
491 Revolutions.
494 "Coups d' état."
Purpose and functions of the state. Relations, etc.
The state as an international person. See JX 4001-4155, etc.
501 General theory.
Cf. JF 201.
507 Minor.
Special.
The state and the church.
Cf. BL-BV.
510 General.
511 General special.
History, etc.
512 Ancient.
513 Medieval.
514 Modern.
(516) The state and morality.
Cf. HV.
(521) The state and education.
Cf. LC.
(526) The state and public hygiene.
Cf. RA.
(531) The state and contracts.
Cf. K.
(536) The state and land.
Cf. HD.
(538) The state and production.
Cf. HD.
The state and social groups.
Cf. HQ-HT.
(541) General.
Classes. Orders. Estates.
(546) Nobility. Aristocracy.
Cf. JC 411-417; HT.
(551) Middle classes. Bourgeoisie.
(556) Proletariate. Laboring classes. Peasantry.
Cf. HD 6951-8930.
(561) Serfs. Villainage.
Cf. HD.

Purposes and functions of the state. Relations, etc.
Special—Continued.
The state and the individual. Individual rights. "Natural rights."
For Political rights, see JF 801+.
Cf. Treatises, etc., e. g. Paine's Rights of man, see JC 178. .
571 General. (Individualism).
Cf. HM 136 Individualism. Social theory.
575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).
Cf. CB 195–251: Races (History of civilization).
578 Equality before the law, justice, etc.
Special.
583 **Life.**
Liberty.
585 General.
Special.
587 Freedom of action.
(589) Freedom of conscience, see Religion.
(590) Academic freedom, see LB 2332.
591 Freedom of speech.
(593) Freedom of the press, see Z 657–661.
(595) Freedom of art, drama, etc.
597 Other.
599 By country, A–Z.
603 **Family.**
605 **Property.**
607 **Right of assembly,** association.
Cf. HV 6474–6485.
(609) **Right of petition,** see JK–JQ.
Limitation and suspension of individual rights and guaranties.
621 General.
Special.
625 Martial law. State of siege.
Cf. JF 1700–1800; JX 4595.
628 Other.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

JF **Collections.**
8 Polyglot.
11 English.
12 French.
13 German.
14 Italian.
15 Spanish.
16 Other.
History.
31 English.
32 French.
33 German.
34 Italian.
35 Spanish.
36 Other.
37 **Handbooks. Annuals.**
Treatises.
45 Early.
General.
51 English.
52 French
53 German
54 Italian } Including "Compends."
55 Spanish Cf. JF 107.
56 Other
Special treatises.
71 Constitutions, Making of.
75 Adoption.
85 Unwritten constitutions.
95 Written constitutions.
Revision of constitutions.
98 General.
99 Minor. By date.

107 **Compends.**
(American and English; other with Treatises, JF 52–56.)
109 **Outlines.** Syllabi, etc.
Cf. JA 86.
111 **Essays.**
125 **Minor.**
Organs and functions of government.
201 General.
Cf. JC 501.
(221) Sovereignty, see JC 327; JX 4041–4068.
225 Delegation of powers.
229 Separation and distribution of powers.
235 Checks and balances.
247 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .R 4. Recall.
Executive.
Cf. JC 375+.
251 General.
General special.
253 Constitutional monarch.
255 President.
256 Military power. Declaration of war.
261 Veto power.
265 Judicial and pardoning power.
269 Treaty-making power.
Cf. JK 570–573; JX 1621–1699.
274 Appointments and removals.
277 Responsibility.
Special topics.
285 Choice. Election. Succession.
289 Installation. Oath.
293 Abdication.
295 Impeachment.
297 Vacancy. Interregnum.
305 Privileges and prerogatives.
309 Family.
314 Regency.
Function and office of the crown, see JC 408.
Cabinet and Ministerial government. Councils of state.
331 General.
Special.
341 Ministerial responsibility.
(347) Parliamentary interpellation, see JF 481.
Administration. Civil service, see JF 1411–1671.

Organs and functions of government—Continued.
Legislation. Law-making.
Cf. K.
401 Collections.
History.
411 General.
412 Ancient.
414 Medieval.
416 Modern (1800+).
Treatises. Theory.
421 Early, to 1800.
423 Later.
424 Interpretation of laws.
425 Uniform laws. Codification.
429 Policy. Tendencies.
432 By country, A–Z.
Cf. JK 1001, 2417; JN 551.
439 Minor. Pamphlets.
Legislative powers.
441 General.
(451) Finance. Budget, taxes, etc. See HJ 2011.
(455) Commerce. See HF.
(459) Post-office and roads. See HE.
(463) Copyright and patents. See T; Z.
(467) War. See U; JX 4505–5383.
(471) Acquisition and alienation of territory. See JC 311–323; JC 771, 1700+; JV; JX 4085–4095.
475 Juridical powers. Treason and impeachment.
Cf. K.
479 Implied powers.
481 Parliamentary interpellation.
483 Restrictions and checks.
Direct legislation.
488 General.
Special.
Initiative and referendum.
491 General.
493 By country, A–Z.
United States, by states, .U7A–W.
e. g. Massachusetts, .U7M.
Documents.
(1) Collected, .U7M35.
(2) Separate, .U7M36.
(4) General works: History, etc., .U7M4.
(6) Pamphlets, by date, .U7M43.
Use Cutter numbers.

Organs and functions of government.
Legislation. Law-making—Continued.
Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.
Cf. JC 421–458: Democracy and representative government.
501 History of legislative bodies (Universal and comparative).
Treatises.
511 General.
Special.
512 Prerogatives and powers.
513 Prorogation and dissolution. Duration of term.
514 Organization. Officers. The Speaker, etc.
Procedure.
515 Rules, manuals, etc.
517 Collections, Comparative, etc.
519 Obstruction. Filibustering.
525 Technique. Bill drafting.
533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.
Cf. 481. Parliamentary interpellations.
536 Salaries of members.
538 Time limit debate.
Upper House.
541 General.
545 Prerogatives and powers.
Special.
549 Method of appointment. Election.
551 Conditions and privileges of membership.
555 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.
563 Procedure.
567 Other.
Lower House.
601 General.
611 Prerogatives and powers.
Special.
619 Methods of appointment. Election.
621 Conditions and privileges of membership.
625 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.
633 Procedure.
637 Other.
Judiciary.
700 Collections. Documents.
701 General.

Organs and functions of government.
Judiciary—Continued.
General special.
705 Psychology, etc.
711 Prerogatives and jurisdiction.
Special.
721 Injunctions.
(741) **Acquisition and alienation of territory.** See JC 311–323; JX 4085–95.
Federal and state relations. State rights.
751 General.
Special topics.
771 Territories and admission of new States.
776 Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular States.
781 Extradition between States (National only).
For international extradition, see JX 4275–4399.
786 Other.
Civil rights. Natural rights, etc. See JC 571-628.
Political rights and guaranties.
Cf. JK–JQ.
Citizenship.
800 Collections. Laws, etc.
801 General.
Legislation. Laws.
(806) Collections of the laws of different countries, see JX 4213.
811 Naturalization.
Cf. JX 4211+.
815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.
(821) Rights of aliens, see JX4211–4270.
823 Eligibility to office.
Suffrage.
825 Collections.
827 Election laws (Comparative treatises).
831 Other
Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
835 General.
Special.
841 Age.
Sex. Woman suffrage, etc.
847 Periodicals.
848 History.

Political rights and guaranties.
Suffrage.
Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
Special.
Sex. Woman suffrage, etc.—Continued.
851 Other.
(861) By country, see JK, United States; JL–JQ, other countries.
871 Property.
875 Education.
879 Nationality. Race. Religion.
883 Residence.
Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.
901 General.
Special.
911 Exclusion.
915 Incapacity. Educational tests, etc.
919 Pauperism.
923 Other.
931 Suspension.
935 Military service.
939 Civil service.
943 Other.
Electoral systems. Voting, etc.
1001 General.
Special.
1015 Universal suffrage.
Cf. JF 835.
1019 Partial suffrage.
1023 Plural vote.
1027 Class vote.
1031 Compulsory voting.
Representation.
1051 General.
Special.
Representation of economic and social groups.
1057 General.
1059 By country, A–Z.
Representation of minorities.
1061 General.
1063 By country, A–Z.
Proportional representation.
1071 General.
1075 By country, A–Z.

Political rights and guaranties—Continued.
Corruption and electoral fraud.
Cf. JK 1994; JN–JQ.
1081 General.
Special.
1083 Election contests.
1085 Election contributions and expenditures.
Cf. JK 1991+.
The ballot.
1091 General.
Special.
1095 Nomination of candidates. Primary. Caucus.
1098 The platform.
1107 Secret ballot.
1111 Australian system.
Compulsory voting. See 1031.
1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.
1118 Second ballot.
Voting procedure.
1121 General.
Special.
1125 Voting place.
1128 Voting machines.
1131 Other.
1161 Count of ballot.
1171 Announcement of vote.
1175 Contests (Procedure).
1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.
1191 **Suffrage reform.**

GOVERNMENT. ADMINISTRATION.

General works only. Special countries, see JK–JQ; Local (municipal, etc.) administration, see JS; Colonial administration, see JV.

Periodicals. Societies, see JA 1–34.
Collections, see J; JK–JS.
1321 Collected papers.
Dictionaries, see JA.
1341 History.
Cf. JF 31–36; JK–JS.
Treatises.
1351 English.
1352 French.
1353 German.

Government. Administration.
Treatises—Continued.
1354 Italian.
1355 Spanish and Spanish American.
1358 Other.
Civil service.
Central administration.
(For Local, see JS.)
1411 General special.
Prefer JF 1351–1354. Cf. JF 1501.
Special.
1421 The administration and the executive.
1431 The administration and the legislative.
1441 The administration and the judiciary.
Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
1501 General.
Prefer JF 1351–1354. Cf. JF 1411.
Special.
1507 Powers, limitations, etc.
Administrative law. Regulation and control.
1551 Codes.
(1561) Treatises.
Prefer JF 1351.
1571 Special subjects.
Personnel: Officials, agents, bodies, etc.
1601 General.
Special.
1611 Official functions and duties.
1621 Responsibility, liability for official acts.
1651 **Appointments and Removals.**
Recall, see 247.R4.
1661 **Treatment. Salaries. Pensions.**
Cf. HD 4933–4939, 8011–8023.
1671 Pensions.
Special, in JK–JQ,
e. g. United States, JK 771–791.
1700 **Territorial administration.**
Cf. JF 771; JK–JN; JV.
(1800) **Military government.** Martial law. General works. See JX; JK 343–355.
1900 **Federal districts.**

Political parties. Practical politics.

2011 History (Comparative).

Treatises.

2049 Philosophy. Psychology, etc.

Special.

2061 Political parties and the administration.

2066 Responsibility of political parties.

2071 Parties and the individual Citizen.

2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.

Cf. JF 429.

Organization. Party machinery. Campaign methods.

2081 The caucus.

Cf. JF 1095.

2091 The convention.

2101 Political clubs and associations.

2111 The boss, etc.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

UNITED STATES.

JK

1 **Periodicals.**

3 **Societies.**

(4) **Collections** (monographs, etc.), see JA 37–38, E, F.

Cf. JK. 11-21.

Registers.

5 The Official Register.

Cf. JK 401.

Other (semi-official) registers.

6 Serial.

7 Non-serial. By date.

8 **Annuals.**

Cf. JA 51.

9 **Dictionaries.**

Constitutional history.

11 Collected documents. Charters, speeches, etc. By date of issue.

e. g. "National documents" 1904. Cf. JK 1759.

Collected charters, constitutions.

Cf. JK 111.

[Colonial charters. See JK 49 (Collections) and JK 99 (Local).]

Federal. By date.

14 Editions of the Federal constitution in English (Separate), by date.

Undated editions under approximate date preceding dated; e. g. (186–).

15 Editions in foreign languages, A–Z.

.A2 Polyglot.

(Federal and) State. By date.

e. g. Poore.

18 Editions in English.

19 Editions in foreign languages.

21 Collected essays, addresses.

31 **Comprehensive works.**

e. g. Thorpe, von Holst, etc.

33 **Legal treatises.**

Constitutional history—Continued.
34 General, minor, popular, etc.
37 Compends.
38 Outlines for study. Syllabi.
39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
e. g. Draper.
By period.
Early. Origins.
49 Collections (Charters, etc.).
Cf. JK 11+, JK 99.
51 General works.
Colonial period. The colonies.
Cf. JK 111-181, 1031-1033.
54 General.
57 General special, by subject, A-Z
e. g. Councils of trade and plantations.
Special.
66 Governor.
Legislature.
81 General.
83 Local, A-Z.
Judiciary.
91 General.
93 Local, A-Z.
94 Citizenship.
95 Naturalization.
96 Suffrage.
.A3 General.
.A4— Local, A-Z.
97 Elections.
.A3 General.
.A4— Local, A-Z.
99 Local, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Individual charters, etc. By date.
Political parties.
101 General.
103 Particular colonies, A-Z.
Period 1776-1820.
Collected documents.
111 Comprehensive collections.
e. g. Bureau of Rolls, Documentary history of the constitution. Madison papers.
113 Minor collections.

Constitutional history.
Period 1776–1820—Continued.
History.
i. e. History of the constitution; for general works, prefer E, History of the U. S.
116 Comprehensive.
(e. g. Bancroft, Curtis.)
119 Minor. Special.
Influence of particular individuals.
Cf. JK 171, 303.
128 **Declaration of Independence.**
Cf. E. 221.
Articles of Confederation, 1778.
130 Drafts, Texts, by date of issue, subarranged by place.
e. g. JK 130 1777 .L3 } Lancaster, 1777.
JK 130 1777 .N4 } Newbern, 1777.
131 History and criticism.
136 Contemporary works, 1778–1787.
Constitution of the United States, 1787–1788.
141 Proceedings of the federal convention.
Elliott's Debates.
Works relating to the convention.
146 General.
148 Special.
e. g. Pinckney's draft, Pelatiah Webster, etc.
154 The Federalist.
155 Works relating to.
161 State conventions, etc., A–W.
166 Anniversary celebrations. By date.
Amendments.
168 General works.
169 Adopted amendments (I–XV, etc.).
170 Proposed amendments, by date.
171 Contemporary works, 1788–1798.
176 Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.
181 Contemporary works, 1799–1820.
Period 1821–1865.
Histories.
201 General.
Contemporary works.
211 Treatises (legal), etc.
e. g. Story.

Constitutional history.
Period 1821–1865.
Contemporary works—Continued.
216 Other works, reform, etc.
e. g. DeTocqueville.
221 Textbooks.
227 Minor: Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Period 1866–1898.
Histories.
231 General.
Contemporary works
240 Collections of cases.
e. g. Thayer.
241 Treatises (legal), etc.
246 Other works.
e. g. Bryce.
251 Textbooks.
254 Outlines, syllabi, charts.
Period 1898/1908–.
Histories.
261 General.
Contemporary works.
265 Collections of cases.
268 Treatises (legal), etc.
271 Other works.
274 Textbooks.
277 Outlines, syllabi, charts.
291 American and English constitutions compared.
293 American and French constitutions compared.
295 American and other constitutions compared.
301 Constitutional conventions.
303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.
304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.
N. B. Controversial and other general in E 713 Imperialism.
Cf. JK 2551–2556, Government of territories; JL 1000, 1030; JQ 1300; JV 530, 561; JX 4085–4098, etc., etc.
Special constitutional questions.
305 **Separation of powers.**
For definition, etc., of the several powers or branches of the government, see Executive, JK 511–603; Legislative, JK 1061–1081; Judiciary, JK 1541.
(307) Treaty making power, see JK 570–573; JX.
Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, secession, sectionalism.
310 Collections.
311 History.

Constitutional history.
Special constitutional questions.
Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, secession, sectionalism—Continued.
314 Treatises (Legal).
Special, including Contemporary works, pamphlets, etc.
316 To ca. 1836.
318 1836/40–1860.
320 1861–1865.
321 1866–1876/78.
323 1876/78–1898.
325 1899–.
Military rule, Martial law, etc., within states or districts in insurrection, or during civil war.
Cf. JK 2600 Territorial government.
JV 500–599 Government and administration of colonies and dependencies, etc.
343 History.
Treatises.
347 To 1898.
349 1898–.
355 General special.
e. g. Use of the army in aid of the civil power.
(361) Church and state.

Government. Administration.
(401) Official register. See JK 5.
404 Annuals. By date.
411 History.
Law. Legislation. (General. Comprehensive.)
Special in JK 656, etc., etc.
416 Collections. Documents, etc.
.A1–.A29 Serial.
.A5 Other. By date.
(418) Treatises, see K; cf. JK 421.
421 **Treatises** on federal administration.
e. g. Fairlie, Gauss, Hart.
424 Popular works.
Special.
431 Qualifications for office.
446 Impeachable offenses.
448 Recall.
Cf. JF 247, JS 344 .R4
449 Special. By state.
451 Gifts, decorations, etc., from foreign governments.

Government. Administration—Continued.

464 Manuals. By date.
Cf. JK 424.

469 Other works. "Reform," etc. By date.

The Executive.

The President.

511 History.

Treatises.

516 General.

Special

521 Nomination

Election.

History.

524 General.

526 By date.

528 Method.

529 Electors and electoral count.

Inauguration.

History.

536 General.

538 By date.

540 Method, etc.

550 Term of office.

Salary. Compensation, see JK 771, 779.

Military power.

558 General.

560 In time of war.

562 In time of peace.

Treaty making power.
Cf. JX.

570 History.

573 Other, by date.

580 Proclamation.

583 Juridical powers.

Relation to Congress.

585 General.

586 Veto power.

Impeachment.

593 General.

595 By date.

Executive usurpation.

601 General.

603 Special, by date.

606 Ex-Presidents.

Government. Administration.
The Executive—Continued.
The Cabinet.
Cf. JK 851–893.
611 General works.
The Departments. The Civil service.
Cf. HD 4933–39, 8011–23.
Documents.
Civil Service Commission.
631 Reports.
633 Rules. By date.
635 Manuals. By date.
Cf. JK 716, Manuals of civil service schools.
637 Examiners' guides. ("Information" for examiners.)
638 Reports of examiner.
639 Miscellaneous.
641 Executive orders. By date.
646 Congressional documents.
649 Hearings, reports, etc. By date.
653 Bills.
656 Laws.
661 Lists of officials.
666 Statistics.
671 Periodicals.
674 Associations.
Cf. H 10–19; HM 9; HN 55; JS 302–3 (Civic reform, etc., associations).
675 Organization of associations.
677 Conferences. By date.
History (including **Civil service reform**).
681 General.
686 Before 1883.
691 1883–.
698 The Republican party and reform.
699 The Democratic party and reform.
(711) Treatises, see JK 421.
Cf. JK 633–635.
716 Preparation. Instruction. Civil-service schools. Manuals, etc.
Cf. JK 635, Official handbooks.
720 Veterans and the civil service.
721 Woman and the civil service.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Departments. The Civil service—Continued.
Special.
Appointments and removals. Patronage.
Spoils system.
731 History.
733 Special
(May be subdivided by period, etc.)
736 Other works.
737 Particular appointments, A–Z.
Removals.
746 History.
749 Other works.
Impeachment.
751 General.
752 Cases. By date.
Recall, see JK 448–449; JS 344.R4.
753 Publicity in regard to appointments, etc.
761 Office holders and political assessments.
765 Merit system.
Salaries and pensions.
Cf. HD 4939, 8013, 8023.
771 Lists.
775 Documents, by date.
776 Other works.
779 Salary of the President.
781 Salary of members of Congress.
Cf. JK 1256.
791 **Pensions.**
.A5 Documents.
Appropriations.
809 Reports, documents, by date.
811 General works.
821 Reports of departments (Lists, etc., of reports to be made).
Particular departments.
N. B. Only material relating purely to administrative theory and to the civil service is to be classified here. Works dealing with the special functions of the department are classified by subject:
Department of State, JX 1705.
Department of the Treasury, HJ 10.
Department of War, UA 23–24.
Department of Justice, K.
Post-Office Department, HE 6311–6331.
Department of the Navy, VA 52.
Department of Agriculture, S 21.
Department of Commerce and Labor, HD 8051.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Department. The Civil service.
Particular departments—Continued.

851 Department of State.
Cf. JX 1705.

Department of the Interior.
Regular serial documents, reports, etc., in J 84.

861 Registers, lists, etc.
863 Documents. Rules and regulations.
By date.
865 Other documents, hearings, investigations, etc. by date.
868 History.
870 Divisions and bureaus not elsewhere specially provided for, A–Z.
873 Department of Justice.

Department of Agriculture.
893 Separate documents. By date.
e. g. Regulations governing appointment of unskilled laborers.

Congress. The legislative department.
1001 Legislation. Policy, tendencies, uniform legislation, etc.
Cf. JF 401–439; JK 2075; 2417; 2431–2441.

Directories.
1010 General.
e. g. Biographical congressional directory 1774–1903.
Annual.
1011 Official (and early non-official to ca. 1866).
1012 Non-official, A–Z. By name (title, editor, publisher, etc.).
1012.Z5 Irregular issues, by date.
1013 Special.
e. g. Congressional secretaries.

History.
1021 General.
General special.
1027 Bi-cameral system.
1029 Congressional committees.
1030 "Legislative histories" of members of Congress.
By period.
Continental Congress, 1774–1788.
(1031) Journals, see J 10.
(1032) Secret journals, see E 242.
1033 Histories.

Government. Administration.
Congress.
History.
By period—Continued.
Federal Congress, 1789–.
1036 Debates, proceedings. By date.
Histories, etc.
1041 General.
1051 Special.
Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
1061 General treatises.
1064 Minor.
1071 Representation.
1072 By State, A–Z.
1073 Representation of Territories.
.A2 General.
1074 Appropriation bills.
1079 Impeachments, by case.
1081 Miscellaneous powers.
Procedure.
1091 Manuals. By date.
Jefferson's manual.
Treatises.
1096 General.
Special.
1106 Bill drafting, etc.
1111 Conferences.
1118 Lobbying.
1121 Bribery. Cf. HV 6301–.
1123 Investigations.
Cases (not elsewhere provided for by subject, and not limited to Senate: JK 1197, or H. of Rep., JK 1369) cf. HV 6301+. Arranged by session, subarranged by name of committee.
1128 Reporting.
Senate.
1151 Manuals.
Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
1154 Membership lists. Directories.
History.
1158 General.
1161 Recent.

Government. Administration.
Congress.
Senate—Continued.
Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
1166 History.
Treatises.
1179 General.
Special.
Method of election.
1175 Documents.
.A1-5 Collections.
.A6 Special, by date.
1176 General works.
1181 Election by people.
Contested elections.
1186 Collections. By date.
1189 Individual cases. By Congress and State.
1197 Other investigations. By Congress and State.
Organization.
Officers.
1224 President.
1226 President pro tem.
Committees.
1236 Lists.
1239 Other works.
1251 Executive sessions.
Subordinate officers. Employees.
1255 General works.
1257 Secretary of the Senate.
1259 Sergeant at arms.
1261 Other. Pages, messengers, etc.
Procedure.
1266 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.
Cf. JK 1091; 1151.
1268 Impeachments.
1271 Precedents, decisions.
1274 Other works.
House of Representatives.
1304 Manuals.
Cf. JK 1091, 1436, 1447.
1308 Membership lists.

Government. Administration.
Congress.
House of Representatives—Continued.
History.
1316 General.
1319 Recent.
1323 Special, by date.
Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
1326 History.
Treatises.
1331 General.
Special.
Representative districts (Congressional only).
1341 General works.
1343 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General, by date.
(2) Special, by date.
Use successive Cutter numbers.
1347 Gerrymandering.
1348 General.
By state, A–W.
Under each:
.A4-Z3 General.
.Z5 Cases, by date.
Methods of election.
1351 General works.
Contested elections.
1356 Collections. By date.
1359 Individual cases. By congress and district.
1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate.
1369 Investigations (of members). By session, subarranged by name of committee or case.
e. g. JK 1369 / 60th (1) / .L7 } 60th Congress. First session. Lilley charges, committee reports, etc.
Power over revenue, see HJ 2011–2013.
1381 Power to punish members.
1391 Power to imprison citizens.

Government. Administration.
Congress.
House of Representatives—Continued.
Organization.
1411 Officers. Speaker.
Committees.
1426 Lists.
1429 Other works.
1430 Special committees, A–Z.
Subarranged:
(1) Documents. Procedure, etc.
(2) Other.
Subordinate officers. Employees.
1431 General works.
1432 Clerk of the House.
1434 Doorkeeper.
1435 Other.
Procedure.
1436 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.
Cf. JK 1091, 1304.
1438 History.
e. g. Hinds.
1443 Precedents, decisions.
1447 Other works.
The Judiciary.
1507 Documents, by date.
1511 History.
Biography.
1517 Collections.
1519 Individual, A–Z.
Treatises.
1521 General.
Special.
1531 Popular election.
1541 Judiciary in relation to the Executive, Legislative, etc.
1542 Injunctions.
1544 Defects in judiciary. Delays in enforcement of law, etc.
Department of Justice.
1545.A2 Registers, lists, etc.
.A3 Documents.
.A4–z History and other general works.
1547 Other.

Government. Administration.
The Judiciary.
Federal courts—Continued.
1551 General works.
Procedure. Rules, etc., by date.
(Prefer K.)
1555 General works.
1556 Special.
Supreme Court.
1561 History.
1571 Organization.
1581 Salaries.
Circuit courts.
Jurisdiction (Conflict of state and federal laws).
1591 General works.
1593 Special, by date.
1595 Impeachments.
1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.
.A3 General, by date.
.A5 Supreme Court, by date.
.B3 Court of Claims.
.B5 Other.
.C1-9 Circuit and District courts, by number of circuit, subarranged by district.
1598 By state, A.–W.
1599 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 China, United States Court for.
.C7 U. S. Commissioners.

Government property, administrative office buildings, supplies, etc.
1606 **The Capital.** Site, etc.
Cf. JS 1510–1519; F 191–205.
Public Buildings.
Federal.
1613 General.
Documents.
.A1-3 Collections.
.A4 Separate, by date.
.A6-Z Monographs.
Washington.
1616 Capitol.
1617 Senate offices.
1618 House offices.
1621 White House.

Government. Administration.
Government property, administrative office buildings, supplies, etc.
Public Buildings.
Federal.
Washington—Continued.
Departments.
1625 General.
1626 State department.
1641 Other. By city, A–Z.
Insular possessions.
1645 General.
1647 Special islands, A–Z.
1649 Special places, A–Z.
1651 **State**, A–W.
Under each:
(0) General.
.A1–3 Serial documents.
.A5 Separate documents. By date.
Special.
The Capitol.
(1) General.
(3) Investigations, etc., by date.
(5) Other.
Government property (other than buildings.)
1661 General.
Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate. By date.
.A6–Z Other
1667 Special. By place, A–Z.
Subarranged (using successive Cutter numbers):
Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate. By date.
.A6–z Other. Monographs, etc. By author.
Supplies.
1671 Federal offices.
1675 By department, etc., A–Z.
1686 Records: Indexes, files, forms.
Cf. CD; JK 821.

Politics, civil rights.
History.
1711 General.
Cf. JK 469.
1714 Early.

Politics, civil rights.
History—Continued.
1717 Recent.
1726 Treatises.
1731 Right of petition.
1736 Trial by jury.
Citizenship.
General works.
1756 Legal treatises.
1759 Popular ethical. Education. Patriotism.
1761 National holidays.
e. g. Flag day exercises, etc., (i. e. subjects which are not elsewhere provided for in Local history, D–F; and in GT; LB 3531; JC 345–347).
Cf. JK 11, 221, 251.
1763 Essays, addresses.
Special.
1768 The federal government and citizenship.
1171 The scholar as citizen.
Cf. LC.
The Negro and citizenship.
Cf. JK 1923.
1781 General.
1783 By state, A–W.
1788 Other alien races, Indians, "Mongols," etc.
Cf. JV 6403–7127.
JX 4265.
Naturalization.
Cf. JX 4216–4231.
Documents.
1800 Serial. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization.
1801 By date.
Under each:
House of Representatives.
.A1 Hearings.
.A3 Reports.
.A5 Hearings and Reports combined.
.A7 Other documents.
.B1–7 Senate.
(Arrange like .A1–.A7.)
.C+ Departmental documents.
1804 Congresses.
Law and legislation.
1807 Laws. Official compilations and separate acts. By date.
Cf. Manuals. Guides (including non-official compilations of laws, etc.): JK 1829.

Politics, civil rights.
Naturalization—Continued.
History.
1811 General.
1814 Early, to 1865.
1818 Recent, 1865–.
Treatises.
1826 Legal.
1829 Manuals, guides.
1834 Issue of naturalization papers.
1839 **Eligibility to office.**
Suffrage.
History, policy (including Suffrage reform, etc.).
Cf. JK 469.
1846 General.
1848 Early, 1776–1820.
.A3 Contemporary works, by date.
.A4–Z Treatises.
1849 1820–1868.
1853 Recent, 1868–.
Laws.
Cf. JK 1961–1963, 1807–1818.
(Prefer JK 1961+ in case of doubt.)
1861 General.
1863 By state, A–W.
Special.
1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.
Voting by soldiers.
1876 General.
1878 By state, A–W.
Woman suffrage.
Associations.
1881 National.
1883 State.
1885 Conferences. By date.
1888 Congressional documents, hearings, etc.
1889 Laws.
1896 History.
1901 Controversial literature.
1911 By state, A–W.
Negro suffrage.
General.
1923 To 1869.
1924 1869–.

Politics, civil rights.
Suffrage.
Special.
Negro suffrage—Continued.
1929 By state, A–W.
.A2 The South.
Cf. JK 1936.A2.
1936 **Local.** By state, A–W.
.A2 The South.
Cf. JK 1929.A2.
Electoral system.
Documents.
1951 Federal.
1954 State.
Laws.
1961 General.
1962 Federal.
1963 State, A–W.
Under each:
.A1–2 Collections.
.A3 Codes, official, by date.
.A5 Separate acts, by date.
.A6–Z Manuals (semi-official and non-official codes), by editor or compiler.
1968 **Statistics. Election returns.** By date.
Special states, see JK 2700–, subdivision (93) under each.
General works (Technique of elections, etc).
(For history of suffrage, and suffrage reform, United States, see JK 1846+.)
(1971) General.
(1973) Early.
(1976) Recent.
Special topics.
1986 Compulsory voting.
1991 Election expenditure, contributions to political committees.
1994 Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.
1997 Publicity of expenditures.
Official interference in elections.
2003 Civil service.
2005 Military.
Election officers' and voters' guides.
(N. B. Only works not including election laws. Manuals containing laws are in JK 1961–1963.)
2021 General. By date.
2023 By state, A–W.
2025 By city, A–Z.

Politics, civil rights.
Electoral system—Continued.
Nominating system.
2053 Conferences.
Laws.
2057 General.
2058 State.
2063 History.
2071 **Primary system. Caucuses.**
2074 Direct primary.
2075 Special. By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Documents. Laws. By date.
(2) Other, A–Z.
2077 Other; reform literature, etc.
2096 Local. By state.
Registration system.
Laws.
General.
2164 State.
2174 Poll-lists and tally sheets.
Voters' lists, registers, in JK 2700–, subdivision (91) under each state.
Ballot system.
2215 Australian ballot system.
2217 Other systems.
2229 Pamphlets and other minor. (Methods of advertising candidates, etc., etc.)
2246 **Miscellaneous subjects, frauds, etc. By state, A–W.**
N. B. For general works on political corruption in particular states, see JK 2700–9500, subdivision (45). Impeachment of state officers, JK 2700–9500, subdivision (79–80).
Political parties.
N. B. For political parties during the colonial period, see JK 100–103.
2251 Collections.
2253 Manuals, by date.
Cf. JK 2021–2025.
2255 Party platforms, conventions, etc.
History.
General.
2260 Early, to 1860.
2261 Recent.
2262 Charts, diagrams, atlases.
2263 Special, by date.

Political parties—Continued.
Treatises.
2265 General.
Special.
2267 Parties and the government.
For parties and civil service reform, see JK 698-9.
2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
2272 The independent voter in politics.
2274 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.
.A3 General.
.A6–Z Particular bodies.
(e. g. American Historical Association.)
2275 Other special, by subject, A–Z.
Organization.
2276 General.
2279 Political clubs and kindred organizations.
Special.
Campaign methods.
2281 Treatises.
2283 Handbooks. Cf. JK 2253.
2285 Outlines. Syllabi.
2288 Essays and other minor.
2290 Personal miscellaneous matter. Vindications, etc.
2295 **Local**, by state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Collections. Associations. Clubs, etc., other than JK 2301–2399.
(2) History.
(3) Treatises.
(4) Other.
Particular parties.
(For sub-arrangement see table following list of parties.)
2301–09 Federal (1).
2311–19 Democratic (1). (Republican-Democratic.)
2321 Locofoco (3).
2326–35 Whigs (1).
2336 Free Soil (3).
2341 Know Nothing (American party) (3).
2351–59 Republican (1).
2361–65 Labor (2).
2371–75 Populists (2).
2381–85 Prohibition (2).

Political parties.

Particular parties—Continued.

2391 Other.

Use successive Cutter numbers.

e. g. Liberal American party, .L4–.L45 (or .L3–.L7).

Under each party:

Tables.			
1	2	3	
10 nos.	5 nos.	1 no.	
1			Periodicals.
2			Manuals. Handbooks. By date.
3			Conventions, by date.
4			Associations and clubs (National).
5	1	.A1–59	Collections (including in tables 2 and 3 Periodicals, Conventions, and Associations).
			History.
6	2	.A6A–Z	General.
7	3	.A7	Special, by date.
			Local (including political clubs, etc.).
8	4	.A8A–W	**By state.**
			Under each (successive Cutter numbers):
			(1) General, by date.
			(2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0–.9).
			(3) Special, by date.
			e. g. Massachusetts, .M4 date.
			Clubs (alphab.) .M43–.M439
			Special. .M45 date.
9	5	.A9A–Z	**By city.**
			Under each (successive Cutter numbers):
			(1) General.
			(2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0–.9).
			e. g. New York. Tammany Hall, .N55–.N57.
			(3) Special, by date.

State government.
General works only; special states, etc., see JK 2700–9600.
2408 Study of state government.
Admission of territories to statehood.
N. B. General works only, special in JK 2700–9600, subdivision (25) under each state.
2410 Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate, by date.
2411 Other works.
Constitutions.
Collections, see JK 18.
2413 History.
Cf. JK 31–300.
(Louisiana Territory, Texas, California, Florida, etc., before United States period, in JK 2700–9600.)
Treatises.
2417 General. Uniformity, etc.
Cf. JK 2439–2441; JF 429–432; JK 1001.
Special.
Cf. JK 301–355.
2424 Council of censors.
Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.
2430 Collections. Serials.
2433 State legislation and economics.
Cf. HD.
2435 State legislation and sociology.
Cf. HN.
2437 Other relations.
Uniformity.
2439 National and state associations. Commissions, etc.
2441 Monographs. Pamphlets.
Administration.
2443 History. Policy.
The Executive.
2447 The Governor.
2454 Veto power.
Civil service. Departments.
General.
Documents.
2461 Collections.
2462 Separate.
2465 Treatises.
2471 Appointments and removals.
2475 Recall (of elective officials).

State government.
Administration—Continued.
The Legislature.
2484 History.
2488 Treatises.
2490 Reform literature.
2493 Representative districts. General.
(Special in JK 2700+ subdivision (67) under each state.)
2498 Lobbying.
2499 Bribery.
.A2 General.
.A3–W By state.
2506 The Upper House.
2508 The Lower House.
2521 **The Judiciary.**
Territorial government.
Cf. JV 500–599 Government of colonies, dependencies, etc.
Constitution. Organic acts.
2551 Collections.
2556 History.
Military government. Civil government under military occupation.
Cf. 343–355 Military rule, Martial law during civil war, or within districts in insurrection.
2606 History.
2611 Treatises.
Indian nations, tribes, see E 98.
Confederate states, see JK 9801–9993.
Individual states and territories.
For subject subdivisions see the table following the list of states.
2700– District of Columbia.
2800– Maine.
2900– New Hampshire.
3000– Vermont.
3100– Massachusetts.
3200– Rhode Island.
3300– Connecticut.
3400– New York.
3500– New Jersey.
3600– Pennsylvania.
3700– Delaware.
3800– Maryland.
3900– Virginia.

State government.
Individual states and territories—Continued.

4000– West Virginia.
4100– North Carolina.
4200– South Carolina.
4300– Georgia.
4400– Florida.
4500– Alabama.
4600– Mississippi.
4700– Louisiana.
4800– Texas.
5100– Arkansas.
5200– Tennessee.
5300– Kentucky.
5400– Missouri.
5500– Ohio.
5600– Indiana.
5700– Illinois.
5800– Michigan.
6000– Wisconsin.
6100– Minnesota.
6300– Iowa.
6400– North Dakota.
6500– South Dakota.
6600– Nebraska.
6800– Kansas.
7000– Indian Territory.
7100– Oklahoma.
7300– Montana.
7500– Idaho.
7600– Wyoming.
7800– Colorado.
8000– New Mexico.
8200– Arizona.
8400 Pacific states.
8400– Utah.
8500– Nevada.
8700– California.
9000– Oregon.
9200– Washington.
9500– Alaska.

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700–9599.

1	**Periodicals**, etc.
2	Associations of officials, civil service employees, etc.
	(To be arranged by date of organization and numbered .A3, .A5, etc.)
	Constitution.
3	Collected documents.
6	Collected debates.
	History.
16	General.
19	Essays, addresses.
25	By period (date of constitution or constitutional treatise).
	Under each:
	.A1–4 Convention.
	.A1–2 Proceedings, debates.
	.A21–29 Journal, subarranged by date.
	.A3–32 Documents.
	.A33–39 Drafts of constitutions.
	.A4–42 Manuals.
	.A43–46 Rules.
	.A47–49 Miscellaneous.
	.A5–7 Constitution. Reprints without new matter under date of original issue.
	.A8–Z9 Monographs, etc., by author. (Includes text-books of state government.)
29	Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
	Administration.
	State manuals, registers (includes Legislative manuals).
30	General.
31	By date.
41	Treatises.
	N. B. Textbooks, etc., of "Civil government" in subdivision (25 .A8–Z9.)
43	Legal. By date.
45	Political abuses, corruption, etc.
	N. B. General works only. For impeachment cases, see no. (59); contested elections, no. (79–80); and JK 2246: Corrupt elections.
	The Executive.
	The Governor.
51	General.
53	Special, by date.
55	Civil service commissions, etc.
56	Lists of officials. By date.
	Cf. subdivision (31).

Table of subject subdivisions under states—Continued.

Administration.
The Executive.
Civil service commissions, etc.—Continued.
57 Salaries and fees of state officials.
58 Appointments and removals.
59 Impeachment.
Under each:
.A5–Z3 General. By author.
.Z5 Cases, by date.
The Legislature.
61 Legislative manual.
Prefer (31) and (71).
History.
66 General.
67 By date.
68 Representation. Districts.
69 Powers, etc.
70 Special (by date).
71 Organization and procedure.
76 Upper House.
.A2 Rules.
78 Lower House.
.A2 Rules.
Contested elections.
79 General. By date of issue.
80 Individual cases. By date.
The Judiciary.
81 General. History.
82 Special,
e. g. Impeachments. Trials.
Documents.
.A2–3 Collections.
.A4 Separate, by date.
Biography.
.A5 Collections.
.A6–Z Individual. Mostly in E, F.
83 Supreme Court.
84 Other courts.
86 Registrars of deeds, notaries public.
87 Capital. Seat of government. Buildings. Public property, etc.

Table of subject subdivisions under states—Continued.

89	**Citizenship.**
	(Specific questions relating to a particular state or territory. For other prefer JK 1756+.)
	Politics. Elections.
91	Registered voters. By date.
93	Election returns, statistics. By date.
95	Other works.
	Cf. JK 2246.

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

9801 Periodicals.
9803 Collections.
Constitutional history.
9811 Comprehensive works.
9812 Compends.
9813 Outlines. Syllabi.
9814 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
By period.
To 1860.
Prefer E–F, U. S. history.
9821 General.
9824 Contemporary works, by date
1860.
9831 General.
9834 Local, by state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Ordinances of secession, etc.
(3) Local, by place, A–Z.
9838 Contemporary works, by date.
1861
9841 General.
Convention of Deputies.
9844 Proceedings, debates.
9845 Journal, by date.
9846 Documents.
9847 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
9848 Manuals.
9849 Rules.
9850 Miscellaneous.
9851 Constitution.
9852 Other works.

Constitutional history.
By period.
1861—Continued.
9853 Local, by state, A–W.
9858 Contemporary works, by date.
1862–1865.
9861 General.
9864 Local, by state, A–W.
9867 Contemporary works, by date.
Reconstruction. (Prefer JK 310–325 and E–F, U. S. History.)
9871 General.
9873 Local, by state, A–W.
9876 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
9881 Comprehensive.
9883 Compends, textbooks.
Special constitutional topics.
9885 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to the Constitution of the U. S.
9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
9889 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to slavery.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
9909 History, etc.
9912 Treatises.
Special topics.
9915 Powers and prerogatives.
Cabinet.
9919 History, etc.
9921 Special departments, A–Z.
Civil service.
9923 Collections.
9925 History.
9927 Treatises.
(Prefer JK 9881–3.)
9929 Organization.
The Legislative.
9933 Collections.
9935 History.
9937 Treatises.

Constitutional history.
Government. Administration.
The Legislative—Continued.
Special topics.
9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
9941 Conditions and privileges of membership.
9943 Relation to other branches of the government.
The Senate.
9947 General.
Special.
9949 Constitution, powers and privileges.
9951 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
9954 Manuals, etc.
9957 Other.
The House of Representatives.
9961 General.
Special topics.
9963 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
9965 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
9967 Manuals, etc.
9969 Other.
The Judiciary.
9973 General.
9975 Special.
Civil and political rights.
9981 Citizenship.
9985 Naturalization.
9989 Suffrage.
9993 Election practice and systems.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA.

JL

Canada.

1 Periodicals.

5 Annuals, registers, etc.

Constitutional history.

11 Collections.

15 Comprehensive.

Special.

19 Separation of powers.

28 Compends.

31 Essays, etc.

By period.

Early, 1608–1792.

41 General works.

45 French rule, 1608–1760. (Constitutional Act,1741.)

48 English rule, 1760–1792. (Quebec Act, 1774.)

Upper and Lower Canada, 1792–1840.

51 General works.

53 Contemporary works, by date.

Province of Canada, 1840–1867.

55 General works.

58 Contemporary works, by date.

Dominion of Canada, 1867–.

61 General works.

65 Contemporary works, by date.

For works on Imperialism, Union, etc., cf. E 713.

Government. Administration.

71 Annuals, Registers (Civil service list), etc.

Cf. JL 5.

73 Non-official and special registers.

History.

75 General.

78 Special, by date.

(81) Treatises, see JL 108–111.

Canada.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Executive.

88 Governor general.

93 Privy council.

94 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).

Departments.

95 General.

97 The Cabinet.

99 Premier.

103 Special departments.

Civil service.

105 Documents.

Civil service lists, see JL 71.

Treatises.

108 General.

111 Special.

The Legislature.

131 Manuals (Strictly legislative).

Cf. JL 148; JL 15.

136 History.

Constitution.

141 General.

143 Special, by date.

148 Procedure.

Upper House.

155 General works.

157 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).

158 Procedure.

Lower House.

161 General works.

163 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).

164 Procedure.

167 Representation.

168 By province, A–Z.

Contested elections.

171 General (Collections, etc.).

173 Special cases, by date.

175 Upper House.

178 Lower House.

Judiciary.

181 History.

183 Treatises.

185 Special, by date.

Canada.
Government. Administration—Continued.
187 **Citizenship.**
189 **Naturalization.**
191 **Suffrage.**
193 **Elections.**
194 Election law.
.A2–5 Cases, etc., by date.
.A6 Separate, by date.
.A7–Z Treatises, by author.
Political parties.
195 History, etc.
196 General special.
e. g. Canadian club movement.
Cf. HS 2337+.
197 Special.
200–219 **Lower Canada** (2).
220–239 **Upper Canada** (2).
240–259 **Quebec** (2).
260–279 **Ontario** (2).
300–319 **Nova Scotia** (2).
340–359 **New Brunswick** (2).
380–399 **Prince Edward Island** (2).
420–439 **British Columbia** (2).
460–479 **Northwest Territories** (2).
500 **Other, A–Z.**
540–559 **Newfoundland** (2).
590–599 **Bermudas** (3).
600–609 **British West Indies** (General works) (3).
610–619 Bahamas (3).
620–629 Barbadoes (3).
630–639 Jamaica (3).
640–649 Leeward Islands (3).
650–659 Trinidad (3).
660–669 Windward Islands (3).
670–679 **British Honduras** (3).
680–689 **British Guiana** (3).
690–699 **Falkland Islands** (3).

740–749 **Danish West Indies** (3).

760–769 **Dutch West Indies** (3).
770–779 Curaçao, etc. (3).
780–789 Guiana (Surinam) (3).

	French.
800–809	Guadeloupe, etc. (3).
810–819	Guiana (3).
820–829	Martinique (3).
840	Other (St. Pierre, Miquelon).
1000–19	**Cuba** (2).
1040–59	**Porto Rico** (2).
1080–99	**Haiti** (2).
1120–39	**San Domingo** (2).
1200–1299	**Mexico** (1).
1400–19	**Central America** (2).
1440–59	Costa Rica (2).
1480–99	Guatemala (2).
1520–39	Honduras (2).
	Honduras, British, see JL 670.
1560–79	Salvador (2).
1600–19	Nicaragua (2).
1640–59	Panama (2).
1670–79	Panama Canal Zone (3).
	South America.
2000–	**Argentine Republic** (1).
2200–	**Bolivia** (1).
2400–	**Brazil** (1).
2600–	**Chile** (1).
2800–	**Colombia** (1).
2940	Cunani (or Counani).
3000–	**Ecuador** (1).
3200–	**Paraguay** (1).
3400–	**Peru** (1).
3600–	**Uruguay** (1).
3800–	**Venezuela** (1).

The number in curves following the names of states refers to tables of subdivisions, printed at end of JQ.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

EUROPE.

GREAT BRITAIN.

JN

101 **Periodicals.**

102 **Societies.**

e. g. Selden society, cf. JA 29; K.

Annuals. General political yearbooks.

Cf. JN 501–3, 617, 643, 671, 682.

106 Non-official.

107 Official.

Constitutional history.

111 Collected documents. By date.

114 Dictionaries.

Comprehensive works.

117 Early (to 1832).

118 Later.

121 Compends.

123 Outlines. Syllabi.

125 Essays and miscellaneous.

By period.

128 Works beginning with earliest times and not limited to one of the periods following.

Anglo-Saxon to 1066.

131 General.

133 By periods, by earliest date.

135 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

Medieval, 1066–1485.

137 General [including works that begin within the Medieval period and extend beyond 1485].

Norman Conquest, 1066–1215.

141 General.

143 Monographs.

Magna Carta, 1215.

145 Texts, by date of imprint.

147 Monographs, etc., by author, A–Z.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Medieval, 1066–1485—Continued.
Magna Carta to end of 13th century.
151 General.
153 By reign (by earliest date covered).
155 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.
14th century, Plantagenet to 1399.
158 General.
161 By reign (by earliest date covered).
163 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.
15th century, Lancaster and York, 1399–1485.
165 General.
168 By reign (by earliest date covered).
171 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.
Modern England, 1485–.
175 General.
16th century, Tudor, 1485–1603.
181 General.
183 Early Tudor, by reign.
Elizabeth.
185 General.
186 Contemporary works, by date.
17th century, Stuart and Revolution, 1603–1702.
191 General.
Early Stuart.
193 General (History, etc.)
194 Contemporary works, by date.
Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649–1660.
195 General (History, etc.).
196 Contemporary works, by date.
Restoration, 1660–1689.
201 General (History, etc.).
203 Contemporary works, by date of first edition.
William and Mary. Bill of Rights, 1689–1702.
205 General (History, etc.).
207 Contemporary works (Treatises).
208 Reform literature, etc., by date.
18th century, 1702–1832.
210 General (History, etc.).
212 By reign, by date.
214 Contemporary works (Treatises).
215 Reform literature, etc., by date.

Constitutional history.
By period.
19th century, 1832–.
216 General (History, etc.).
218 Reform Bill (1832).
219 Reform Bill (1866–1867).
223 Treatises.
227 Reform literature, etc., by date.
20th century.
231 General (History, etc.).
234 Contemporary works, by date.
237 Reform literature, by date.
Special constitutional questions.
251 Written constitution.
256 Charters.
261 Military rule. Martial law.
Recourse to Military force under ordinary law.
266 Church and state.
276 Imperialism. Imperial federation (Constitutional aspects).
Cf. DA 10-18 British empire—History—Politics; JV 1000+.
Government. Administration.
301 Collections.
Annuals, registers, etc., see JN 106–107.
309 History.
Treatises.
318 Comprehensive.
321 Compends.
322 Legal.
323 Limits of authority of public officers, liability for breach or excess.
324 Essays, addresses, etc.
327 Theory and philosophy of English politics, etc.
The Executive.
The Crown.
History.
331 General.
By period.
335 Anglo-Saxon and Danish, 800–1066.
336 Norman, 1066–1154.
337 Plantagenet, 1154–1485.
338 Tudor, 1485–1603.
339 Stuart, 1603–1689.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
History.
By period—Continued.
340 Stuart–Orange, 1689–1714.
341 Hanover, 1714–.
Special.
345 Regencies, Protectorates.
348 The Crown Prince. Prince of Wales.
Royal prerogative, Divine right, succession, etc.
351 General history.
354 17th century.
357 18th century.
359 The steward of England.
Privy purse, Royal expenditures, etc.
365 History.
368 Treatises, etc.
Privy Chamber, Royal household, etc.
371 History.
374 Treatises, etc.
The Privy Council.
378 History.
381 Treatises, etc.
385 Kings' briefs.
The Cabinet.
401 History.
403 Biography.
405 Treatises, etc.
Executive offices. Civil service.
Cf. JN 301–324.
Civil service commission.
411 Reports.
415 Rules.
419 Other documents, by date.
421 Organization.
Administration.
425 General works.
428 Civil service reform, etc.
431 Civil service manuals, examination guides, etc. Official, by date; Non-official, by author. See also JN 415.
434 Examination questions, etc., by subject, A–Z, subarranged by date.

Government. Administration.
Executive offices. Civil service—Continued.
Special.
441 Veterans and the Civil service.
443 Salaries, etc.
445 Pensions.
451 Departments. General.
Parliament.
Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc.
500 Serial.
501 General.
503 Special parliaments and periods, by author.
History.
505 Early.
508 Recent.
511 Popular works.
By period.
Primitive. Anglo-Saxon, see JC.
Medieval, to 1485.
515 General.
518 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern, 1485–.
521 General.
16th century.
525 General.
528 Contemporary works, by date.
17th century.
531 General.
534 Contemporary works, by date.
18th century, to 1832.
536 General.
539 Contemporary works, by date.
19th century, "Reform," 1832–.
543 General.
547 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
(551) Policy, tendencies of legislation, etc.
(See JF 429–432.)
555 Prerogatives of Parliament. Constitution.
[Mainly in JN 508–547.]
557 Juridical powers.

Government. Administration.
Parliament—Continued.
558 **Parliamentary representation.**
Cf. JN 508-547, JN 961-.
561 Boroughs.
563 Special boroughs, A-Z.
566 Reform (General works only).
Cf. JN 508-547.
568 Parliamentary writs.
571 Privileges.
573 Immunity from arrest.
577 Periodicity of meetings. Prorogation. Dissolution.
581 Payment of members.
585 Power of imprisonment.
588 Parliamentary reports.
Parliamentary procedure.
591 Standing orders (Codes, etc.).
Cf. JN 596, 644, 651, 685, 691
592 History.
Treatises.
593 Early.
594 Recent.
Private bill legislation.
596 Standing orders.
Cf. JN 591, 644, 651, 685, 691.
599 History.
601 Treatises.
605 Committee business.
608 Bill drafting.
House of Lords.
617 Manuals.
Cf. JN 643.
History.
621 General.
623 Special, by date (including Reform, Abolition of House of Lords, etc.).
Prerogatives. Constitution.
627 History, etc.
Treatises.
631 Legal.
(635) Political reform.
Cf. JN 621-623.
639 Juridical powers.
641 Power of taxation.

Government. Administration.
Parliament.
House of Lords—Continued.
Procedure.
643 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 617.
644 Standing orders, by date.
Cf. JN 591, 596, 651.
647 Treatises.
Private bill legislation.
651 Standing orders, by date.
653 Treatises.
House of Commons.
671 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 682.
History.
673 General.
675 Special, by date.
678 The speaker.
Prerogatives. Constitution.
681 Treatises.
Procedure.
682 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 671.
683 Documents, by date (Reports of committees, etc.).
685 Standing orders, by date.
Cf. JN 591, 596, 691.
688 Treatises.
Private bill legislation.
691 Standing orders, by date.
Cf. JN 596, 685.
695 Treatises, etc.
Judiciary.
(750) Societies, see JN 102.
Cf. JA 29; K.
History.
751 General.
By period.
755 Early to accession of Edward I (1270).
757 From Edward I to Judicature Acts (1873).
758 Special, A–Z.
e. g. Star chamber.
760 19th century.
761 Judicature Acts, 1873–1890.
764 Recent, 1890–.

Government. Administration.
Judiciary.
History—Continued.
Special.
(766) Star chamber, in JN 758.
767 High Court of Chancery.
771 Court of Admiralty.
775 Ecclesiastical courts.
779 Assizes.
783 Quarter sessions.
787 Other.
Treatises.
795 General.
798 Jurisdiction and powers.
Special.
803 Relation of the Judiciary to the Crown.
806 Relation of the Judiciary to Parliament.
Judicial powers of Parliament. See JN 557.
821 Supreme Court of Judicature.
825 His Majesty's High Court of Justice.
829 Courts of Appeal.
(835) Organization.

Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.
851 General.
Buildings. Grounds.
855 London (The Capital).
859 Other, by place, A–Z.
865 Supplies.
869 Records.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
General.
901 Legal treatises.
906 Popular. Ethical.
911 Essays. Minor.
Special.
921 Rights of aliens.
Cf. JX 4270.
923 Trial by jury.
925 Other.

Civil and political rights.—Continued.
Naturalization.
General.
931 Documents, by date.
935 History.
.Z8 Special, by date.
Treatises.
936 Legal.
941 Manuals. Guides.
943 Law and legislation.
944 Eligibility to office.
Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.
History.
945 General.
948 Early to 1640.
951 1640 to The Reform Bill.
955 Recent (1832–).
Special topics.
958 The franchise in counties and boroughs.
Treatises.
961 General.
Special.
Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
964 General.
967 Special.
Woman suffrage.
976 Periodicals.
977 Documents.
979 History.
981 Reform literature, by date.
985 Local, by place, A–Z.
Election practice and systems. Voting.
991 Documents.
993 History.
997 Treatises.
} Prefer JN 945–967.
Law.
1001 General works. Theory.
1003 Codes, by date.
1005 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.
1014 Special laws, by date.
County and borough election law, by date, see JS.
Special boroughs, A–Z, see JS.
1021 Other works.
1024 Election petitions.

Civil and political rights.
Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.
Election practice and systems. Voting—Continued.
1027 Election committees.
Registration system.
1031 Manuals, guides, etc., by date.
1033 Other.
Contested elections. Election cases.
Collections.
1041 Documents, by date.
1051 Collected cases, by date.
1055 General works. Procedure, etc.
1061 Particular counties, by date, subarranged, A–Z.
1071 Particular boroughs, subarranged, A–Z.
Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.
Cf. HV 6301 +.
Collections.
1081 Documents, by date.
1083 Legal treatises.
1086 Other.
1088 History and description, by date.
1091 Reform of the franchise, by date.
1097 Local, by place, A–Z.
Political parties. Party organization.
Cf. DA 41–44.
1111 Periodicals.
1113 Handbooks, manuals, etc., by date.
History.
1117 General.
By period.
1118 Early to 18th century.
1119 18th century.
1120 19th century.
1121 Pamphlets, etc. By date.
1125 Local, by place, A–Z.
1129 By party, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
History.
(2) General.
(3) By date.
(5) Local, by place, A–Z.

SCOTLAND.
Constitution.
Texts of constitutions.
1201 Collections.
1203 Separate, by date.
History.
1205 General.
By period.
1208 Early, to 1054.
1209 Medieval (to union with England, 1707).
1210 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern, 1707–.
1211 General.
1213 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
1217 General.
Cf. JN 1211.
1219 Special.
Government. Administration.
General.
1225 History.
1228 Treatises.
Special.
1231 The Secretary for Scotland.
The Executive. The Crown.
History.
1233 General.
1235 By period.
Special.
1239 Right to the crown. Succession.
Civil service.
General.
1243 Documents.
History.
1246 General.
1248 By date.
Special.
1253 Organization.
1257 Administration.
The Legislative. Parliament.
1261 Collections.
Cf. J 306.
History.
1263 General.

SCOTLAND.
Government. Administration.
The Legislative. Parliament.
History—Continued.
By period.
1265 Early, to 1054.
1267 Medieval, to 1707.
1269 Modern, 1707–.
Special topics.
1273 Prerogatives.
1277 Representation.
1279 Privileges of members.
1281 Procedure.
Judiciary.
1283 General.
1285 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
Cf. JN 901–1097; JX 4211–4399.
1291 General.
1295 Law.
1299 Special topics.
Naturalization.
1305 General.
1309 Law.
1311 Special topics.
Suffrage.
General.
1321 Documents.
1325 History.
1329 Other.
1333 Special.
Electoral system.
1341 General.
1346 Law, by date.
1351 Contested elections.
1361 **Corrupt practices.**
1371 **Political parties.**
IRELAND.
Constitution.
Documents.
1401 Collections.
1403 Separate, by date.

IRELAND.
Constitution.
History—Continued.
1405 General.
By period.
1408 To 1500.
1409 To 1782.
1410 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern, 1782+ ("Home Rule," etc.).
Cf. JN 111+; also DA.
1411 General.
1413 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
1417 General.
Cf. JN 1411.
1419 Special.
Government. Administration.
General.
1425 History.
1428 Treatises.
The Executive. The Crown.
History.
1433 General.
1435 By periods.
Special.
1441 The Lord Lieutenant.
1443 The Privy Council.
Civil service.
General.
1445 Documents.
History.
1448 General.
1449 By date.
Special.
1453 Organization.
1457 Administration.
The Legislative. Parliament.
1461 Collections.
History.
1463 General.

IRELAND.
Government. Administration.
The Legislative. Parliament.
History—Continued.
By period.
1465 To 1500.
1467 To 1782.
Modern, 1782 —; see JN 501+.
Special topics.
1473 Prerogatives.
1477 Representation.
1479 Privileges of members.
1481 Procedure.
Judiciary.
1483 General.
1485 Special.
Civil and political rights and guaranties.
Cf. JN 901-1097.
Citizenship.
1491 General.
1495 Law.
1499 Special topics.
Naturalization.
1505 General.
1509 Law.
1511 Special topics.
Suffrage.
General.
1521 Documents.
1525 History.
1529 Other.
1533 Special topics.
Electoral system.
1541 General.
1546 Law, by date.
1557 **Contested elections.**
1559 Local, by place, A–Z.
1561 **Corrupt practices.**
1571 **Political parties.**

1576 **GIBRALTAR** (4).

1580–89 **MALTA** (3).

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

1601 **Periodicals.**
1602 **Collections.**
Cf. J 310–339.
Annuals, registers, etc., by date.
1603 General non-official yearbooks.
1604 Official, by date.
Constitutional history.
1605 Collections.
1607 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
Comprehensive works. Treatises.
1609 Early.
1611 Later.
1613 Compends.
1614 Outlines, syllabi.
1616 Essays, lectures, etc.
By period.
1621 Early, to 1273.
1623 Medieval, to the Empire, 1804.
1625 The Pragmatic Sanction.
1627 Empire to the *Ausgleich*, 1867.
1628 Contemporary works, by date.
1629 The *Ausgleich*, 1867.
Dual Empire, 1867–.
1631 History.
Contemporary works.
1635 Treatises. Compends.
1637 Other.
1653 Special constitutional questions.
e. g. National languages.
Cf. JN 1681, 1785–1799, 2066.
Government. Administration.
(1663) Collections, see JN 1602, 1607.
(1664) Annuals, see JN 1603.
(1665) History, see JN 1607–1637.
(1666) Treatises, see JN 1635.
(1667) Compends, see JN 1635.
(1668) Essays, miscellany, etc., see JN 1637.
The Executive. The Crown.
History.
1671 General.
By period.
1675 Early to Rudolph I, 1273.
1678 The Habsburgs, 1273–1804.

Government. Administration.
The Executive. The Crown.
History.
By period—Continued.
1681 The Empire, 1804–.
Cf. JN 1638, 1785–1799, 2066.
Special topics.
1687 Succession.
1691 Prerogatives.
1709 Treatises.
1713 General special: *Administrativverfahren.*
Cf. JN 1915.
1715 **Civil service.**
1721 Salaries, pensions, etc.
1731 **The Departments.**
The Legislative.
Collections.
Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc., by date.
1751 General.
1753 Special, by date.
(1755) Documents, see J 310.
History.
1758 General.
1761 Popular.
By period.
1765 Early, to 1867.
1768 1867–.
Treatises.
1771 General.
Special.
1773 Prerogatives and powers.
1776 Representation.
1779 Procedure.
The Austro-Hungarian Parliament. *Delegationen.*
Cf. JN 2066, 1638, 1681.
Collections.
1785 Registers, by date.
1788 Other.
1789 History.
Treatises.
1792 General.
1793 Prerogatives and powers.
1796 Representation.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative.
The Austro-Hungarian Parliament. *Delegationen.*
Treatises—Continued.
Procedure.
1797 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1799 Other.
The Austrian Parliament. *Reichsrath.*
Collections.
1811 Registers, by date.
Other.
1815 History.
Treatises.
1819 General.
1823 Prerogatives and powers.
1826 Representation.
Procedure.
1828 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1829 Other.
The Upper House. *Herrenhaus.*
Collections.
1838 Registers, by date.
1841 Other.
1845 History.
1848 Treatises.
Special.
1850 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1851 Other.
The Lower House. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*
Collections.
1860 Registers, by date.
1861 Other.
1865 History.
1868 Treatises.
Special.
1870 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1871 Other.
The Hungarian Parliament, see JN 2118+.
The Judiciary.
1901 Collections.
1905 History.
1909 Treatises.
1911 Jurisdiction, etc.

Government. Administration.
The Judiciary—Continued.
Special tribunals.
1915 *Verwaltungs-Gerichtshof.*
1918 *Reichsgericht.*
1921 *Oberster Gerichtshof.*
1924 *Oberlandesgericht.*
1927 *Landesgericht.*
1929 *Bezirksgericht.*
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
1951 General.
1955 Special.
Naturalization.
General.
1965 Documents.
1968 Treatises.
1971 Manuals.
1975 Laws.
Suffrage.
1981 History.
1983 Treatises.
1995 Other.
Special.
Election systems, etc. Voting.
1988 Documents.
1991 History.
1993 Treatises.
1998 Law.
2021 **States**, A–Z.
Subdivided like JN 2199.

HUNGARY.

2050 Collections.
Manuals, by date.
2051 Official.
2052 Non-official.
Constitutional history.
2053 Collections
2055 Comprehensive works.
Cf. JN 2069.
By date.
2057 Early. Medieval (to 891/1235).
2059 To 1515.

Constitutional history.
By date—Continued.
2061 To 1847/60.
2063 1847/60– (including 19th century general).
Austro-Hungarian compromise (*Ausgleich*) 1867, see JN 1629.
2065 Hungaro-Croatian convention, 1868.
2069 Treatises.
2071 General special.
e. g. Hungarian and other constitutions compared.
2073 Minor. Essays. Pamphlets.
2081 Special constitutional questions, A–Z.
e. g. Language.
Government. Administration.
(2083) Manuals (Official), see JN 2051.
Executive.
2085 General.
History.
2088 General.
2091 By period.
2094 Special topics.
Civil service.
2101 Documents.
2105 History.
2107 Contemporary works, by date.
2109 Organization.
The Legislative. Parliament (Országgyülés).
2115 Manuals, by date.
2118 Collections.
History.
2121 General.
2124 By period.
Special topics.
2131 Prerogatives. Constitution.
2135 Representation.
2139 Privileges of members.
2143 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
2151 Upper House. Magnates (Förendiház).
2156 Lower House. Representatives (Képviselöház).
2161 **Judiciary.**
Civil and political rights.
2165 Citizenship.
2171 Naturalization

Civil and political rights—Continued.
2177 Suffrage.
2183 Electoral system.
2191 **Political parties.**
2199 **States, etc.**
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) History, etc.
(3) Executive.
(4) Legislative.
(5) Judiciary.
(6) Other.

2210–28 **Bosnia and Herzegovina** (2).

FRANCE.

2301 **Periodicals.**
Annuals.
2303 Non-official and semi-official.
2304 Official. *Almanach national.*
2306 **Societies.**
Collections.
2309 Documents.
Cf. J 341.
2312 Collected papers.

The Ancient Régime.
2321 Collections.
Constitutional history.
2325 General.
By period.
Early.
Cf. JC 29, 45, 109–116.
2328 General.
2331 Merovingian (511–687).
2334 Carlovingian (687–843).
2337 Medieval (843–1493).
2341 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
2344 Contemporary works, by date.
2349 **Treatises.**
(Early works—before 1789/1815—in JN 2344.)

The Ancient Régime—Continued.
The Executive. The Crown.
General.
2354 Collections.
History.
2358 General.
By period.
2361 Early (to 511).
2363 Merovingian (511–687).
2365 Carlovingian (687–843).
2367 Medieval. (843–1493).
2369 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
2371 Contemporary works, by date.
Special topics.
2375 Succession to the Crown.
Regalia; see HJ 2281–2287.
Administration.
2385 General.
Special.
2395 Intendants.
2398 Prevosts. Bailiffs. Seneschals.
The nobility.
2403 Lists.
2405 History and general works.
2407 Special (Powers, etc.), by subject, A–Z.
Parliamentary Assemblies. *États Généraux.*
(For *Parlements*, see JN 2421–2429. For *Assemblée des Notables*, 1787, see JN 2471.)
2411 Collections.
History.
2413 General.
2415 Special, by date.
2417 Special, by place.
The Judiciary. *Parlements*, etc.
2421 Collections.
History.
2423 General.
2424 General special, e. g., Conflict of secular and ecclesiastical jurisdiction. *Assemblée de Vincennes* 1329.
2425 By period.

The Ancient Régime.
The Judiciary. *Parlements*, etc.
History—Continued.
Special:
2428 Parlement de Paris.
2429 Other, A–Z.
e. g. Aix.
Besançon.
Bordeaux.
Dijon.
Douai.
Grenoble.
Metz.
Nancy.
Pau.
Rennes.
Rouen (Until 1499 *Echiquier de Normandie*).
Toulouse.
Tournay.

CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT.

(For Periodicals and other general works, see JN 2301–21.)
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
2441 General collections.
(Special constitutions, with periods.)
Constitutional history.
(For Early works, see JN 2321–2429.)
2451 Comprehensive works (450/1789–1871/1900+).
2453 Compends.
(Prefer JN 2597–99.)
(2454) Textbooks, see 2453.
2455 Outlines, syllabi.
2458 Essays, lectures, etc.
By period.
2461 1789–1870.
2463 1789–1848/50.
2465 1789–1815/30.
Revolution and First Republic (1789–1804).
2468 General works.
2471 **Assemblies of 1787–1789.**
Subarrange:
.A3 Documents, by date of first volume.
.A6–Z4 History, by author.
.Z5 Other, by date.
2473 Local assemblies, A–Z.

Constitutional government.
Constitutional history.
By period
Revolution and First Republic (1789–1804)—Continued.
2474 Special topics, A–Z.
2475 **Assemblée Constituante (1790–1791).**
.A3 Collections. Documents. By imprint date.
.A5 Texts of constitution, by date.
.A7–Z4 History, by author.
.Z5 Other works, by date.
2476 **Constitution of 1793**
2478 **Constitution of 1795** } (arrange like JN 2475.)
2481 **Constitution of 1799**
2485 Contemporary works, by date.
Napoleonic era (1804–1815).
2491 General.
2495 Contemporary works, by date.
Restoration (1815–1830).
2501 General.
2505 Charter of 1814
2507 Act of 1815 } (arrange like JN 2475.)
2509 Contemporary works, by date.
Second Revolution (1830).
2515 General.
2518 Charter of 1830.
2521 Contemporary works, by date.
Louis Philippe (1830–1848).
2526 General.
2529 Contemporary works, by date.
Second Republic (1848–1852).
2536 General.
2539 Constitution of 1848 (arrange like JN 2475).
2542 Contemporary works, by date.
Second Empire (1852–1871).
2546 General.
2549 Constitution of 1852 (arrange like JN 2475).
2552 Contemporary works, by date.
Third Republic (1871–).
2562 General works.
Constitution of 1875.
Constitutional convention.
2566 Documents. Proceedings, Debates, etc.
2568 History.

Constitutional government.
Constitutional history.
By period.
Third Republic (1871–).
Constitution of 1875.
Constitutional convention—Continued.
2571 Rules, procedure, etc.
2573 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
2575 Text of Constitution.
Revisions and amendments.
2581 Revision of 1879.
2583 Revision of 1884.
2585 Revision of 1885.
2587 Revision of 1889–.
} General works.
2591 Manuals, by date.
2593 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
2595 Comprehensive.
2597 Compends.
e. g. Esmein, Duguit. Cf. JN 2731.
2599 Text-books.
Special constitutional questions.
2603 Revision and amendment of the Constitution.
2606 Separation and delegation of powers.
(2607) Treaty making power, see JN 2675.
2609 Privileges of classes and social groups.
Government. Administration.
(2615) Manuals, registers, etc. (official), see JN 2304.
(2621) Collections, see JN 2441–2444.
Treatises, see JN 2728.
The Executive.
History.
2625 General. (See also JN 2354–2407.)
By period.
2628 Revolution (1789–1804).
2631 Napoleon I (1804–1815).
2633 Restoration (1815–1830).
2635 Louis XVIII (1815–1824).
2636 Charles X (1824–1830).
2637 Louis Philippe (1830–1848).
2649 Second Republic (1848–1851).
2652 Napoleon III (1851–1871).
2655 Third Republic (1871–).

Constitutional government.
The Executive—Continued.
Treatises.
2662 General. The Crown, royal prerogatives, etc., 1814–1870.
2665 The President, 1870—.
Special.
2671 Powers of the Executive.
2675 Treaty making power.
The Cabinet. Ministry.
2681 History.
2684 Functions and powers.
2687 Organization.
Special.
2689 Department of interior.
Other special, with subject.
e. g. Affaires étrangères, JX . . .
Instruction publique, L . . .
etc.
The Council of State. *Conseil d'État.*
2701 History.
2704 Functions and powers.
2707 Organization.
Civil service.
Manuals, see JN 2304.
2717 Documents.
2719 Dictionaries.
2725 History.
2728 Comprehensive works.
2731 Compends.
Treatises.
2734 Legal.
2735 Responsibility, liability of the administration for official acts. *Contentieux administratif.*
Cf. JF 1621.
2737 Minor. Miscellany.
2741 Study and teaching.
Cf. JA 86–89.
2746 Organization.
2748 Salaries, pensions, etc.
Government property.
N. B. Serial documents, in J 341.
2751 General.
.A3–.A5 Documents.

Constitutional government.
Government property—Continued.
Buildings. Grounds.
2753 General.
2755 Paris (The capital).
2757 Other, by place, A–Z.
2758 Supplies.
2759 Records.
The Legislative.
2761 Yearbooks, Directories, lists of members, manuals, by date.
2765 Documents.
History (from 1789).
(For Ancient régime, see JN 2411–2415.)
2771 General.
By period.
2775 First Republic (1789–1804).
2777 Napoleon I (1804–1815).
2779 Restoration (1815–1848).
2781 Second Republic (1848–1851).
2783 Napoleon III (1851–1871).
2785 Third Republic (1871–).
Treatises.
2791 Comprehensive.
2793 Compends.
Special topics.
2795 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
2798 Representation of classes.
2801 Representative districts.
2803 Relation to other branches of the government.
2809 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
2811 Immunities.
2813 Initiative.
2814 Juridical powers.
2815 Procedure.
The Senate.
2819 Manuals, registers, etc.
Cf. JN 2851.
2821 Collections.
2823 History.
Treatises.
2826 General.

Constitutional government.
The Legislative.
The Senate.
Treatises—Continued.
Special topics.
2829 Constitution, powers, prerogatives.
2832 Conditions and privileges of membership.
2835 Duration of term.
Organization.
(Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2851–55.)
2838 General.
2841 Officials.
Procedure.
2851 Rules. Manuals, by date.
Cf. JN 2819.
2853 History.
2855 Precedents and decisions.
The Chamber of Deputies.
2858 Manuals, registers, etc.
Cf. JN 2879.
2861 Collections.
2863 History.
Treatises.
2865 General.
Special topics.
2867 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
2869 Method of appointment. Election.
2871 Conditions and privileges of membership.
2873 Duration of term.
Organization.
(Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2879–2883.)
2875 General.
2877 Officers, etc.
Procedure.
2879 Rules. Manuals. By date.
Cf. JN 2858.
2881 History, etc.
2883 Precedents and decisions.
The Judiciary.
2887 Collections.
History (since 1789).
(For ancient régime, see JN 2421–2429.)
2891 General.
By period.
2894 1789–1875.
2896 1875–.

Constitutional government.
The judiciary—Continued.
Treatises.
2899 General.
Special.
2901 Jurisdiction and powers.
2905 Minister of Justice.
Special tribunals.
2907 Court of Cassation.
2909 Courts of Appeal.
2911 Magistrature. Police tribunals, etc.
Cf. HV.
(2913) **Government property**, Buildings, Supplies, etc., see JN 2751–59.
Civil and political rights.
Cf. JC 571–628, JF 801–1191.
Citizenship.
2915 General.
2917 Legal treatises.
2919 Popular.
2921 Minor.
Naturalization.
General.
2925 Documents, by date.
2927 History.
Treatises.
2931 Legal.
2932 Manuals. Guides.
2936 Law and legislation.
Suffrage.
History.
2941 General.
By period.
2943 Early (to 1789).
2944 1789–1804.
2945 1804–1875.
2946 1875—.
Treatises.
2948 General.
Proportional representation, see JF 1075.
Special.
Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
2951 General.
2954 Woman suffrage.
2956 The mandate.

Civil and political rights—Continued.
Election practice and systems.
2957 Documents.
2959 History.
2961 Treatises.
Special.
2963 *Scrutin de Liste* and *Scrutin d'arrondissement.*
Law.
2964 General works. Theory.
2965 Codes, by date.
2973 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.
2975 Special laws, by date.
2977 Other.
Local election law, see JS.
Contested elections.
2981 General.
2985 Special, by date.
2987 Local, by place.
Corrupt practices.
2988 General.
2991 Special, by date.
2992 Local, by place.
Political parties.
2997 General.
2999 By period.

3100–19 **Andorra** (2).
3130–49 **Monaco** (2).

GERMAN EMPIRE.

3201 **Periodicals.**
3203 **Annuals** (non-official).
3204 Official, by date.
3205 **Collections.**
3211 **Dictionaries.**
Constitutional history.
Collections.
3215 General, national and state, by date of issue.
Special constitutions, with period.
3217 State constitutions, by date.
3218 Other constitutional documents.
3221 Comprehensive works.

Constitutional history—Continued.

3223 Compends.
3225 Text-books.
Cf. JN 3425.
3227 Outlines. Syllabi.
3233 Miscellany, lectures, etc.

By period.

Early (to circa 900).

3241 General.
3243 Primitive (to 486).
3245 Merovingian (486–752).
Cf. JN 2331.
3247 Carlovingian (752–887).
Cf. JN 2334.

The Holy Roman Empire (circa 843–1804).

3249 General.

Early Feudal period (843–1273+). (Including institutions originating during this period, but persisting to recent times.)

3251 General.
3253 The Crown.
3255 Administration.
3257 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3259 Judiciary.

Later Feudal period (1273–1519+).

3261 General.
3263 The Crown.
3265 Administration.
3267 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3269 Judiciary.
3270 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(e. g. Golden Bull.)

Charles V to the Peace of Westphalia (1519–1648).

3271 General.
3273 The Crown.
3275 Administration.
3277 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3279 Judiciary.
3280 Special, by subject, A–Z.

Peace of Westphalia to the dissolution of the Empire (1648–1804).

3281 General.
3283 The Crown.
3285 Administration.

Constitutional history.
By period.
The Holy Roman Empire (circa 843–1804).
Peace of Westphalia to the dissolution of the Empire (1648–1804)—Continued.
3287 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3289 Judiciary.
3290 Special, by subject, A–Z.
3293 Contemporary works.
3294 Local, by state, province, etc.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation (1800–1867).
3295 General.
Confederation of the Rhine (1806–1815).
History, etc.
3301 General.
Constitution.
Convention.
3303 Proceedings, etc.
3305 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3307 Texts of adopted constitution.
3309 Other works.
Treatises.
3311 General.
3313 Executive.
3315 Legislative.
3317 Judiciary.
3319 Contemporary works, by date.
Confederation of 1815: *Deutscher Bund*, 1815–1866.
Cf. DD 200.
3320 Collections.
.A1–A2 Monographs.
.A3–A5 Documents.
.A7 Separate documents. By date.
History.
3321 General.
Special.
3323 Constitution: *Bundesakte*, 1815; *Wiener Schlussakte*, 1820.
3327 **1815–1849.**
e. g. Carlsbad conferences, 1819; Dissolution of Diet, 1848.

Constitutional history.
By poriod.
Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation (1800–1867).
Confederation of 1815; *Deutscher Bund*, 1815–1866.
History.
Special—Continued.
3331 National assembly. Frankfort parliament, 1848–1849.
3332 Erfurt parliament, 1850.
3333 **1850–1867.**
c. g. Dresden conference, 1850–1851.
Re-establishment of Diet.
3334 Special states in relation to the Confederation. By state, A–Z.
Treatises.
3335 General.
3337 Executive (*Engerer Rat. Bundesregierung*).
3339 Legislative: The Diet (*Bundesversammlung. Bundestag*).
3341 Judiciary: *Austrägal-Instanz.*
3343 Administration: Special subjects.
Zollverein, see HF 2103.
3345 Contemporary works. By date.
North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867–).
Comprehensive works.
3351 Collections.
3354 Constitutional history.
3357 Treatises.
3359 Other.
North German Confederation (1867–1871).
3365 Collections.
3368 History, etc.
Constitutional convention.
3371 Proceedings, etc.
3373 History.
3375 Rules, procedure, etc.
3377 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3379 Text of adopted constitution.
3381 Other works.
3383 Contemporary works, by date.
The New Empire (1871–).
3385 Collections.
3388 History, etc.

Constitutional history.
By period.
North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867–).
The New Empire (1871–)—Continued.
Constitutional convention.
3391 Proceedings, etc.
3393 History.
3395 Rules, procedure, etc.
3397 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3399 Text of adopted constitution.
3401 Other works.
3405 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
3423 Comprehensive.
3425 Compends, text-books, etc.
Special constitutional questions.
3431 Relation to the constitutions of Prussia and the North German Confederation.
3432 Relation to the separate states.
3433 Imperial territory.
3434 Revision and amendment.
3436 Separation and delegation of powers.
3438 Privileges, prerogatives and immunities of particular states.
3442 Privileges of classes and social groups.
Government. Administration.
(3445) Manuals (Official), see JN 3204.
The Executive,
The Kaiser,
3451 Collections.
3455 History.
Treatises.
3461 General.
Special.
3463 Succession to the Crown.
3465 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.
The Imperial Chancellor.
3475 History.
Treatises.
3481 Functions and powers.
Relations to other branches of the government.
3485 General.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Imperial Chancellor.
Treatises.
Relations to other branches of the government—Con.
Special.
3486 Relation to the Kaiser.
3487 Relation to the Bundesrath.
3488 Relation to the Reichstag.
3489 Other.
The Ministries. Departments.
3501 History.
Treatises.
3504 Functions and powers. Responsibility.
3508 Relation to other elements of the government.
3512 Organization.
Special departments.
3515 Interior.
Councillors. *Beiräte.*
3517 History, etc.
3519 Functions, powers, etc.
Civil Service.
(3525) Manuals, see JN 3204.
3531 Dictionaries.
3535 Documents.
3541 History.
Treatises.
3548 Comprehensive.
(Includes Federal and state when combined.)
3551 Compends, text-books, etc.
3553 Legal. General.
3555 General special.
e. g. *Administrativverfahren.*
3558 Minor. Miscellany.
3561 Organization.
3565 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
The Legislative.
3571 Directories, lists of members, etc.
3575 Documents.
3581 History.
Treatises.
3585 Comprehensive.
3588 Compends.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative—Continued.
Special topics.
3591 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
3593 Representation of classes and social groups.
Conditions and privileges of membership.
3594 General.
Special.
3595 Representatives as administrative officials.
3597 Representative districts.
3599 Relation to other branches of the government.
Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
3603 General.
Special.
3605 Immunities.
3607 Initiative.
3609 Juridical powers.
3611 Treaty-making powers.
Procedure.
3614 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
3615 Other.
Bundesrath.
3623 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
3625 Collections.
3629 History (from 1867).
3633 Treatises.
Special.
Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
3638 General.
Special.
3641 Administrative powers.
3643 Juridical powers.
3645 Representation.
3647 Method of appointment. Election.
3649 Conditions and privileges of membership.
3651 Duration of term of office.
3653 Duration of sessions.
Organization and procedure.
3661 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
3663 History.
3666 Standing orders.
3667 Standing committees.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative—Continued.
Reichstag.
3669 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
3671 Collections..
3674 History.
Treatises.
3676 General.
Special.
3678 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
3681 Representation.
3683 Method of appointment. Election.
3685 Conditions and privileges of membership.
3687 Duration of term of office.
3689 Duration of sessions. Prorogation. Dissolution.
Organization and procedure.
3693 Manuals, rules, by date.
3695 History, etc.
3698 Standing orders.
The Judiciary.
3721 Collections.
3725 History (from 1867).
Treatises.
3731 General.
Special.
3733 Jurisdiction and powers.
3737 Minister of justice.
Special tribunals.
3741 *Reichsgericht.*
3745 *Oberlandesgericht.*
3749 *Landgericht.*
3753 *Amtsgericht.*
Civil and political rights.
3763 Right of assembly.
Citizenship.
3771 Legal treatises.
3774 Popular.
3777 Minor.
Naturalization.
3785 Documents, by date.
3786 Law and legislation.
3788 History.

Civil and political rights.
Naturalization—Continued.
Treatises.
3791 Legal.
3794 Manuals, by date.
Suffrage.
3806 Documents.
3809 History.
3812 By date.
Treatises.
3815 General.
Special.
3819 Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
3825 Woman suffrage.
Election practice and systems.
3835 Documents.
3838 History. } Organization specifically.
3841 Treatises. }
Election law.
3848 General works. Theory.
3851 Codes, by date.
3855 Special laws, by date.
3861 Manuals, treatises, etc.
3865 Other.
Local election law. See JS 5457.
Contested elections.
3881 General.
3884 Special, by date.
3887 Local, by place.
Corrupt practices.
3901 General.
3905 Special, by date.
3908 Local, by place.
Political parties.
3925 General.
By period.
3931 General.
3933 1871–1900.
3934 1900—.
3941 Minor, by date.
Regions.
Under each:
Sources and documents.
(1) Collections.
(2) Separate.

Regions.
Under each—Continued.
(3) General works. History, etc.
By periods.
(5) Medieval.
(6) Modern.
(7) Special topics, A–Z.

3970 North.
Cf. DD 701–730.

3980 West.
Cf. DD 741–750.

3990 South.
Cf. DD 761–800.

States.
(Use tables for all states save Prussia.)

4000–4019 Alsace-Lorraine (2).
4020–4039 Anhalt (2).
4040–4139 Baden (1).
4140–4239 Bavaria (1).
4240–4259 Bremen (2).
4260–4279 Brunswick (2).
4280–4299 Hamburg (2).
Hannover, see JN 4960–4979.
4300–4319 Hesse (2).
4320–4339 Lippe (2).
Cf. JN 4840–59.
4340–4359 Lübeck (2).
4360–4379 Mecklenburg-Schwerin (2).
4380–4399 Mecklenburg-Strelitz (2).
4400–4419 Oldenburg (2).

Prussia.
4421 Periodicals.
4423 Annuals. Non-official, by date.
4424 Official, by date.
4425 Collections.
4429 Encyclopedic works.

Constitutional history.
4431 Comprehensive works.
4433 Compends.
4435 Outlines. Syllabi.
4437 Miscellany, lectures, etc.

By period.
4440 Early (to 1415, establishment of the Hohenzollerns in Brandenburg).
4443 1415–1701/40.

States.
Prussia.
Constitutional history.
By period—Continued.
1740–1850.
4445 General.
4448 Contemporary works, by date.
Constitutional period. (1850–.)
4451 General.
Constitutional Convention.
4453 Proceedings, etc.
4454 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
4455 Texts of adopted constitution.
4456 Other works.
4459 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises (Constitutional).
4471 Comprehensive.
4472 Compends, text-books, etc.
Special constitutional questions.
4475 Relation to the Empire.
4477 Relation to other states.
4479 Revision and amendment of constitution.
4481 Privileges of classes and social groups.
4483 Comparison of Prussian and other constitutions.
Government. Administration.
(4484) Manuals (Official), see JN 4424.
The Executive.
The Crown.
4485 Collections.
4487 History.
4491 Treatises.
Special topics.
4493 Succession to the Crown.
4494 Regency.
4495 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.
4497 Legislative powers.
4499 Initiative.
Ministry.
4505 History.
Treatises.
4508 General.
Special.
4511 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.

Prussia.
The Executive.
Ministry.
Treatises—Continued.
4513 Relations to other branches of the government.
4515 Appointment and dismissal.
4518 The Prime Minister.
Civil service.
4525 Documents.
(4527) Manuals, see JN 4424.
4529 Dictionaries.
4533 History.
Treatises.
4535 Comprehensive.
4537 Compends.
4539 Legal. General.
4540 General special.
e. g. *Administrativverfahren; Ressortverhältnisse;* Responsibility, liability for official acts, etc.
4542 Minor.
4545 Organization.
4547 Veterans and the civil service.
4548 Salaries, pensions, etc.
The Legislative.
4551 Annuals, directories, lists of members, etc.
4555 Documents.
4557 History.
4559 Treatises.
Special topics.
4563 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4565 Conditions and privileges of membership.
4568 Relation to other branches of the government.
4571 Prorogation and dissolution.
Procedure.
4575 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
4577 Other.
The House of Peers. *Herrenhaus.*
4581 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
4582 Other.
Special.
4583 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4585 Conditions and privileges of membership.

Prussia.
The Legislative.
The House of Peers. *Herrenhaus*—Continued.
Organization and procedure.
4587 General.
4589 Special.
The House of Representatives. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*
4591 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
4592 Other.
Special.
4593 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4595 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Election.
Organization and procedure.
4597 General.
4599 Special.
The Judiciary.
4607 History.
4609 Treatises.
4611 Minister of Justice.
4613 Special tribunals.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
4623 General.
4625 Special.
Naturalization.
4633 General.
4635 Law and legislation.
4638 Special.
Suffrage.
4643 General.
Special.
4645 Qualifications.
4648 Woman suffrage.
Election practice and systems.
4653 General.
Election law.
4656 Codes, by date.
4658 Other.
Contested elections.
4663 General.
4665 Special, by date.
4667 Local, by place.

Prussia.
Civil and political rights—Continued.
Corrupt practices.
4673 General.
4675 Special, by date.
4677 Local, by place.
4683 **Political parties.**

4700–4719 Reuss, Elder Branch (2).
4720–4739 Reuss, Younger Branch (2).
4740–4759 Saxe-Altenburg (2).
4760–4779 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (2).
4780–4799 Saxe-Meiningen (2).
4800–4819 Saxe-Weimar (2).
4820–4839 Saxony (2).
4840–4859 Schaumburg-Lippe (2).
Cf. JN 4320–39.
4860–4879 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (2).
4880–4899 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (2).
4900–4919 Waldeck (2).
4920–4939 Württemberg (2).

Former states.
4960–4979 Hannover (2).

GREECE.

(For Ancient Greece, see JC 51–79.)

5001 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
5003 Non-official.
5004 Official.
Collections (Constitutions).
5005 General collections.
Special constitutions, see period.
Constitutional history.
5016 Comprehensive works.
5018 Compends.
5021 Miscellany.
By period.
5031 Early to 1822.
National Assembly at Piadi (1822) to establishment of monarchy, 1833.
5035 General.
5038 Special, by date.

Constitutional history.
By period—Continued.
Otto of Bavaria, king of Greece (1833–1862).
5041 General.
5043 First Constitutional Congress (1843).
5044 Constitution.
5045 Special, by date.
George I (1863–).
5051 General.
5053 Constitution of 1864.
5055 Contemporary works, by date.
Government. Administration.
(5063) Manuals (Official), see JN 5004.
The Executive. The crown.
5065 History.
5068 Treatises.
Special topics.
5071 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
5075 The Ministry.
Civil service.
(5081) Manuals, see JN 5004.
5083 Documents.
5085 Dictionaries.
5087 History (of organization, specifically).
Treatises.
5089 Comprehensive.
5091 Compends, text-books.
5093 Minor.
5097 Organization.
The Legislative.
5101 Directories, lists of members, etc.
5103 Documents.
5105 History.
5107 Treatises.
Procedure.
5109 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
5111 Other.
The Senate (abolished 1864.)
5114 History.
5117 Other.
The House of Representatives. *Boulé.*
5121 Collections.
5123 History.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative.
The House of Representatives. *Boulé*—Continued.
Special topics.
5125 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
5127 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
General.
5131 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
5133 Other.
5135 Special.
The Judiciary.
5141 General.
5143 Special.
Civil and political rights.
5147 Citizenship.
5151 Naturalization.
Suffrage.
5155 General.
Special.
5158 Qualifications.
Election practice and systems.
5165 General.
Election law.
5168 Codes, by date.
5171 Other.
5176 Contested elections.
5181 Corrupt practices.
5185 Political parties.

ITALY.

(For ancient Rome, see JC 81–88.)

5201 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
5203 Non-official.
5204 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
5208 General collections.
Special constitutions with period.
Constitutional history.
5211 Comprehensive works.
5213 Compends.
5215 Miscellany.

Constitutional history—Continued.
By period.
Early to 1793/96.
5221 General.
By period.
Earliest to 768/843. (Charlemagne. Treaty of Verdun.)
5223 General.
5225 Northern Italy (Langobardia).
5227 Southern Italy.
768/843 to 1167/1268.
5231 General.
Special regions and states.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Chief state.
(3) Other, A–Z.
5233 Piedmont. Savoy.
5236 Liguria. Genoa.
5239 Lombardy. Milano. Venice.
5242 Romagna. Emilia.
5245 Tuscany. Florence.
5248 Rome. Marche. Umbria.
5251 Naples. Sicily.
5254 Sardinia. Corsica.
5257 Other, A–Z.
1167/1268 to 1450/1600 (Development of the city states).
5267 General.
Special regions and states.
(Subarranged like JN 5233–.)
5271 Piedmont. Savoy.
5274 Liguria. Genoa.
5277 Lombardy. Milan. Venice.
5280 Romagna. Emilia.
5283 Tuscany. Florence.
5286 Rome. Marche. Umbria.
5289 Naples. Sicily.
5292 Sardinia. Corsica.
5295 Other, A–Z.
1450/1600 to 1793/1815 (Foreign influence).
5305 General.
Special regions and states.
(Subarranged like JN 5233–.)
5311 Piedmont. Savoy.
5314 Liguria. Genoa.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Early to 1793/96.
1450/1600 to 1793/1815 (Foreign influence).
Special regions and states—Continued.
5317 Lombardy. Milan. Venice.
5320 Romagna. Emilia.
5323 Tuscany. Florence.
5326 Rome. Marche. Umbria.
5329 Naples. Sicily.
5332 Sardinia. Corsica.
5335 Other, A–Z.
Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1900).
5345 General.
By period.
Napoleonic era (1796–1814).
5348 General.
5351 Contemporary works, by date.
Napoleonic Republics, etc.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Constitutional history.
(3) Special, A–Z.
5355 Republica Cispadana (1796).
5358 Republica Traspadana (1796).
5361 Republic Cisalpina (1797–1802).
5364 Republica Italiana (1802–1805).
5367 Regno d'Italia (1805–1814).
5370 Other, A–Z.
1814–1870 (*Risorgimento*).
5381 General.
5383 1814–1848.
5385 1848–1860/70.
5387 Contemporary works, by date.
Sardinia (Kingdom). House of Savoy (to 1870).
5391 Collections.
Constitutional history.
5395 General.
5398 Constitution of 1848.
5401 Other works.
5405 The Crown.
5407 Administration.
5411 The Legislative.
5414 The Judiciary.

Constitutional history.
Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1900).
By period.
1814–1870 (*Risorgimento*).
Sardinia (Kingdom). House of Savoy (to 1870).

5418 Special, by subject, A–Z.
5421 Contemporary works, by date.
Other states.
Under each:
(1) .A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Constitutional history.
.A63 The Crown.
.A65 Administration.
.A7 The Legislature.
.A8 The Judiciary.
.A9–Z Special, by subject, A–Z.
(2) Contemporary works, by date.
5425 Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.
5429 Tuscany.
5431 Papal States. Rome.
5433 Kingdom of Naples and Sicily.
5435 Other, A–Z.

KINGDOM OF ITALY (1870–).

5445 Collections.
History.
5448 General.
5451 Constitutional.
5453 Other works.
5455 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises (Constitutional).
5465 Comprehensive.
5468 Compends.
Special constitutional topics.
5471 Church and state.
Government. Administration.
(5478) **Manuals, registers,** etc., see JN 5304.
The Executive. The Crown.
5481 History.
5483 Treatises.
Special topics.
5487 Succession.
5489 Powers, prerogatives, etc.

Government. Administration.
The Crown—Continued.
The Cabinet. Ministry.
5491 Documents.
5492 History.
5493 Organization.
5494 Special ministries and departments.
Under each:
(1) Manuals, lists, etc.
(2) Documents.
(3) History, etc.
The council of state. *Consiglio di stato.*
5495 Documents.
5497 History.
5498 Organization.
Civil service.
(5503) Manuals, by date, see JN 5304.
5505 Documents.
5508 Dictionaries.
5511 History (of organization, specifically).
Treatises.
5514 Comprehensive.
5516 Compends, text-books.
5518 Minor.
5519 General special.
e. g. Responsibility, liability of the administration.
5521 Organization.
5526 Pensions.
The Legislature.
5531 Directories, lists of members, etc. (Non-official.)
Official, see JN 5539.
5533 Documents.
5535 History.
5537 Treatises.
Organization and procedure.
5539 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Other.
The Senate.
General.
5541 Manuals, registers, etc.
Cf. JN 5557.
5544 History.
5547 Other.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative.
The Senate—Continued.
Special topics.
5551 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
5553 Method of appointment.
Organization and procedure.
General.
5557 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 5541.
5559 Other.
5562 Special.
The Chamber of Deputies.
General.
5564 Manuals, registers, by date.
Cf. JN 5573.
5565 History.
5567 Other.
Special topics.
5569 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
5571 Method of appointment.
Organization and procedure.
General.
5573 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 5564.
5575 Other.
5577 Special.
The Judiciary.
5581 Collections, documents.
.A1–5 Serial.
.A7 Special, by date.
5583 General.
5585 Special.
5589 **Government property**: Buildings, grounds, supplies, etc.
.A2–5 Documents.
Civil and political rights.
5591 Citizenship.
5596 Naturalization.
Suffrage.
5601 General.
Special.
5604 Qualifications.
Election practice and systems.
5609 Election statistics.
5611 General works.

Government. Administration.
Civil and political rights.
Election practice and systems—Continued.
Election law.
Documents.
5619 Special, by date.
5621 Codes, by date.
5623 Other.
5631 Contested elections.
5641 Corrupt practices.
Political parties.
5651 General.
5653 By date.

5670–5679 **San Marino** (3).

THE NETHERLANDS.

Manuals.
5703 Non-official.
5704 Official.
Collections (Constitutions. Holland).
(For Belgium, see JN 6109.)
5707 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
5711 Comprehensive works.
5712 Compends.
5713 Outlines. Syllabi.
5715 Miscellany.
By period.
Subarranged under each:
(1) .A1-3 Collections.
.A5 History.
(2) Special, by subject, A–Z.
(3) Other.
5718–20 **Early to 1789/95.**
5721–23 Medieval (to 1477).
5724–26 "The Great Privilege" (1477).
5727–29 To Philip II (1477–1555).
5730 **Local (Medieval)**, by province, etc., A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
1555 to 1648.
5731 General.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Early to 1555–1648—Continued.
By period.
5734 Spanish domination (1555–1579).
5737 Union of Utrecht (1579).
5740 United Netherlands (1579–1648).
1648 to 1795.
5745 General.
By period.
5748 Peace of Münster to Treaty of Breda (1648–1667).
5751 House of Orange (1667–1795).
5754 Contemporary works, by date.
Nineteenth century.
5755 General.
By period.
5757 French occupation—General.
5758 Batavian Republic (1795–1806).
5760 Contemporary works, by date.
5761 Kingdom of Holland (1806–1810).
5763 Contemporary works, by date.
5764 French annexation (1810–1815).
5767 The *Grondwet* (1814).
5769 Contemporary works, by date.
5770 Kingdom of Netherlands (1815–1830).
5772 Contemporary works, by date.
5773 Separation of Belgium (1830).
5775 Contemporary works, by date.
Kingdom of the Netherlands (1830–).
5777 General.
By period.
5781 1830–1848.
5784 1848–1887.
5787 1887–.
5789 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
5801 Comprehensive.
5803 Compends, text-books, etc.
5806 Special constitutional topics.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
5811 Collections.
5813 History (from 1830).

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown—Continued.
5815 Treatises.
Special topics.
5818 Powers and prerogatives.
5819 Legislative powers.
5822 Succession.
The Ministry.
5826 History.
5828 Treatises.
Special topics.
5831 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.
5833 Relations to other branches of the government.
5835 Appointment and dismissal.
5837 **Council of state.** *Raad van State.*
Civil service.
Collections.
(5841) Manuals, see JN 5704.
5845 Other.
5848 History.
5851 Treatises.
5853 Minor.
5855 Organization.
5861 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
The Legislative. *Staten Generaal.*
5871 Directories, lists of members, etc.
5873 Manuals.
5875 Documents.
5878 History.
5881 Treatises.
5883 Special topics.
Upper House. *Eerste Kamer.*
5887 General.
Special.
5891 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
5893 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
5895 General.
5897 Special.
Lower House. *Tweede Kamer.*
5901 General.
Special.
5903 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.

Government. Administration.
The Legislature.
Lower House. *Tweede Kamer.*
Special—Continued.
5905 Conditions and privileges of membership.
5907 Election.
Organization and procedure.
5911 General.
5913 Special.
The Judiciary.
5921 History.
5923 Treatises.
5925 Minister of Justice.
Special tribunals.
5927 *Hooge Raad.*
5929 Other, A–Z.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
5935 General.
5937 Special.
Naturalization.
5941 General.
5943 Special.
5945 Law and legislation.
Suffrage.
5947 General.
5949 Special.
Election practice and systems.
5951 General.
.A2–4 Documents. Statistics, etc.
Election law.
5953 Codes, by date.
5955 Other.
Contested elections.
5961 General.
5963 Special, by date.
5965 Local, by place.
Corrupt practices.
5971 General.
5973 Special, by date.
5975 Local, by place.
Political parties.
5981 General.
5985 Special, by date.

Government. Administration—Continued.

5999 **Local.** Provinces, etc.

Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) History, etc.
(3) The Executive.
(4) The Legislative.
(5) The Judiciary.
(6) Other.

BELGIUM.

6101 **Periodicals.**

Manuals.

6103 Non-official.

6105 Official.

Collections (Constitutions, etc.).

6107 General collections.

(Special constitutions with period.)

Constitutional history.

6114 Comprehensive works.

6117 Compends.

6119 Outlines. Syllabi.

6121 Miscellany, lectures, etc.

By period.

(Previous to 1830, see JN 5708–5773.)

1830–1893.

6125 General.

Constitutional Assembly of 1830.

6131 Proceedings, etc.

6132 Drafts of proposed constitutions.

6133 Text of constitution.

6135 Other works.

6138 Contemporary works, to date.

1893–.

6145 General.

6148 Revised constitution of 1893.

6151 Special topics.

6155 Contemporary works.

Treatises.

6165 Comprehensive.

6168 Compends, text-books, etc.

6175 Special constitutional questions.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
6185 Collections.
6189 History.
6193 Treatises.
Special topics.
6196 Succession.
6199 Powers and prerogatives.
Ministry.
6205 General.
6208 Special.
6212 Documents.
Civil service.
(6215) Manuals, see JN 6105.
6217 Dictionaries.
6219 History.
Treatises.
6223 Comprehensive.
6225 Compends.
6227 Legal.
6229 Minor.
6232 Organization, Personnel.
6235 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
The Legislative.
6240 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.
Cf. JN 6105.
6243 Directories, lists of members, etc.
6245 History.
6247 Treatises.
6249 Special topics.
The Senate.
6253 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.
Prefer JN 6105.
6255 Other (history, etc.).
6258 Special.
6265 Organization and procedure.
The Chamber of Representatives.
6271 General.
6274 Special.
6278 Organization and procedure.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Judiciary.

6283 Collections.

.A1–A5 Official.

6285 General.

6288 Special.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

6301 General.

6305 Special.

Naturalization.

6311 General.

6315 Special.

Suffrage.

6321 General.

6325 Special, by date.

Election practice and systems.

(Proportional representation, see JF 1075.B.)

6331 General.

Election law.

6335 Codes, by date.

6338 Other.

6339 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.

e. g. Plural voting.

Contested elections.

6341 General.

6345 Special, by date.

6348 Local, by place.

6355 Corrupt practices.

Political parties.

6365 General works.

6368 Special, by date.

6371 By party, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Special, by date.

6380–99 **Luxemburg** (2).

5600–6599 **RUSSIA** (1).

6700–19 **Finland** (2).

6750–69 **Poland** (2).

SCANDINAVIA.

7001 **Collections.**
(For Constitutions, see JN 7105+; 7409; 7728.)
Constitutional history.
7011 Comprehensive works.
7013 Compends.
7015 Other.
By period.
7021 Early (to 1000).
7026 Early Medieval (1000–1397, Union of Calmar).
7031 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden (1397–1523).
7036 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
7041 Norway and Sweden (1814–1905).
7046 Special constitutional questions.
7051 **Executive.**
7056 **Legislative.**
7061 **Judiciary.**
7066 Other.

DENMARK.

7101 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
7103 Non-official.
7104 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
7105 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
(Works relating to Denmark exclusively.
Prefer JN 7021–7066.)
7111 General.
By period.
7115 Early to 1000.
Cf. JN 7021.
7118 Early medieval (1000–1397).
Cf. JN 7026.
7121 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden (1397–1523).
Cf. JN 7031.
7124 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
Cf. JN 7036.

Constitutional history.
By period—Continued.
Kingdom of Denmark, 1814–.
7127 General.
By period.
Treaty of Kiel to 1849.
7131 General.
7134 Contemporary works, by date.
1849–.
7137 General.
7141 Constitution of 1849.
7144 Revision of 1855.
7147 Revision of 1863/66.
7155 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
7161 Comprehensive.
7163 Compends.
7167 Special constitutional topics.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
7171 Collections.
7175 History.
7178 Treatises.
Special topics.
7181 Succession.
7183 Powers and prerogatives.
Ministry.
7191 General.
7195 Special.
Civil service.
7203 Documents.
(7207) Manuals, by date, see JN 7104.
7209 Dictionaries.
7211 History.
7215 Treatises.
7218 Minor.
7221 Organization. Personnel.
7223 Salaries, pensions, etc.
The Legislature. *Rigsdag.*
7228 Manuals, registers, by date.
7231 Collections.
7235 History.
7238 Treatises.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative. *Rigsdag*—Continued.
7241 Special topics.
Upper House. *Landsthing.*
7251 General.
7255 Special.
7258 Organization and procedure.
Lower House. *Folkething.*
7261 General.
7265 Special.
7268 Organization and procedure.
The Judiciary.
7275 General.
7278 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
7291 General.
7295 Special.
Naturalization.
7301 General.
7305 Special.
Suffrage.
7311 General.
7315 Special.
Election practice and systems.
7321 General.
Election law.
7325 Codes, by date.
7328 Other.
Contested elections.
7341 General.
7343 Special, by date.
7345 Local, by place, A–Z.
7355 Corrupt practices.
7465 **Political parties.**
7470–7479 **Greenland** (3).
7480–7489 **Iceland** (3).

NORWAY.

7401 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
7403 Non-official.
7405 Official.

Collections (Constitutions, etc.).

7409 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)

Constitutional history.
(Works relating to Norway exclusively. Prefer JN 7020–7066.)

7415 General.

By period.

7421 Early to 1000.
Cf. JN 7021.

7423 Early medieval (1000–1397).
Cf. JN. 7026.

7425 Union of Calmar to the separation of Norway (1397–1523).
Cf. JN 7031.

7427 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
Cf. JN 7026.

Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).

7431 General.
7432 *Rigsforsamlingen* (1814), *Eidsvold.*
7433 The *Grundlov* (1814).
7436 Contemporary works, by date.

Kingdom of Norway (1905–).

7441 General.
7445 Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises.

7461 Comprehensive.
7463 Compends.
7471 Special constitutional topics.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Crown.

7481 Collections.
7483 History.
7486 Treatises.
Special topics.
7489 Succession.
7491 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry.

7501 General.
7506 Special.

Civil service.

7511 Documents.
(7513) Manuals, see JN 7405.
7515 Dictionaries.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
Civil service—Continued.
7517 History.
7519 Treatises.
7521 Minor.
7525 Organization. Personnel.
7528 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
The Legislative. *Storthing.*
7541 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
7543 History.
7545 Treatises.
7549 Special topics.
Upper House. *Lagthing.*
7561 General.
7565 Special.
7569 Organization and procedure.
Lower House. *Odelsthing.*
7581 General.
7585 Special.
7589 Organization and procedure.
The Judiciary.
7601 General.
7605 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
7615 General.
7621 Special.
Naturalization.
7631 General.
7635 Special.
Suffrage.
7641 General.
7645 Special.
Election practice and systems.
7651 General.
7653 Election statistics.
Election law.
7655 Codes, by date.
7649 Other.
Contested elections.
7671 General.
7675 Special, by date.
7679 Local, by place, A—Z.

Civil and political rights.
Election practice and systems—Continued.
7681 Corrupt practices.
7691 **Political parties.**

SWEDEN.

7721 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
7723 Non-official.
7724 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
7727 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
(Works relative to Sweden exclusively. Prefer JN 7021–7066.)
7741 General.
By period.
7748 Early to 1000.
Cf. JN 7021.
7751 Early medieval (1000–1397).
Cf. JN 7026.
7754 Union of Calmar to the separation from Norway and Denmark (1397–1523).
Cf. JN 7031.
Kingdom of Sweden (to 1814).
7761 General.
7765 Constitution of 1809.
7769 Contemporary works, by date.
Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).
Cf. JN 7041.
7775 General.
7777 The *Grundlag* (1814).
7779 *Riksdagsordning* of 1866.
7783 Contemporary works, by date.
Kingdom of Sweden (1905–).
7791 General.
7799 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
7825 Comprehensive.
7828 Compends.
7835 Special constitutional questions.
e. g. Revision and amendment.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
7851 Collections.
7853 History.
7855 Treatises.
Special topics.
7861 Succession.
7865 Powers and prerogatives.
Ministry.
7875 General.
7879 Special.
Civil service.
7885 Documents.
(7888) Manuals, see JN 7724.
7891 Dictionaries.
7893 History.
7895 Treatises.
7898 Minor.
7903 Organization. Personnel.
7906 Salaries. Pensions.
The Legislature. *Riksdag.*
7911 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
7913 History.
7915 Treatises.
7918 Special topics.
Upper House. *Första Kammaren.*
7921 General.
7923 Special.
7925 Organization and procedure.
Lower House. *Andra Kammaren.*
7928 General.
7931 Special.
7933 Organization and procedure.
The Judiciary.
7938 General.
7941 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
7945 General.
7947 Special.
Naturalization.
7951 General.
7953 Special.

Civil and political rights—Continued.
Suffrage.
7955 General.
7957 Special.
Election practice and systems.
7958 General.
.A2 Election statistics.
Election law.
7959 Codes, by date.
7963 Other.
Contested elections.
7968 General.
7971 Special, by date.
7975 Local, by place.
7985 Corrupt practices.
7995 **Political parties.**

SPAIN.

8101 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
8103 Non-official.
8104 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
8107 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
8111 General.
By period.
8115 **Early to (circa) 1200.**
Medieval to 1516.
8118 General.
8120 Contemporary works.
Special topics.
8123 Cortes.
8125 Other special, A–Z.
The old kingdoms.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Constitutional history.
(3) Special, by topic, A–Z.
e. g. Cortes.
N. B.—For the Moorish Kingdoms, see JC 49, D, DP, K.
8129–31 Asturias. Leon.
8132–34 Navarre.
8135–37 Aragon.
8138–40 Castile and Leon.

Constitutional history.
By period—Continued.
Kingdom of Spain (1516–1808).
8145 General.
8148 Special, by topic.
8151 Contemporary works, by date (to 1808).
Nineteenth century.
8155 General.
By period.
Napoleonic era (1808–1814).
8157 General.
8159 Constitution of 1809.
8161 Constitution of 1812.
8163 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8169 Contemporary works, by date.
Period of constitutional struggle (1814–1872).
8173 General.
8175 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8179 Contemporary works, by date.
Republic of Spain (1873–1876).
8183 General.
8185 Constitution of 1873.
8187 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8189 Contemporary works, by date.
Kingdom of Spain (Constitutional, 1876–).
8195 General.
8197 Constitution of 1876.
8198 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8199 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
8221 Comprehensive.
8223 Compends.
8231 Special constitutional questions.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
8241 Collections.
8243 History.
8246 Treatises.
Special topics.
8248 Succession.
8251 Powers and prerogatives.

Government. Administration.
The Executive—Continued.
Ministry.
8258 General.
8261 Special.
8266 Council of state (*Consejo de estado*).
Civil service.
8271 Documents.
(8273) Manuals, see JN 8104.
8275 Dictionaries.
8277 History.
8281 Treatises.
8283 Minor.
8286 Organization. Personnel.
8289 Salaries. Pensions.
The Legislative. *Cortes.*
8293 Manuals. Cf. JN 8104.
8295 Collections.
8298 History.
8301 Treatises.
8305 Special topics.
Upper House. Senate.
8309 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
8311 History, etc.
8313 Special.
8315 Organization and procedure.
Lower House. Congress.
General.
8319 Manuals, registers, by date.
8321 History, etc..
8324 Special.
8327 Organization and procedure.
The Judiciary.
8335 General.
8338 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
8343 General.
8345 Special.
Naturalization.
8351 General.
8354 Special.

Civil and political rights—Continued.
Suffrage.
General.
8361 Documents.
8362 History.
8363 Other.
8365 Special, by date.
Election practice and systems.
8371 General.
Election law.
8374 Codes, by date.
8378 Other.
8381 Contested elections.
8386 Corrupt practices.
8395 **Political parties.**
8399 **Local, A–Z.**
(Subarranged according to Table 4.)

PORTUGAL.

8421 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
8423 Non-official.
8424 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
8427 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
Constitutional history.
8436 General.
By period.
8441 Early to 1100.
8444 Early medieval (1100–1400).
8447 Later medieval (1400–1580).
8451 Spain and Portugal (1580–1640).
Kingdom of Portugal (1640–1807).
8455 General.
8458 Special, by topic, A—Z.
8461 Contemporary works, by date.
Napoleonic era (1807–1826).
8465 General.
8468 Special, by topic, A—Z.
8471 Portugal and Brazil (1807–1822).
8475 Contemporary works, by date.

Kingdom of Portugal (Constitutional, 1826–).

8481 General.
8485 Special, by topic, A–Z.

By period.

8488 Constitution of 1826.
8491 1838–1842 (Constitution of 1822).
8493 Acto addicional, 1852.
8495 Acto addicional, 1885.
8497 Amendment 1895.
8499 Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises.

8509 Comprehensive.
8511 Compends.
8515 Special constitutional questions.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Crown.

8521 Collections.
8523 History.
8525 Treatises.
Special topics.
8528 Succession.
8531 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry.

8536 General.
8539 Special.

Civil service.

8545 Documents.
(8547) Manuals, see JN 8424.
8549 Dictionaries.
8551 History.
8553 Treatises.
8555 Minor.
8557 Organization. Personnel.
8559 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

The Legislative. *Cortes.*

8565 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
8568 History.
8571 Treatises.
8573 Special topics.

Upper House. *Camara dos Pares.*

8577 General.
8579 Special.
8581 Organization and procedure.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative. Cortes—Continued.
Lower House. *Camara dos Deputados.*
8585 General.
8588 Special.
8591 Organization and procedure.
The Judiciary.
8595 General.
8599 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
8605 General.
8608 Special.
Naturalization.
8611 General.
8613 Special.
Suffrage.
8616 General.
8619 Special.
Election practice and systems.
8623 General.
Election law.
8625 Codes, by date.
8629 Other.
8635 Contested elections.
8641 Corrupt practices.
8651 **Political parties.**

SWITZERLAND.

8701 **Periodicals.**
Manuals.
8703 Non-official.
8704 Official.
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
8705 Federal constitutions, etc.
[NOTE.—Special constitutions in JN 8713-8766.]
8709 Cantonal constitutions (with or without inclusion of the Federal Constitution).
Constitutional history.
8711 General.
By period.
8713 Early to 1291. Pre-Roman and Roman, see JC, DQ.
8716 The Eternal Pact (*Der Ewige Bund*), 1291.
8719 Medieval (1291—circa 1500).

Constitutional history.
By period—Continued.
8721 1500 to the Peace of Westphalia (1648).
8724 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern period (1648–).
8728 General.
8731 Special.
By period.
8735 **1648–1798.**
8736 Contemporary works, by date.
Nineteenth century, 1798–1900.
8737 General.
By period.
8738 Helvetic Republic (1798–1803).
8741 Act of Mediation (1803).
8744 1803 to Congress of Vienna (1815).
8747 Contemporary works, by date.
8751 **1815–1848.**
8752 Constitution of 1815.
8754 Revision, 1832–1833.
8756 *Sonderbund.*
Cf. DQ 158–163.
8757 Contemporary works 1815–1848.
8759 **Constitution of 1848.**
8762 Contemporary works, 1848–1874.
Revision, 1865–1874.
8763 Constitution of 1874.
8766 Contemporary works, 1874–, by date.
Treatises.
8781 Comprehensive.
8783 Compends.
8786 Swiss and other constitutions compared.
Special constitutional topics.
8788 Relation of the Confederation to the cantons.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The President.
8801 General.
Special.
8805 Eligibility.
8807 Tenure of office.
8809 Powers and prerogatives.

Government. Administration.
The Executive—Continued.
The Federal Council. *Bundesrath.*
8812 General.
Special.
8815 Election, eligibility to membership, etc.
8817 Organization.
8819 Powers and prerogatives.
Civil service.
8823 Documents.
(8825) Manuals, see JN 8704.
8827 Dictionaries.
8829 History.
8831 Treatises
8833 Minor.
8835 Organization. Personnel.
8839 Salaries. Pensions.
The Legislative. Federal Assembly. *Bundesversammlung.*
8845 Manuals, registers, etc., by date. Cf. JN 8704.
8848 History.
8850 Treatises.
8852 Special topics.
Upper House. State Council. *Ständerath.*
8855 General.
8857 Special.
8859 Organization and procedure.
Lower House. *Nationalrath.*
8862 General.
8863 Special.
8865 Organization and procedure.
The Judiciary.
8875 General.
8878 Special.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
8901 General.
8905 Special.
Naturalization.
8911 General.
8915 Special.
Suffrage.
8921 General.
8925 Special.

Civil and political rights.—Continued.
Election practice and systems.
(For Initiative and Referendum, see JF 493. 8-.)
8931 General.
Election law.
8935 Codes, by date.
8939 Other.
8951 Contested elections.
8961 Corrupt practices.
8971 **Political parties.**
Cantonal government.
9001 Collections.
9005 History (General).
For local, see JN 9100+.
9015 Treatises.
9021 Special topics.
9031 **The Executive.**
The Legislative.
9041 General.
9045 Special topics.
9055 The Upper House.
9065 The Lower House.
9075 **The Judiciary.**

By canton:
(Subdivided under each according to table 2.)
9100-9119 Aargau.
9120-9139 Appenzell a. Rh.
9140-9159 Appenzell i. Rh.
9160-9179 Basel-Land.
9180-9199 Basel-Stadt.
9200-9219 Bern.
9220-9239 Fribourg.
9240-9359 Genève.
9260-9279 Glarus.
9280-9299 Graubünden.
9300-9319 Luzern.
9320-9339 Neuchatel.
9340-9359 St. Gallen.
9360-9379 Schaffhausen.
9380-9399 Schwyz.
9400-9419 Solothurn.
9420-9439 Thurgau.

Cantonal government.
By Canton—Continued.

9440–9459 Ticino.
9460–9479 Unterwalden.
9480–9499 Uri.
9500–9519 Valais.
9520–9539 Vaud.
9540–9559 Zug.
9560–9579 Zürich.

BALKAN STATES.

9600–9609 **Bulgaria** (2).
9610–9619 **Montenegro** (2).
9620–9639 **Rumania** (2).
9620 Rumania to 1861.
.A1–19 General collections.
Wallachia.
.A2 Collections, documents, etc.
.A3A–Z History, etc. Monographs.
Moldavia.
Collections, documents, etc.
.A4 To 1855/61.
.A5 1855–1861.
.A6 Contemporary works, by date.
.A7A–Z History, monographs, etc.
9640–9659 **Servia** (2).
9700–9799 **Turkey in Europe (Ottoman Empire)** (2).

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION.

ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.

JQ

ASIA.

British possessions.

200–299 **India** (1).
320–339 Assam (and Eastern Bengal) (2).
360–379 Bengal (2).
400–419 Bombay (2).
440–459 Burma (2).
480–499 Central Provinces (2).
505 Coorg.
520–539 Madras (2).
560–579 Punjab (2).
600–619 United Provinces (Agra and Oudh) (2).
620 Other Indian states and dependencies, A–Z.

Other British possessions.

630–639 Borneo (3).
650–659 Ceylon (3).
670–679 Hong Kong (3).
690–699 Malay states (3).

N. B. Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with Straits Settlements are in JQ 710–719.

710–719 Straits Settlements (3).
730–739 Wei-hai-wei (3).
745 Other, A–Z.

Dutch possessions.

760–779 **Dutch East Indies** (2).

French possessions.

800–899 **Indo-China** (French) (1).
920–929 Annam (3).
930–939 Cambodia (3).
940–949 Cochin China (3).
950–959 Tonkin and Laos (3).
960–969 Pondichéry, French India (3).
1000–1010 **German possessions (Kiau-Chau)** (3).

1050–1059 **Portuguese possessions (Goa)** (3).
1061 Macao (4).
Russian possessions.
1070–1089 Central Asia (2).
1100–1199 Siberia (1).
United States possessions.
Philippine Islands.
1250–1269 Spanish régime (2).
1300–1399 United States (1).
(Revolutionary government in DS.)
1450 Other.
Native states.
Far East.
1500–1519 **China** (2).
1600–1699 **Japan** (1).
1720–1729 Korea (3).
1740–1749 Siam (3).
1755 Other.
Southwestern Asia.
1760–1769 Afghanistan (3).
1780–1789 Persia (3).
1800–1809 Turkey in Asia (3).
1825 Other.

AFRICA.

British possessions.
South Africa.
1900–1999 **Union of South Africa** (1).
2000–2099 **Cape of Good Hope** (1).
2121 Basutoland.
2200–2299 **Natal** (1).
2321 Zululand.
2350–2369 **Orange Free State** (2).
2400–2499 **Orange River Colony** (1).
2550–2569 **South African Republic** (2).
2600–2699 **Transvaal** (1).
2721 Swaziland.
2751 Other.
South Central Africa.
2760 Bechuanaland.
2800–2899 **Rhodesia** (1).
2921 Mashona.
2931 Matabeleland.

British possessions—Continued.
Central Africa.
2941 Central Africa Protectorate.
East Africa.
2951 Uganda.
2961 Zanzibar.
2971 Somaliland.
West Africa.
3001 Gambia.
3020–3039 Gold Coast (2).
3051 Ashanti.
3061 Lagos.
3080–3099 Nigeria (2).
3105 Northern.
3109 Southern.
3121 Sierra Leone.
3131 Other.
Islands.
Atlantic.
3141 Ascension.
3146 St. Helena.
3151 Tristan da Cunha.
Indian Ocean.
3160–3179 Mauritius (2).
3191 Seychelles.
French possessions.
3200–3299 **Algeria** (1).
3320–3339 **Tunis** (2).
3350–3369 **West Africa** (2).
3376 Dahomey.
3381 Guinea.
3386 Ivory Coast.
3391 Mauritania.
3396 Senegal.
3401 Senegal, (Upper) and Niger.
3406 **Kongo.**
East Africa.
3421 Somali.
3431 Other.
Islands.
3450–3469 **Madagascar** (2).
3480–3489 Réunion (3).
3494 Comoro Islands.
3497 Mayotte.

3500–3509 **German possessions** (3).
3510–3519 East Africa (3).
3520–3529 Kamerun (3).
3530–3539 Togoland (3).
3540–3549 Southwest Africa (3).
3565 Other.

3580 **Italian possessions.**

3600–3619 **Kongo Free State** (2).

Portuguese possessions.
3651 Angola or West Africa
3661 Cape Verde Islands.
3671 East Africa.

3701 **Spanish possessions.**

Native states.
3750–3769 Abyssinia (2).
3800–3899 Egypt (1).
Cf. JN 9700–99, JQ 1800–9.
3920–3929 Liberia (3).
3940–3949 Morocco (3).
3981 Other.

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

4000–4099 **Australian Commonwealth** (1)
4500–4599 **New South Wales** (1).
4700–4799 **Queensland** (1).
4900–4999 **South Australia** (1).
5100–5199 **Tasmania** (1).
5300–5399 **Victoria** (1).
5500–5599 West Australia (1).
(5700) Papua-New Guinea, see JQ 6311+.
5800–5899 **New Zealand** (1
American possessions.
6000–6019 **Guam** (2).
Hawaii.
6080–6089 Monarchy (to 1893) (3).
6090–6099 Republic (to 1898) (3).
6100–6199 United States (1898+) (1).
Philippine islands, see JQ 1250–1399.
6220–6239 **Samoa (Tutuila)** (2).

British possessions.

6301 Fiji.

6311 New Guinea. Papua.

6321 Tonga (Friendly Islands).

French possessions.

6401 New Caledonia.

6431 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).

German possessions (including other islands, except Samoa).

6500–6519 **New Guinea.**

6551 Bismarck Archipelago.

6561 Caroline Islands.

6571 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.

6581 Marianne Islands.

6589 Marshall Islands.

6591 Palau or Pelew Islands.

6601 Solomon Islands.

6651 Samoan Islands.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, and JQ.

Tables.				Under countries without (written) constitutions, especially those in JL and JQ, with the exception of the British colonies, use subdivisions (21)–(31) in preference to (9)–(20). Cf. JQ 200–299 (India) and JQ 3200–3299 (Algeria).
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
0	0	0		**Ancient régime** (when not separately provided for). Subarrange: .A2 Collections of documents, etc., by date. .A3 Separate documents, by date. .A4 Registers, "Guia," etc., by date. .A5 Contemporary works, by date. .A6–Z Modern works. History, Treatises, etc.
	1	1		**General.** (For Civil service lists, see subdiv. 21, etc.)
1	.A1	.A1	.A1	Periodicals.
2				Manuals.
.A1–5	.A11	.A11	.A11	Official.
.A6–Z	.A15–19	.A15–19	.A12	Non-official.
3	.A2	.A2		Collections (General).
				Texts of constitutions.
9	.A3	.A3	.A13	Collections.
				Separate, see subdiv. 15.A5, 3.A5, etc.
				Constitutional history.
11	2	2	.A2	General.
15	3	3	.A3	By date, or period (When expansion is required subdivide: .A1–4 Convention. .A1–2 Proceedings, debates.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
				Constitutional history.
				By date, or period (When expansion is required subdivide)—Continued.
				.A21–29 Journal.
				.A3–32 Other documents: Manuals, procedure, etc.
				.A4 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
				.A5 Constitution.
				.A6–Z7 Monographs.)
16	.Z8	.Z8	.A3Z8	State, provincial, etc., conventions for amendment, ratification, etc.
18	4		.A34	Treatises. (Prefer subdiv. 31.)
				Special.
19	5		.A36	Separation of powers.
20	6		.A38	Other special, by subject, A–Z. e. g. .S8 State rights. Federal and State relations.
				Government. Administration. (See note at head of column.)
21	7	4	.A4	Registers, etc., by date.
				In JL countries, arrange registers:
				Early to 1810/20, .A1 date.
				Main set, .A2 date.
				Other irregular issues. .A2 date (a) (b), etc., or .A3 date.
22		5		History.
24	8	.A–Z8	.A5	General.
26	9	.Z9	.A55	By date.
29				Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
31	10		.A58	Treatises, manuals, etc.
35	.5	.5	.A59	Maladministration.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
				Government. Administration. (See note at head of column.)—Con.
40	11	6		**The Executive.**
41			.A61	The chief executive.
42			.A63	Ministry.
	12			The civil service.
45			.A65	Documents.
				Subarrange:
				.A Report.
				.B Manuals, guides, etc.
				.C Examinations.
				.D Other.
47			.A67	Treatises.
49			.A69	Special topics, A–Z.
50	12.Z3–9	6.Z3–9	.A693–698	Special departments, e.g. Interior.
	13	7		**The Legislative.**
51			.A7	Manuals.
54			.A71	History.
				Constitution. Prerogatives.
56			.A72	General.
57			.A73	Special.
59			.A75	Procedure.
			.A77	**Upper House.**
61				General.
.A3				Manuals, by date.
.A4				Directories. Lists.
.A5–Z3				History, etc.
.Z5				Constitution. Powers. Privileges, by date.
62				Procedure.
.A3				Rules, by date.
.A5–Z				Other (History, etc.).
63			.A78	**Lower House,** arranged like (61)–(62).
64				Procedure, arranged like (62).

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.	1 no.	
				The Legislative—Continued.
65			.A79	Contested elections.
67				Representative districts.
69	14			Special topics, by subjects, A–Z.
	15	8		**The Judiciary.**
70	.A5			Documents.
71			.A81	History.
				Treatises.
74			.A85	General.
76			.A87	Special.
79	.Z3–7	.Z3–7	.A9	**Government property**, buildings, supplies, etc.
		9		**Politics. Civil rights, etc.**
83	16	.A2	.A92	Citizenship.
84			.A922	Patriotism, etc.
86	.A3	.A3	.A93	Naturalization.
89	17	.A4	.A94	Suffrage.
94	18	.A5	.A95	Electoral system. History, policy, etc.
.A15	.A15		.A156	Election statistics.
95	.A2	.A6	.A96	Election law.
96	.A3	.A7	.A97	Nominating system.
97	.A4	.A79	.A975	Election frauds, investigations, etc.
98	.A5	.A8	.A98	**Political parties, A–Z.**
99	.A6–Z	.A9–Z	.A99	**Local. By province, A–Z.**

JS LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Official municipal gazettes.

1 United States.

2 Other.

Serial documents.

Documents other than municipal.

3 **United States.**

.A1–A29 General.

.A3–W By state.

Under each:
(1) State boards or Commissions.
(2) Local: Counties, etc., A–Z.
e. g. JS 3.A3M8 Montgomery County, Alabama.
Minor political divisions, districts, parishes, etc., to be subarranged under county. "Towns," in JS 13.

4 **Canada.**

Subarranged like United States.

5 **Colonial possessions other than Canada.**

.B6A–Z British.

.D3A–Z Danish.

.D7A–Z Dutch.

.F6A–Z French.

e. g.
JS 5.F6A2 French West Indies in general.
JS 5.F6C3 Cayenne.
JS 5.F6S2 St. Pierre.

6 **Latin America.**

Subarranged like United States.

7 **Europe, A–Z.**

e. g. JS 7.G5 Great Britain. Local government board.
JS 7.G6 Scotland. Local government board.
JS 7.G7 Ireland. Local government board.
N. B. London County, in JS 15.
JS 7.F7S4 Seine (Département).
Cf. JS 15.P2– Paris.

Serial documents.

Documents other than municipal—Continued.

8 **Asia.**

.B6A–Z British.

Arrangement for Indian states and provinces.

.B6I2–9

2 Assam.
3 Bengal.
4 Bombay and Sind.
45 Burma.
5 Central Provinces.
7 Madras.
8 Punjab.
9 United Provinces.

NOTE.—Should documents of states of minor importance appear, assign successive Cutter numbers, e. g. Northwest Frontier Provinces, .B6I78, etc.

9 **Africa.**

10 **Australia.**

11 **Oceania.**

Municipal documents.

(N. B. Codes, Ordinances in K.)

13 **United States.** Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Report of mayor with accompanying Department reports. Cf. (3).

(2) Council proceedings.

(3) Other serial.

(4) Separate documents not elsewhere provided for under subject (by date).

Use successive Cutter numbers.

Other countries.

Under each municipality subdivide:

(1) Executive.

(2) Legislative.

(3) Other.

14 Canada.

15 Other American, A–Z.

Europe.

16 Great Britain and Ireland.

(17) (Austria). Provisionally in JS 31.

18 France.

19 Germany.

(20) (Greece).

(21) (Italy).

(Netherlands).

(22) (Belgium).

(23) (Holland).

(24) (Russia).

(Scandinavia). } Provisionally in JS 31.

(25) Denmark.

(26) Norway.

(27) Sweden.

(28) (Spain).

(29) (Portugal).

(30) (Switzerland).

31 Other.

33 Asia.

35 Africa.

37 Australia.

Periodicals.
39 American.
40 British.
41 Other.
42 **Societies (International.)**
43 **Exhibitions (International.)**
45 **Collections.**
46 Collected papers, works of individual authors.
48 **Dictionaries.**
50 **Theory, relations, etc.**
51 City and the central government.
53 **Pamphlets,** lectures, addresses, etc.
History.
55 General.
58 Early.
Cf. JC 31.
61 Medieval.
Cf. JC 117.
64 Modern (1500–1800).
67 Nineteenth century.
Treatises.
75 Early.
78 General.
81 Compends, etc.
85 Legal.
Special treatises.
88 Political. (Prefer JS 78.)
91 Social and economic.
Cf. HT.
Aesthetic (Civic art, improvement, etc.).
Cf. SB 469–485 Landscape gardening; **Parks, etc.**
NA 9101+. Public art.
TD 160–163.
General works.
American.
93 General.
.A1–.A3 Collections. Serials.
(Associations mostly in Local.)
94 Minor. Pamphlets.
English.
95 General.
96 Minor.
97 Other.

Treatises.
Special treatises.
Aesthetic (Civic art, improvements, etc.)—Continued.
Special.
99 By subject.
Playgrounds, in GV 421–433.
(—) By country, in JS 343, 3121, etc., etc.
101 **Incorporation. Charters, etc.**
(General and comprehensive works only.)
Municipal government.
The Executive: Mayor, etc.
141 General.
Administration.
145 General.
Civil service.
148 General (History, reform, etc.).
153 Special topics.
158 Special administrative boards.
Legislative: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.
171 General.
177 Special.
Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.
(Cf. K; HV 8071.)
185 General.
188 Special.
Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.
N. B. Guides in D–F.
Architecture in NA.
201 General.
205 United States.
.A1–3 General.
.A4A–W By state.
.A5–Z By city.
208 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
211 **Citizenship.**
215 **Suffrage.**
(Proportional representation, JF 1061–1075.
Initiative and referendum, JF 488–493.)
221 **Election practice and systems.**
227 Election law.
231 **Political corruption.**

Local government other than municipal.
Treatises.
241 General.
244 Political.
247 Social and economic.
Special forms.
Province, department, canton, etc.
251 General.
257 Special.
Township, borough, county, etc.
261 General.
267 Special.
The village and country town.
271 General.
275 Political works.
278 Social and economic.
283 Town and country.
285 Other.

UNITED STATES.

Local and municipal government.
(300) **Periodicals**, see JS 39.
301 **Yearbooks.**
Societies.
Cf. II 10–19; IIM 9; HN 55; JK 674 (Civil service reform).
302 National.
303 State, A–W.
304 **Congresses.**
305 **Exhibitions.**
308 **Collections.** (For Documents, see JS 1–13.)
History and description.
309 General.
By period.
Colonial to 1800.
311 General.
313 Special, by topic, A–Z.
315 Local, by colony, A–Z.
317 Local, by town, A–Z.
19th century to 1880.
319 General.
(321) Reform literature, by date, see JS 345.
Recent, 1880–.
323 General.
(325) Reform literature, by date, see JS 345.

Local and municipal government—Continued.

Treatises.

331 General.
335 Compends, teaching of civics, etc.
338 Legal. (Prefer JS 331.)
341 Social and economic.

Commission government.

342 General works.
343.A3 By state.
343.A4–Z By city.
344 Special, by subject, A–Z.

Under each: (1) General. e. g. Recall.
Special. .R4 General.
(2) By state. .R5A–W By state.
(3) By place. .R6A–Z By place.

345 **Minor works**: Pamphlets, lectures, etc., by date.
(Includes general reform literature.)

Local government and the state.

348 General works (Municipal home rule).
349 By state, A–W.
351 **Law.** Compilations, codes, etc.
Cf. K.

The Executive: Mayor, etc.

356 General.

Civil service.

358 General (History, reform, etc.).
361 Special.
365 Special administrative boards, etc.

Legislative: Alderman, common council, etc.

371 General.
375 Special.

Judiciary: Municipal courts.
Cf. JV 8071; K.

381 General.
385 Special.
391 **Citizenship.**
393 **Suffrage.**
(Proportional representation, JF 1061–1075.
Initiative and referendum, JF 488–493.)
395 **Election practice and systems.**
397 Election law.
399 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

Political corruption.

401 General.
403 Special, by date. (Prefer local: JS 451–1565.)

Local government, other than municipal.

408 General.

Special.

County government and organization.

411 General.

414 Special.

Township, parish, and district government and organization.

418 General.

421 Special.

425 Other (Rural organization and institutions).

Local.

By section.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

431 New England.

434 Middle States.

437 South.

440 West.

451 **By state, A–W.** (For District of Columbia, see JS 1510–29.)

Under each:

(0) Documents other than .A4–6, by date. (Serial documents, JS 3, 13.)

(1) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.

(2) Codes, manuals (Non-official), by editor or title.

Other works (History, description, etc.).

(3) Early.

(4) Later.

(7) Civil service.

(9) Local, by county, parish, etc., A–Z.

By city.

For subarrangement see general table of subdivisions under JS.

505 Akron.

510–519 Albany (3).

530–539 Allegheny (3).

545 Altoona.

550–559 Atlanta (3).

565 Augusta.

570–589 Baltimore (2).

595 Binghamton.

598 Birmingham.

600–619 Boston.

623 Bridgeport.

625 Brockton.

630–649 Brooklyn (2).

660–679 Buffalo (2).

Local.

By city—Continued.

683	Cambridge.
685	Camden.
691	Charleston.
700–719	Chicago (2).
730–749	Cincinnati (2).
760–779	Cleveland (2).
790–799	Columbus (3).
801	Covington.
803	Dallas.
805	Dayton.
810–819	Denver (3)
823	Des Moines.
830–849	Detroit (2).
851	Duluth.
855	Elizabeth.
861	Erie.
865	Evansville.
870–879	Fall River (3).
885	Fort Wayne.
888	Galveston.
893	Grand Rapids.
895	Harrisburg.
900–909	Hartford (3).
915	Hoboken.
920–929	Holyoke (3).
935	Houston.
940–949	Indianapolis (3).
960–969	Jersey City (3).
980–989	Kansas City (3).
991	Lancaster.
993	Lawrence.
996	Lincoln.
1000–1009	Los Angeles (3).
1020–1039	Louisville (2).
1050–1059	Lowell (3).
1070–1079	Lynn (3).
1085	Manchester.
1090–1099	Memphis (3).
1110–1119	Milwaukee (2).
1130–1149	Minneapolis (3).
1155	Mobile.
1160–1169	Nashville (3).
1193	New Bedford.
1195	New Haven.
1200–1209	New Orleans (3).
1220–1239	New York (2).
1242	Newark.
1245	Norfolk.
1248	Oakland.
1251	Omaha.
1253	Paterson.

Local.

By city—Continued.

1255 Pawtucket.
1258 Peoria.
1260–1279 Philadelphia (2)
1290–1309 Pittsburg (2).
1315 Portland (Me.).
1318 Portland (Ore.).
1320–1329 Providence (3).
1335 Reading.
1340–1349 Richmond (3).
1360–1369 Rochester (3).
1373 Saginaw.
1376 St. Joseph.
1380–1399 St. Louis (2).
1410–1419 St. Paul (3).
1421 Salem.
1423 Salt Lake City.
1425 San Antonio.
1430–1449 San Francisco (2).
1451 Savannah.
1453 Scranton.
1455 Seattle.
1458 Somerville.
1460 Springfield (Mass.).
1462 Springfield (Mo.).
1465 Springfield (Ohio).
1470–1479 Syracuse (3).
1490–1499 Toledo (3).
1503 Trenton.
1505 Troy.
1508 Utica.
1510–1529 Washington (District of Columbia) (2).
1535 Waterbury.
1538 Wheeling.
1543 Wilkes-Barre.
1545 Wilmington.
1550–1559 Worcester (3).
1563 Yonkers.
1565 Youngstown.

BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.

1700–1719 **Canada** (2).

1721 **Local, by province, etc., A–Z.**

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by date.

1725–1748 **Local, by city.**

1730–1739 Montreal (3).
1743 Ottawa.
1745 Quebec.
1747 Toronto.

1810–1819 **Newfoundland** (3).
1850 British West Indies.
1880 Danish West Indies.
1910 Dutch West Indies.
1940 French West Indies.
2000–2019 **Cuba** (2).
2020–2039 **Porto Rico** (3).
2051 Haiti.
2056 San Domingo.
2061 **Spanish America.**
2100–2119 **Mexico** (2).
2120–2143 Local, by city.
2120 Cities, A–M.
2121–2140 Mexico (City).
2143 Mex–Z.
2151 **Central America.** General.
2161 Costa Rica (3).
2171 Guatemala (3).
2181 Honduras (3).
2191 San Salvador (3).
2201 Nicaragua (3).
2211 Panama (3).
South America.
2300 **Argentine Republic** (2).
Local.
2325 By province, A–Z.
2328 By city, A–Z.
2350 **Bolivia** (2).
2400 **Brazil** (2).
2450 **Chile** (2).
Local.
2475 By province, A–Z.
2478 By city, A–Z.
2500 **Colombia** (2).
2550 **Ecuador** (2).
2600 **Paraguay** (2).
2650 **Peru** (2).
Local.
2675 By department, A–Z.
2678 By city, A–Z.

South America—Continued.
2700 **Uruguay** (2).
2750 **Venezuela** (2).

GREAT BRITAIN.

3001 **Periodicals.**
Cf. JS 22.
3003 **Annuals**, by date.
3008 **Societies and congresses.**
3011 **Exhibitions.**
Collections.
3013 Documents.
Serial documents, in JS 1–20.
3016 Collected works.
3119 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
History and description.
3025 General.
Early (to 1066).
3029 General.
3033 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Shires, hundreds, etc.
Norman Conquest to William and Mary (1066–1689).
3041 General.
3045 Special, by subject, A–Z.
1689 to 1835.
3051 General.
3055 Special, by subject, A–Z.
3059 Contemporary works, by date.
Local (General medieval, etc., to 1832).
3062 General works.
3063 Local by region, palatinate, county, shire, etc.
.A2 North.
.A3 South.
.A4 East.
.A5 West.
.A6 Middle.
.A7–Z By palatinate, county, shire, etc.
Nineteenth century reform, 1835+.
3065 General.
Special, by period.
3068 1832–1888.
3071 Local government act of 1888.
3075 Local government act of 1894.
3078 Other special.
3081 Contemporary works, by date.

Local and municipal government.
Treatises.
3111 Comprehensive (Legal, etc.).
3113 Compends, text-books, etc.
Municipal government specifically.
3115 General.
3118 Social and economic.
3121 Other (Civic improvement, etc.).
3125 Minor works, by date.
General special.
Local government and the state.
General (Municipal home rule, etc.).
3131 Documents.
(Cf. JS 1-20.)
3134 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.
3137 Treatises, history, etc.
3141 Local government and taxation.
Local Government Board.
3145 General.
3149 Special: Powers, etc.
The Executive: Mayor, etc.
3155 General.
Administration.
3158 General.
3161 Special.
Civil service.
3166 Documents, by date.
3169 Law.
3173 Organization, personnel.
3175 Salaries, pensions.
3179 Special administrative boards.
Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.
3185 General.
3189 Special.
Judiciary: Municipal courts.
(Cf. K.; HV.)
3195 General.
3199 Special.
3209 **Citizenship.**
3212 **Suffrage.**
Election practice and systems.
3215 General.
3218 Election law.
3221 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

Local and municipal government—Continued.

Political corruption.

3225 General.

3229 Special, by date.

Local government, other than municipal.

Cf. JN 558–568.

3251 General works.

Special forms.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by subject, A–Z.

3260 County and county borough.

3265 Borough.

For "Union," see HV.

3270 Urban and rural districts.

3275 Urban and rural parishes.

3280 Other, A–Z.

Local.

By section.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

3300 Northern England.

3305 Middle England.

3310 East.

3315 West.

3320 South.

3325 **By county and shire, A–Z.**

Under each:

(1) Documents, by date.

(Serial documents, in JS 1–20.)

(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.

(3) Codes, manuals (Non-official), by editor.

Other works.

(4) Early.

(5) Later.

(7) Civil service, etc.

(9) Local, by borough, parish, etc., A–Z.

By city.

3340–3359 Birmingham (2).

3370–3379 Bradford (3).

3400–3419 Bristol (2).

3450–3459 Hull (3).

3480–3499 Liverpool (2).

By city—Continued.

London.

3551 **Periodicals.**

3553 **Manuals**, registers, etc., by date.

3555 **Separate documents, charters.**

History and description.

3559 General.
3562–3 Early.
3564–5 Medieval to 18th century.
3566–7 **18th century.**

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.

19th century.

3571 General.

3574 Special, by subject.

By period.

3577 1800–1835.

3579 1835–1855.

3581 Metropolis Management Act, 1855.

3583 1855–1888.

3585 Local Government Act, 1888.

3587 1888–1894.

3589 Local Government Act, 1894.

3591 1894–1899.

3593 London Government Act, 1899.

3596 1899–.

3599 Minor works, by date (reform, etc.).

3605 **Treatises.**

3607 Compends.

Special topics.

3611 Relation to the state. Home rule.

3613 Relation to the City of London.

3615 Incorporation, charters, etc.

3619 Other.

London County Council.

3623 Documents, by date.
Serial in JS 1–20.

History.

3625 General.

3628 Special, by date.

3631 Jurisdiction and powers.

Organization and procedure.

3633 General.

3635 The Chairman.

3637 Special commissions, A–Z.

3639 Special departments, A–Z.

3642 Standing orders, etc., by date.

By city—Continued.
London—Continued.
Corporation of the City of London.
3645 Collections.
History.
3648 General.
3651 Special, by date.
3655 Jurisdiction and powers.
Organization.
3658 General.
3661 The Lord Mayor.
3663 Aldermen.
3665 Other.
Administration. Civil service.
3668 General.
3671 Reports and other documents, by date.
(Serial, in JS 1–20.)
3673 Rules.
3675 Other (Examinations, etc.), by subject, A–Z.
Judiciary.
3677 General.
3679 Special, by subject, A–Z
3681 **Citizenship.**
Suffrage.
3685 General.
Lists of voters, etc.
3687 Documents.
3688 General, by date.
3689 By borough, etc., A–Z, subarrange by date.
Election practice and systems.
3693 General.
Election law.
3695 Codes, manuals, by date.
3696 Separate, by date.
3699 Other.
Political corruption.
3705 General.
3708 Special, by date.
3711 **Local, by county, borough, parish, etc.**
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by date.
3730–3749 Manchester (2).
3779 Norwich (3).
3800–3819 Nottingham (2).

By city—Continued.

3840–3859 Portsmouth (2).
3880–3899 Salford (2).
3910–3919 Sheffield (2).
3930–3939 Sunderland (3).
3960–3969 West Ham (3).

4000–4020 **Wales** (2).

Local.

4025 By county, shire, etc., A–Z.

By city.

4030–4039 Cardiff (3).
4045 Merthyr Tidfil.
4051 Swansea.

4100–4199 **Scotland** (1).

Local.

By region.

4201 Highlands.
4202 Lowlands.
4204 Other.
4206 By county, shire, etc., A–Z.

By city.

4210–4219 Aberdeen (3).
4225 Dundee.
4230–4249 Edinburgh (2).
4260–4279 Glasgow (2).

4300–4399 **Ireland** (1).

Local.

By region.

4403 North.
4405 South.
4408 Other.
4411 By county, shire, etc., A–Z.

By city.

4420–4429 Belfast (2).
4440–4449 Dublin (2).

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

4500–4599 **Austria** (1).

4605 **Local.**

By city, A–Z.

4610–4619 Prague (3).
4630–4649 Vienna (2).

4660–4679 **Hungary** (2).

4682 **Local.**

By city.

4685–4695 Buda-Pesth.

FRANCE.

4801 **Periodicals.**
4803 **Annuals**, registers, etc., by date.
4805 **Societies.**
4807 **Exhibitions.**
Collections.
4811 Documents.
(Serial documents, in JS 7–8.)
4813 Collected works.
4815 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
History.
Ancient Régime.
4821 General (to 1789).
Cf. note to heading preceding JS 4851.
Early to 887.
4823 General.
4825 Special, by subject, A–Z.
Medieval (887–1493).
4828 General.
4831 Special, by subject, A–Z.
1493–1789.
4834 General.
4836 Special, by subject, A–Z.
4838 Contemporary works, by date.
Special.
Provinces, gouvernements (militaires), généralités ou intendances, baillages ou sénéchaussées, etc.
4841 General.
4842 Administrative divisions. Boundaries.
4843 Special, by subject, A–Z.
4845 Local, by province, etc., A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Nineteenth century (1789–).
General.
4851 Early works (to 1870).
4852 Recent.

History.
Nineteenth century (1789–)—Continued.
By period.
May be subdivided under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.

4854 1789–1800.
4856 Law of 1800.
4858 1800–1815.
4860 1815–1838.
4862 Law of 1833.
4864 Law of 1838.
4866 1838–1871.
4868 Law of 1866.
4870 Law of 1871.
4872 1871–.

Treatises.
Cf. JN 2595–2599; 2717–2748, etc.

4881 General.
4883 Minor treatises, compends, etc
4885 Social and economic.
4888 Other.
4891 Comparative studies: France and England, etc.

Local government and the state.

4895 General (Local autonomy, etc.).
4898 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.
Cf. JN 2734.

Local government, other than municipal.
(Département, arrondissement, canton, commune.)

4901 General works.
Département.
4903 General.
Special.
4905 Prefect.
4907 Conseil-Général. General works only; special by department, A–Z, in JS 4991.
4909 Other.
Arrondissement.
4912 General.
4914 Special.
Canton.
4917 General.
4919 Special.

Local government, other than municipal—Continued.
Commune.
(For municipalities, see JS 4931–4985, 5001–5199.)
4922 General.
4924 Special.
Municipal government specifically.
4931 Collections.
(4934) History, see JS 4821+.
Treatises.
4936 General.
4938 Social and economic.
4941 Other.
4944 Minor works.
Special topics.
Mayor.
4947 General.
4949 Special.
Municipal council.
4953 General.
4956 Special.
Judiciary.
4959 General.
4964 Special.
4966 **Citizenship.**
4968 **Suffrage.**
Election practice and systems.
General.
4971 Documents, by date.
4973 Election law.
4975 Other.
4978 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.
Political corruption.
4981 General.
4985 Special, by date.
Local.
4991 By departement, A–Z.
N. B. Seine (Dept.) see JS 5100–5199.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by subject, A–Z.
(3) Other.
(5) Local, by arrondissement, commune, canton, etc.

Local—Continued.
By city.
5001–5009 Bordeaux (3).
5020–5029 Lille (3).
5040–5049 Lyon (3).
5060–5069 Marseille (3).
5100–5199 Paris (1) (Including Departement of the Seine.)

GERMAN EMPIRE.

5301 **Periodicals.**
5303 **Annuals**, registers, etc., by date.
5305 **Societies.**
5307 **Exhibitions.**
Collections.
5309 Documents.
(Serial documents, in JS 11.)
5311 Collected works.
5313 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
History.
5321 General.
By period.
Early (to circa 1000).
Cf. JC 101–117.
5324 General.
5326 Special, by subject, A–Z.
Holy Roman Empire (843–1804–).
5329 General (Städtewesen including general comprehensive works extending into 19th century).
5332 Special, by subject, A–Z.
By period.
Early Feudal (843–1273).
5335 General.
5337 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(5339) Local, by place, A–Z.
Prefer JS 5471–5579.
Later Feudal (1273–1700).
5342 General.
5344 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(5346) Local, by place, A–Z.
1700–1804.
5349 General.
5351 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(5353) Local, by place, A–Z.
5355 Contemporary works, by date.

History.
By period.
Holy Roman Empire (843–1804–)—Continued.
Local.
By region.
5358 North.
5359 North West (Low Germany).
5360 West.
5362 South.
5365 By state, province, etc., A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
5368 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Nineteenth century.
5371 General.
By period.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
5373 1800–1831.
5375 Prussian Municipal Corporations Act, 1808.
5377 1831–1871.
5381 Municipal Corporations Act of 1853–6.
1871–.
5383 General (History only).
5385 Administrative Corporations Act, 1883.
5388 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
5395 General (Political, legal, etc.).
5397 Minor.
5399 Social and economic.
5401 Other (Civic development, art, etc.).
5408 Comparative studies.
Local government and the state.
5409 General (Local autonomy, etc.).
5411 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.
Local government other than municipal (since 1800).
Cf. JS 5321+ for earlier.
5415 General works.

Local government other than municipal (since 1800)—Continued.
Special forms: administrative districts, etc.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
5417 Provinz.
5419 Regierungs-Bezirk.
5421 Landkreis.
4323 Amtsbezirk.
5425 Landgemeinde.
Municipal government (since 1800).
Cf. JS 5321+ for earlier.
5431 General.
Special.
5433 Stadtkreis.
5435 Stadtgemeinde.
5437 Bürgermeister, etc.
5439 Magistrat, etc.
5441 Stadtverordnete Versammlung, etc.
5448 **Citizenship.**
5451 **Suffrage.**
Election practice and systems.
General.
5455 Documents, by date.
5457 Election law.
5459 Other.
Political corruption.
5463 General.
5465 Special, by date.
5471 **Local, by state, province, etc., A–Z.**
Under each:
(1) .A1–4 Collections.
.A5–Z History.
(2) General works.
(3) Special, by subject.
(Executive and Administration, Legislative, Judiciary.)
(4) Other.
(5) Local: By provinz, A–Z.
Subarranged:
(a) Collections. General works, etc., other than serial documents.
(b) Special, by subject.
(c) Other.
(d) Local, by Regierungsbezirk, Land-kreis, etc.
(N. B. Stadtkreise and Landgemeinden in JS 5475–5585.)

5471 **Local, by state, province, etc., A–Z.**
Under each—Continued.
e. g. Prussia.
.P5 General.
.P6 Special (Legislative, Executive, Suffrage, Elections, etc.).
.P7 Other: Provinz, Bezirk, etc.
.P8 A–Z Provinces.
e. g.
.P8B3+ Brandenburg.
.P8B3 Collections other than serial documents. General works.
.P8B4 Special subjects.
.P8B5–59 Regierungsbezirk.
e. g. .P8B53 Frankfurt a/O.
.P8B600–699 Kreis, A–Z.

Local, by city.

5480–99 Berlin (2).
5510–19 Breslau (3).
5530–39 Dresden (3).
5550–59 Hamburg (3).
5570–79 Munich (3).

5600–5619 **Greece** (2).
Local.
5620 Athens (3).
5638 Other cities, A–Z.

5700–5799 **Italy** (1).
Local, by city.
5810–5819 Florence (3).
5830–5839 Milan (3).
5850–5859 Naples (3).
5870–5879 Rome (3).
5890–5899 Turin (3).
5910–5919 Venice (3).

5928 **Netherlands.**

5930–5949 **Holland** (2).
Local, by city.
5960–5969 Amsterdam (3).
5980–5989 The Hague (3).

6000–6019 **Belgium** (2).
Local, by city.
6027–6029 Antwerp.
6030–6039 Brussels (3).
6041–6043 Ghent (Gand).
6047 Liège.

6050–6069 **Russia** (2).
Local, by city.
6080–6089 Moscow (3).
6100–6109 St. Petersburg (3).
6120–6129 **Finland** (3).
6130–6139 **Poland** (3).
6140–6149 **Scandinavia** (3).
6150–6169 **Denmark** (2).
Local, by city.
6170–6179 Copenhagen.
6185 Other, A–Z.
6187 **Greenland.**
6189 **Iceland.**
6200–6219 **Norway** (2).
Local, by city.
6220–6229 Christiania (3).
6235 Other, A–Z.
6250–6269 **Sweden** (2).
Local, by city.
6270–6279 Stockholm.
6285 Other, A–Z.
6300–6319 **Spain** (2).
Local, by city.
6320–6329 Madrid (3).
6335 Other, A–Z.
6340–6359 **Portugal** (2).
6400–6419 **Switzerland** (3).
Local, by canton.
(Use Table 3 (10 numbers) in each case, towns in subdiv. (9) under each canton, with the exception of the more important capital cities, specially provided for in the schedule.
6420–6429 Aargau.
6440–6449 Appenzell a. Rh.
6460–6466 Appenzell i. Rh.
6480–6489 Basel-Land.
6490–6499 Basel-Stadt (City).
6500–6509 Basel.
6510–6519 Bern.
6520–6529 Bern (City).
6530–6539 Fribourg.
6540–6549 Fribourg (City).
6550–6559 Genève.
6560–6569 Genève (City).
6570–6579 Glarus.
6590–6599 Graubünden.
6610–6619 Luzern.
6620–6629 Luzern (City).
6630–6639 Neuchâtel.
6640–6649 Neuchâtel (City).

Switzerland (3).
Local, by canton—Continued.

6650–6659 St. Gallen.
6660–6669 St. Gallen (City).
6670–6679 Schaffhausen.
6680–6689 Schaffhausen (City).
6690–6699 Schwyz.
6710–6719 Solothurn.
6720–6729 Solothurn (City).
6730–6739 Thurgau.
6750–6759 Ticino.
6770–6779 Unterwalden.
6790–6799 Uri.
6810–6819 Valais.
6820–6829 Vaud.
6830–6839 Lausanne (City).
6850–6859 Zug.
6870–6879 Zurich.
6880–6889 Zurich (City).

Balkan States.
6900–6909 Bulgaria (3).
6910–6919 Montenegro (3).
6920–6929 Rumania (3).
6930–6939 Servia (3).
6950 Turkey.

ASIA.

British.
7000–7019 **India** (2).
7025 **Local, by province, etc.**, A–Z.
Local, by city.
7030–7039 Bombay.
7050–7059 Calcutta.
7080–7089 Madras.
7100–7109 Borneo (3).
7115 Local, by place, A–Z.
7120–7129 Ceylon (3).
7135 Local, by place, A–Z.
7140–7149 Hong Kong (3).
7150–7159 Malay States (3).
7160–7169 Straits Settlements (3).
7170–7179 Wei-hai-wei (3).
7185 Other, A–Z.
7190–7199 **Dutch East Indies** (3).
7205 Local.
7210–7219 **French** (India, Indo-China, etc.) (3).
7225 Local.

7230–7239 **German (Kiau Chau)** (3).
7240–7249 **Portuguese** (3).
Russian.
7270–7279 Central Asia (3).
7280–7289 Siberia (3).
7295 Local.
United States.
7300 **Philippine Islands** (Spanish domination).
7300–7309 **Philippine Islands** (3).
Local.
7320–7329 Manila (3).
Native states.
Far East.
7350–7359 China (3).
7365 Local, by place, A–Z.
7370–7379 Japan (3).
7385 Local, by place, A–Z.
7390–7399 Korea (3).
7400–7409 Siam (3).
7415 Local, by place, A–Z.
7425 Other, A–Z.
Southwestern Asia.
7440–7449 Afghanistan (3).
7455 Local, by place, A–Z.
7460–7469 Persia (3).
7475 Local, by place, A–Z.
7480 Turkey in Asia (Arabia, Armenia, Syria, etc.).
7495 Local, by place, A–Z.
7499 Other.

AFRICA.

British.
7550–7559 Cape of Good Hope (3).
7565 Local, by place, A–Z.
7570–7579 Natal (3).
7585 Local, by place, A–Z.
7590–7599 Orange River Colony (including Orange Free State) (3).
7605 Local, by place, A–Z.
7620–7629 Transvaal (including South African Republic) (3).
7635 Local, by place, A–Z.
7649 Other, A–Z.
French.
7660–7669 Algeria (3).
7675 Local.
7685 Other, A–Z.

7695 German, A–Z.
7705 Italian, A–Z.
7715 Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo.
7725 Portuguese, A–Z.
7735 Spanish.
Native states.
7755 Abyssinia.
7760–7769 Egypt (3).
Local.
7780–7789 Cairo (3).
7799 Liberia.
7809 Morocco.
7819 Other.

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

8000–8100 **Australia and New Zealand** (1).
8140–8149 New South Wales (3).
8150–8159 Queensland (3).
8160–8169 South Australia (3).
8170–8179 Tasmania (3).
8180–8189 Victoria (3).
8190–8199 West Australia (3).
8220–8229 New Zealand (3).
Local, by city (Australia and New Zealand).
8240–8249 Adelaide (3).
8260–8269 Brisbane (3).
8280–8289 Melbourne (3).
8300–8309 Sydney (3).
8320–8329 Wellington (3).
Oceania.
8400–8409 **Hawaii.**
Local.
8420–8429 Honolulu (3).

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	NOTE.—Cities are arranged alphabetically under each country. Others not expressly provided for in the scheme are to be assigned one of the unused numbers, or Cutter numbers as the case may be.
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.		
1	1	1	.x1	**Periodicals, etc.** (City and strictly local periodicals here. For general periodicals and societies, see JS 21–29.)
				Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
12	2. A1–2	.A3	.x12	Administrative, judicial, etc., districts.
13	.A3	.A5	.x13	Registers, etc.
15	3	.A8	.x15	Separate documents, charters, etc., by date. (Serial documents, JS 21–29.)
18	4	.A9	.x18	Laws.
		2		**History and description.**
20	5	.A2	.x2	General.
23	6	.A3	.x23	Early history (Medieval, etc.).
24	.Z7+	.A4	.x24	Special topics, A–Z.
25	7	.A5	.x25	19th century to 1880.
27	8	.A8	.x27	Recent history.
33	10	3. A2	.x3	Reform literature, etc., by (imprint)* date. *N. B. Reprints under original date in [ ].
				Special.
35	11	.A35	.x35	Local government and the state. Home rule, etc.
37	12	.A6	.x37	Other special, A–Z. e. g. .I3 Incorporation, charters, etc. (N. B. Charter texts in (15), (3), (.A8), (.x15). .L2 Lands, Public property, etc. .L3A+ Documents, by date. .L7 Limits (territorial). Local administrative divisions.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.		
38	13	.A8	.x38	**Local government other than municipal.** Documents. .A1–2 Collections. (Non-serial.) .A3 Separate documents. .A6–Z Other works. Compends. Textbooks, see subdivisions (20) (25) (27) Table 1, (5) (7) (8) Table 2, etc.
				The Executive: the Mayor, etc. Administration.
40	14	4	.x4	General (including administrative manuals).
41	.A1		.x41	Special, A–Z.
45			.x45	**Civil service.** (Reform associations in K.)
47	.A2		.x47	Report.
48	.A3		.x48	Rules.
49	.A4		.x49	Other, by date.
50	15	5	.x5	**The Legislature**: Aldermen, Council, etc.
51	.A1		.x51	Yearbooks (Non-official).
52	.A2		.x52	Documents (Non-serial).
53	.A3		.x53	History.
55	.A5		.x55	Organization.
				Procedure.
57	.A7		.x57	Manuals, rules, etc.
59	.A9		.x59	Other.
60	16	6	.x6	**The Judiciary**: Municipal courts. (Cf. K; HV.)
61	.A1		.x61	Yearbooks (Non-official).
62	.A2		.x62	Documents (Non-serial).
63	.A3		.x63	History.
65	.A5		.x65	Organization.
				Procedure.
67	.A7		.x67	Manuals, rules, etc.
69	.A9		.x69	Other.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Tables.				
1.	2.	3.	4.	
100 nos.	20 nos.	10 nos.		
70	17	7	.x7	**Citizenship.**
				Suffrage.
72	.A3	.A2	.x72	General.
75	.A5	.A5	.x75	Lists of voters, etc., by date.
				Election practice and systems.
	18			Election law.
83	.A2	.A7	.x83	Codes, manuals, by date.
85	.A5	.A8	.x85	Separate, by date.
87	.A7–Z	.A	.x87	Other, A–Z.
	19	8	.x9	**Political corruption.**
90	.A–Z5	.A–Z5	.x92	General, by author.
95	.Z7	.Z7	.x95	Special, by date (including Investigations).
99	20	9	.x99	**Local, by city, borough, parish, district, ward, etc., A–Z.** Under each: (1) General. (2) Special, by date. Wards=. Z5 . Z5, etc. 1st 2d.

COLONIES AND COLONIZATION

JV

Periodicals.

1.A2 International (Polyglot).

1.A3– American.

2 British.

3 Dutch.

4 French.

5 German.

6 Italian.

7 Spanish.

9 Other.

Societies.

(Periodical publications with wholly distinctive titles and not limited to proceedings or transactions in JV 1–9.

10 International.

11 American.

12 British.

13 Dutch.

14 French.

15 German.

16 Italian.

17 Spanish.

19 Other.

21 **Congresses,** by date.

Institut colonial international in JV 10.

23 **Exhibitions,** by date.

25 **Museums.**

Collections. Documents, etc.

Serial documents.

N. B. Only administrative documents in JV.
Economic (e. g. Statistics) in HC.

31 General collections.

33 Special, by country, A–Z, subarranged.

35 Monographs.

37 Collected essays, papers, etc., of individual authors.

51 **Philosophy and theory.**

History.

Prefer JV 161–.

61 Comprehensive.

65 Compends.

History—Continued.
By period.
71 **Ancient.**
General.
Special countries.
75–76 Egypt.
81–82 Phoenicia.
85–86 Carthage.
Under each: (1) General. (2) Special.
91 Other, A–Z.
93–94 Greece.
98–99 Rome.
Under each: (1) General. (2) Special.
Modern.
105 General.
107 Compends.
By period.
115 Medieval to 1500.
121 Medieval colonizing states and cities, A–Z. (e. g. Venice.)
125 15th–16th century (Portuguese, Spanish).
131 17th century (Dutch, English).
135 18th century (French, English).
141 19th century to 1870.
145 1870 to 1900.
151 20th century.
General works, description, etc.
161 Early to 1700.
165 18th century.
171 19th century to 1870.
175 1870–1900.
185 20th century.
By regions, etc.
Zones.
201 Tropical.
206 Temperate.
211 Arctic.
Continents, etc.
221 Western hemisphere.
226 North America.
231 South America. Latin America.
236 Eastern hemisphere.
241 Asia and Oceania.
246 Africa.

Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.
261 General.
Special.
266 **Teutonic.**
268 English.
271 Dutch.
273 German.
276 Other.
281 **Latin.**
285 French.
288 Spanish.
291 Other.
295 **Acquisition of colonies.**
Cf. JV 355+; JX 4088–4098.
Relations with the native races.
305 General (History and popular works).
Special.
308 Policy, treatment, etc.
311 Subjection.
314 Assimilation.
317 Autonomy.
321 **Colonization and Christianity.** Relation to the Church, missions, etc.
331 **Colonization and education.**
341 **Colonization and economics.**
Cf. JV 361–5; JV 415.
Forms and classes of colonies.
351 General.
Cf. JV 51.
Special.
355 Protectorates and spheres of influence.
Cf. JX 4021–4023.
358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
361 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
365 Colonization companies.
368 Military colonies. Strategic posts.
Cf. U.
373 Penal colonies.
Cf. HV 8935–.
377 Colonies of exploitation.
Cf. JV 358.
381 Colonies of expansion.
Cf. Imperialism, JC 359.
Colonies and the Central government.
401 General.
Special.
404 Colonial office. Home office.

Law.

407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).

Administration and organization.

Treatises.

412 General.

Cf. JV 51.

418 Administrative (including Constitutional and legal treatises).

420 Economic

Special.

423 Military government.

The Executive (Vice-roy, governor, executive council, etc.).

431 Treatises.

Special.

435 Appointment, etc.

438 Powers, etc.

Civil service.

443 Treatises.

445 Other.

451 Military service.

461 **The Legislative** (Colonial assemblies, etc.).

471 **The Judiciary**, magistrature, etc.

475 **Suffrage in colonies.**

Settlement of colonies.

485 Manuals, guides, etc.

Colonizing nations.*

500–599 **United States.**

1000–1099 **Great Britain.**

1800–1899 **France.**

2000–2099 **German Empire.**

2200–2299 **Italy.**

Netherlands.

2500–2599 **Holland.**

2800–2899 **Belgium.**

3000–3099 **Russia.**

3300–3399 **Scandinavia.**

Denmark.

4000–4099 **Spain (including Spain and Portugal for early periods).**

4200–4299 **Portugal.**

5200–5299 **Japan.**

* Use Table 1, of subdivisions, under each. See pp. 233–234.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS.

Tables.		
1.	2.	
	0	**General.**
1		Periodicals.
2		Societies.
3		Congresses.
		Collections.
4		Documents.
5		Handbooks, by date.
6		Collected works.
7		Dictionaries.
8		Atlases.
	1	**History.**
11		Comprehensive.
12		Compends.
		By periods.
14		Early to 1600.
15		17th century.
16		18th century.
17		19th century.
18		20th century.
	2	**General works (Description, etc.).**
23		Early works to 1800.
		19th century.
25		To 1870.
26		1870–1900.
27		20th century.
29		**Colonization companies.**
		.A2A–Z General works. By author.
		.A5A–Z General companies. By company.

Tables.		
1.	2.	
		Colonization companies—Continued.
		.A6–Z Special regions or colonies. Under each: (1) General. Documents. (2) Special companies.
30		**Acquisition of colonies.**
	3	**Relation to native races.**
		General.
33		Documents.
35		Other.
		Special.
37		Policy, treatment, etc.
	4	**Relation to central government.**
41		Treatises.
		Special.
43		Colonial office, Secretary, etc.
45		Relation to Parliament.
47		Relation to Judiciary.
49		Other.
	5	**Law.**
55		Codes, by date.
		Cases (Constitutional).
57		Collections. By date.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS—Continued.

Tables.		
1.	2.	
		Law.
		Cases (Constitutional).
58		Special cases.
		.A4 date Miscellaneous.
		.A5–Z By name (Defendant, etc.)
	6	**Administration.**
		Treatises.
61		Early (to circa 1860).
62		Constitutional and legal.
63		Economic.
66		Special, by topic, A–Z.
68		Special, by date.
	7	**The Executive (Governor, etc.).**
71		Treatises (including Responsibility).
73		Special, by topic, A–Z.
		Civil service.
75		Documents.
		.A2–3 Reports.
		.A4 Manuals.
		.A5 Examinations.
		.A7 Other.
76		Other.
78		Military service.
	8	**The Legislative.**
83		Documents.
85		Treatises.
87		Special, by topic, A–Z.
	9	**The Judiciary.**
91		Documents.
93		Treatises.
95		Special, by topic, A–Z.
96		**Citizenship.**
97		**Elections.**
		Settlement of colonies.
		(Practical works.)
98		Manuals, guides, etc.
99		Other. Treatises, etc.

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

JV
Periodicals.
6001 American.
6002 English.
6003 French.
6004 German.
6005 Italian.
6006 Other.
6008 **Associations** (International).
6011 **Congresses** (International).
Collections.
6014 Monographs.
6018 Documents. General only. Special with countries in JV 6409, etc.
History.
General works on emigration and immigration here.
6021 General.
By period.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
6023–4 Ancient.
6026–7 Medieval to 1800.
6029–30 19th century.
6032–3 20th century.
Treatises.
6035 General.
Special.
6038 The state and emigration and immigration.
Cf. JV 6045.
Law.
6045 General collections.
6049 International law.
Cf. JX 4231.
6051 **Minor.**

EMIGRATION.

History and general works.

6061 Comprehensive.

By period.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.

6065–6 Ancient.

6068–9 Medieval.

6071–2 17th century.

6074–5 18th century.

6077–8 19th century.

6080–1 20th century.

Treatises.

6091 General.

Special.

Causes of emigration.

6094 General.

Special.

6098 Economic.

6101 Social.

6104 Political.

6107 Religious.

6109 Other.

Effects of emigration.

6115 General.

Special.

6118 Economic.

6121 Social.

6124 Political (and national).

6127 Other.

Emigration to special regions.

6135 **Western Hemisphere.**

6137 North America.

6139 South and Central America.

Eastern Hemisphere.

6141 Europe.

6143 Asia.

6145 Africa.

6147 Australia and New Zealand.

6149 Oceania.

By country, see JV 6403–9500.

IMMIGRATION.

History and general works, see JV 6061.

Treatises.

6201 General.

Special.

6205 Immigration and population.

Cf. H.

6208 Racial effects of immigration.

Economic effects of immigration.

(6211) General.

Special.

6214 Immigration and labor.

Cf. HD 8081.
HD 8108.5.
etc., etc.

6217 Other.

Social effects of immigration.

6225 General.

Special.

(6228) Illiteracy. See LC 149–160.

(6231) Crime. See HV 6184.

(6235) Insanity and disease. See HV 6133; R.

(6238) Pauperism. See HV 4480–4630.

(6241) Poor in cities. Congestion. See HV 4023–4470.

(6245) Other.

Political effects.

6255 General.

Special.

6258 Naturalization.

N. B. Comparative and general works only. Cf. JF–JQ; JX.

(6261) Immigrants and the franchise. See Suffrage, JF–JQ.

6265 Other.

6268 **Inspection and registration.**

6271 **Regulation and control.**

Restriction and exclusion.

6278 General.

Special.

Tests for exclusion.

Cf. JV 6508; (6628)–(6645).

6281 General.

Restriction and exclusion.
Special.
Tests for exclusion—Continued.
Special.
6284 Disease.
6286 Pauperism.
6288 Crime.
6291 Anarchy.
6295 Other.
6308 Deportation.
Distribution of immigrants.
6312 General.
Special.
6315 Transportation.
6318 Other.
Promotion and assistance.
6325 General.
Special.
6328 Soliciting agencies.
6331 Sanitary and medical provision.
(6335) Transportation (transoceanic).
Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599–601. Cf. JV 6315–6521.
6337 Other.
6342 **Assimilation.**
Special classes, races, etc.
6346 By class, A–Z.
e. g. Women.
6348 By race, A–Z.
e. g. Chinese.
General works only. Particular countries, JV 6601+.

UNITED STATES.

Periodicals. See JV 6001.
Manuals, guides for immigrants. See JV 6541–6548.
6403 **Societies.**
Cf. JV 6501; 6525; 6905–7125 (subdivision (1) under each state).
6405 **Conferences and conventions, by date.**
Collections.
6407 Monographs.
Documents.
Federal.
Serial.
6409 Report of Secretary of State, to 1866.

Collections.
Documents.
Federal.
Serial—Continued.
6414 Bureau of Immigration.
.A2–5 Reports.
.A8 Other documents, by date.
6416 Special documents, hearings, etc., by date.
.A3 House.
(N. B. Speeches in .A8.)
.A5 Senate.
(N. B. Speeches in .A8.)
.A8 Other.
6419 States, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Special, by date.
Laws. Regulation.
Cf. Immigration and the state, JV 6481+.
Federal.
6421 Collections.
6422 Codes. Law and regulations, by date.
cf. JV 6492.
Manuals. Digests.
6423 Official, by date.
6424 Non-official.
6425 Separate acts, by date.
6427 By language, A–Z, subarranged by date.
6429 State, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Codes, by date.
(2) Special, by date.
Emigration (specifically).
6431 General works.
Treatises (Systematic).
6435 General.
6438 Special.
6441 Emigration to special regions and countries, A–Z.
e. g. Canada.
6445 Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.
Immigration.
History and general reform literature.
6451 Early to 1880.
6453 1880–1900.
6455 1900–.

Immigration—Continued.
Statistics.
6461 Official.
6463 Non-official.
Treatises (Systematic).
6465 General.
Special.
6471 Economic.
(6473) Immigration and labor. See HD 8081.
6475 Social.
6477 Political.
Immigration and the state.
Cf. Law, JV 6421–6429.
Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.
6481 Documents, by date.
6483 Other general.
Special.
6485 Inspection and registration.
6487 Fees. Capitation. Head tax.
Cf. HJ 4930.
6489 Other, by date.
6490 Blanks, forms, etc.
Regulation and control.
6491 Documents, by date.
6492 Regulations.
Cf. JV 6422, Laws and regulations.
6493 Other general.
6495 Special, by date.
Restriction and exclusion.
6501 Associations.
6505 Documents, by date.
6507 Other general.
6508 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Educational test.
6509 Special, by date.
Distribution.
6512 General.
Special.
Transportation.
Cf. HE 601.U4.
6515 General.
6518 By ship.
6521 By train.
6523 Other.

Immigration and the state—Continued.
Promotion and assistance.
Cf. HV 4010–4012.
6525 Associations.
6526 Official bureaus.
Cf. JV 6419.
6527 Documents, by date.
6529 Other general.
Special.
6531 Abuses.
6533 Soliciting agencies, etc.
6535 Padrone systems.
6538 Other.
Practical works. Advice to immigrants, etc.
6541 Official guides, etc.
6543 Non-official manuals, etc.
6545 Manuals in foreign languages, by language, A–Z.
6548 Other works.
Local.
Cf. F.
By section.
6552 North.
6554 New England.
6556 Middle states.
6559 South.
6561 South Atlantic states.
6563 Gulf states.
6565 West.
6567 Middle West.
6569 Northwest.
6571 Coast states.
By state, A–W. } See JV 6900.
By place, A–Z. }
Special classes, races, etc.
6601 By class, A–Z.
e. g. Women.
6606 By occupation, A–Z.
Cf. HD.

Immigration and the state.
Special classes, races, etc.—Continued.
By race.
Under each:

(1)	**Societies.**		
(2)	**Documents.**		
.A2	Federal.	Serial.	
.A5		Hearings, etc.	House, by date.
.A6			Senate, by date.
.A8		Other, by date.	
.A9	Foreign documents, by date.		
(3)	**Laws.**		
.A2	Collections, codes, by date.		
.A5	Manuals, by date.		
.A8	Special, by date.		
(4)	**History, statistics, etc.**		
(5)	**Special.**	By date.	
(6)		By subject, A–Z.	
	Local.		
(8)	By state, A–W.		
	Under each:	.A2	Documents, by date.
		.A5	Laws, by date.
		.A6–Z5	History, etc.
		.Z8	Special, by date.
(9)	By place, A–Z, subarranged as (8).		

Northern. Teutonic.

British.
6610–9 English.
6620–9 Irish.
6630–9 Scotch.
6640–9 Welsh.
6660–9 Dutch.
6680–9 German.
6700–9 Scandinavian.
6710–9 Danish.
6720–9 Icelandic.
6730–9 Norwegian.
6740–9 Swedish.
6750–9 Swiss.

Immigration and the state.
Special classes, races, etc.
By race—Continued.
Southern. Latin.

6760–9 French.
6770–9 Italian.
6790–9 Spanish and Portuguese.
6800–9 **Eastern. Slavic, etc.**
6810–9 Bohemian.
6820–9 Greek.
6830–9 Hungarian.
6840–9 Polish.
6850–9 Russian.
6865 **Other European**, A–Z.
Asiatic.
6870–9 Chinese.
6880–9 Japanese.
6891 Other, A–Z.
6895 **Other races**, A–Z.
By state.
Under each:

(1)	.A2A–Z	**Societies, etc.**
	.A3–Z7	**General works.**
		Special.
	.Z8	By date.
(2)		By subject, A–Z.
(3)		**Local**, by place, A–Z.*
		(For Periodicals, see JV 6001. For Documents, see JV 6419.)

6905–6907 Alabama.
6908–6910 Alaska.
6912–6914 Arizona.
6916–6918 Arkansas.
6920–6921 California.
6923–6925 San Francisco.
6926 Other local, A–Z.
6928–6930 Colorado.
6932–6934 Connecticut.
6936–6938 Delaware.
6940–6942 District of Columbia.
6944–6946 Florida.

*Special numbers are provided in the scheme for Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Orleans, Chicago, San Francisco.

Immigration and the state.

By state—Continued.

6947–6949	Georgia.
6951–6953	Idaho.
6954–6955	Illinois.
6957–6959	Chicago.
6960	Other local, A–Z.
6962–6964	Indian Territory.
6965–6967	Indiana.
6968–6970	Iowa.
6972–6974	Kansas.
6975–6977	Kentucky.
6979–6980	Louisiana.
6982–6984	New Orleans.
6985	Other local, A–Z.
6987–6989	Maine.
6991–6992	Maryland.
6994–6996	Baltimore.
6997	Other local, A–Z.
7001–7002	Massachusetts.
7004–7006	Boston.
7007	Other local, A–Z.
7009–7011	Michigan.
7012–7014	Minnesota.
7016–7018	Mississippi.
7019–7021	Missouri.
7023–7025	Montana.
7027–7029	Nebraska.
7031–7033	Nevada.
7034–7036	New Hampshire.
7037–7039	New Jersey.
7041–7043	New Mexico.
7045–7046	New York.
7048–7050	New York City.
7051	Other local, A–Z.
7053–7055	North Carolina.
7057–7059	North Dakota.
7061–7063	Ohio.
7065–7067	Oklahoma.
7070–7072	Oregon.
7075–7076	Pennsylvania.
7078–7080	Philadelphia.
7081	Other local, A–Z.
7083–7085	Rhode Island.
7087–7089	South Carolina.
7091–7093	South Dakota.
7095–7097	Tennessee.
7098–7100	Texas.
7102–7104	Utah.
7106–7108	Vermont.
7109–7111	Virginia.
7114–7116	Washington.

Immigration and the State.
By state—Continued.

7117–7119 West Virginia.
7121–7123 Wisconsin.
7125–7127 Wyoming.

BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

7200–7299 **Canada** (1).*
7310–7319 **Bermudas** (2).
7330–7339 **British West Indies** (2).
7343 **Honduras.**
7346 **Guiana.**
7349 **Falkland Islands.**

7353 **Danish West Indies.**
7356 **Dutch West Indies.**
7359 **French West Indies.**

7370–7379 **Cuba** (2).
7380–7389 **Porto Rico** (2).
7393 **Haiti.**

7398 **Spanish America.** (General).

7400–7410 **Mexico** (2).

7413 **Costa Rica.**
7416 **Guatemala.**
7419 **Honduras.**
7423 **San Salvador.**
7426 **Nicaragua.**
7429 **Panama.**

7440–9 **Argentine Republic** (2).
7450–9 **Bolivia** (2).
7460–9 **Brazil** (2).
7470–9 **Chile** (2).
7480–9 **Colombia** (2).
7490–9 **Ecuador** (2).
7500–9 **Paraguay** (2).
7510–9 **Peru** (2).
7520–9 **Uruguay** (2).
7530–9 **Venezuela** (2).

* Subarranged according to table of subdivisions, pp. 248–249.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

EUROPE.

7600–7699 **Great Britain** (1).
7700–9 Scotland (2).
7710–9 Ireland (2).
7720–9 Wales (2).
7800–7899 **Austria-Hungary** (1).
7900–7999 **France** (1).
8000–8099 German Empire (1).
8110–9 **Greece** (2).
8130–9 **Italy** (2).
The Netherlands.
8150–9 Holland (2).
8160–9 Belgium (2).
8175 **Luxemburg.**
8180–9 **Russia** (2).
8187 Finland.
8189 Poland.
8198 **Scandinavia.**
8200–9 Denmark (2).
8210–9 Norway (2).
8220–9 Sweden (2).
Spain and Portugal.
8250–9 Spain (2).
8260–9 Portugal (2).
8280–9 **Switzerland** (2).
Balkan States.
8300–9 Bulgaria (2).
8310–9 Montenegro (2).
8320–9 Rumania (2).
8330–9 Servia (2).
8340–9 **Turkey in Europe** (2).

ASIA.

8500–9 **India.**
8515 Other British possessions, A–Z.
8555 Dutch possessions.
8575 French possessions.
8595 German possessions.
8615 Portuguese possessions.
8635 Russian possessions.
Philippine Islands.
8683 Spanish domination.
8685 United States.

Native states.
Far East.
8700–9 China (2).
8720–9 Japan (2).
8735 Other.
Southwestern Asia.
8741 Persia.
8745 Turkey in Asia.
8749 Other, A–Z.

AFRICA.

British Possessions.
8900–9 Cape of Good Hope (2).
8920 Natal (2).
8940–9 Orange River Colony (2).
8960–9 Transvaal (2).
8975 Other British, A–Z.
French possessions.
8980–9 Algeria (2).
8995 Other, A–Z.
9005 German possessions, A–Z.
9009 Italian possessions, A–Z.
9015 Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo.
9019 Portuguese possessions, A–Z.
9025 Native states, A–Z.

AUSTRALIA.

9100–99 **Australian Commonwealth** (1).
Including early general works on Australia.
9200–9 New South Wales (2).
9210–9 Queensland (2).
9220–9 South Australia (2).
9230–9 Tasmania (2).
9240–9 Victoria (2).
9250–9 West Australia (2).
9260–9 **New Zealand** (2).

OCEANIA.

9300 American possessions, A–Z.
9350 British possessions, A–Z.
9400 French possessions, A–Z.
9445 German possessions, A–Z.
9500 Other, A–Z.

Emigration and Immigration.

Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200–9399.

1	2		3
100 nos.	10 nos.		1 no., or Cutter number, A–Z.
2	0.A1	**Societies.**	(1) .A1–3 Documents.
		Collections.	(2) .A5–Z6 General works.
3		Monographs.	(3) .Z8 Special, by date.
4		Documents.	
.A2–5	.A2–5	Serial.	
.A8	.A6	Special, by date.	
5		Laws.	
.A3	.A7	Codes, by date.	
.A8	.A8	Special, by date.	
	1	**Emigration.**	
10	.A2–Z2	History.	
12		To 1800.	
14		19th century.	
15		20th century.	
		Special.	
16	.Z6	By date.	
17	.Z7	By subject, A–Z.	
18	.Z79	**Emigration to special regions, A–Z.**	
		N. B.—Works on emigration to special countries under country of destination, e.g. Chinese in Canada: JV 7285.C4.	
19	.Z8–	**Aid to emigrants.** Information bureaus, etc.	
.A1	.Z81	Manuals—Official and non-official, by date.	
.A2	.Z82	Associations.	
.A3–5	.Z85	Documents, by date.	
.A6–Z	.Z9	Other works, A–Z.	
	2	**Immigration.**	
20	.A2–Z2	History.	
22		To 1800.	
24		19th century.	
25		20th century.	
		Special.	
26	.Z8	By date.	
28	.Z9A–Z	By subject, A–Z.	

Emigration and Immigration.

Tables of subdivisions under countries JV 7200–9399.

1	2				
100 nos.	10 nos.				
		Immigration—Cont'd.	Under each:		
			1.	2.	
30–35	3	Organization of service.			
40–45	4	Regulation and control. Legislation. Cf. (5) and (0) A7 Law.	(1)	.A1	Associations.
			(2)	.A2	Documents. Serial.
				.A29	Special.
			(3)	.A3A–Z	History.
50–55	5	Restriction and exclusion.			Special.
			(4)	.A4	By date.
60–65	6	Distribution.	(5)	.A5–Z	By subject, A–Z.
70–75	7	Promotion and assistance.			
80	8	By class, race, etc.			
82	.A3A–Z	By class, A–Z.			
85	.A5–Z	By race, A–Z.			
	9	**Local.**			
		Subarrange according to Table 3.			
90	.A2–Z5	By state, province, etc., A–Z.			
95	.Z6A–Z	By place, A–Z.			

INTERNATIONAL LAW. FOREIGN RELATIONS. DIPLOMACY. INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION.

JX

Periodicals.

1 American and English.
3 French and Belgian.
5 German.
7 Italian.
9 Spanish, Portuguese and Spanish American.
18 Other.
21 **Yearbooks.**

N. B. The *Annuaire de l'Institut de droit international*, in JX 24.

Societies.

24 International.
27 American.
31 English.
32 French, etc.
33 German.
34 Italian.
35 Spanish, etc.
38 Other.

Congresses.

45 Permanent congresses, by name, A–Z.

(Hague Conference, JX 1915+.)

54 Other, by date.

Collections. Documents.

General. Selections, sources, etc.

N. B. Collections limited to particular countries, see JX 200–1200.

Polyglot editions.
63 Early.
64 Recent.
65 Latin.
68 English.

Collections. Documents.

General. Selections, sources, etc.—Continued.

71 Dutch.
74 French, etc.
77 German.
81 Italian.
84 Spanish, etc.
91 Other, A–Z.
97 **Pamphlets,** lectures, and other minor.

Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).

101 Latin (and polyglot).
103 English.
105 French.
107 German.
109 Italian.
111 Spanish.
115 Other.

Treaties (General collections).

N. B. Collections of *treaties of one particular country* with other countries, in JX 236, and 350–1200 (sub-division (6) under each country).

Collections of Arbitration treaties in JX 1985–1989; treaties in Private international law, in JX 6033–6039.

In 120–178 are to be classified under each period.

(1) Publications started within the period although extending into later periods.

(2) Collections contemporary or later limited in content to the period.

(3) Within the period the collections are to be arranged:

(0) Latin (and polyglot).
(1) English.
(2) French.
(3) German.
(4) Italian.
(5) Spanish.
(8) Other, A–Z.

Subarranged finally by name (title, or editor, etc.) as the case may be.

(118) Ancient, see JX 2001.
120–8 To 1700.
130–8 1700–1789.
140–8 1789–1815.
150–8 1815–1860.
160–8 1860–1900.
170–8 1900–.

Collections. Documents—Continued.

191 **Separate treaties.**

N. B. Only treaties of general character or miscellaneous provisions

e. g.

Treaties "of amity and commerce" and to which the United States is not a party to be classified here.

United States Treaties (amity and commerce, etc.), JX 235.

Arbitration treaties, JX 1985–1989.

Boundary treaties, D–F.

Treaties of peace, D–F.

Tariff treaties, HF 1721–1733.

To be arranged by date (year and month of signature—or if better known—of ratification).

Subarranged as follows:

(1) Original text, including editions in language of party of the first part if identical.

(2) Text in language of party of the second part.

(3) Text in language of third and fourth parties (in case of tripartite or quadripartite treaties) and translations into other languages.

By language, A–Z.

(4) Preliminaries, negotiations, etc. (Official documents).

Cf. JX 200–1200.

(5) History, etc.; Pamphlets (Non-official).

Reference entry is to be made in card shelflist in JX 200–1200, subdivision (7) under each country, which is party to the treaty,

e. g. Treaty between Netherlands and Portugal, June 12, 1641:

Original text (Latin)	JX 191 1641 VI–12
Original text (Latin) Other editions	VI–12a VI–12b etc.
Text (Dutch)	JX 191 1641 VI–12 Dutch.
Text (English tr.)	JX 191 1641 VI–12 Eng.
Text (Portuguese)	JX 191 1641 VI–12 Port.

Collections. Documents.
Separate treaties.
e. g. Treaty between Netherlands and Portugal, June 12, 1641.
Other editions—Continued.
Reference entries:
(Netherlands) JX 277
1641
VI-12
(Portugal) JX 827
1641
VI-12

Collections. By country.
United States.
231 General collections.
Foreign relations and diplomatic correspondence.
Secretary of state
232 Report (including bureau reports and documents).
233 Diplomatic correspondence.
.A1–4 Serial. (In chronological order of series.)
.A5 Serial (Minor).
.A6–Z Relations with particular countries.
234 **Legislative documents.**
Senate.
House of Representatives.
Other.
Treaties and conventions.
235 Separate treaties, by date.
236 Collections, by date of first volume (or of period covered).
237 **Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.**
(e. g. United States Attorney-general's opinions on international law questions.)

.Collections. By country.
United States.
238 Cases, claims, etc., by name, A–Z.
.A2 Collections.
(For subarrangement, see Table on page 257).
.A4–A7 **Alabama claims.**
.A4 **Documents**, correspondence, etc., prior to Treaty of Washington. By date.
Treaty of Washington, see JX 235.
The Arbitration.
.A42 Correspondence, etc.
The American case.
.A43–47 (±) Collections. General statement, and other documents (American editions).
.A48–49 (±) Foreign editions.
Special documents.
.A5 1872 dated. Chronologically.
(a) American official edition.
(b)–(x) Foreign editions and translations.
.A51+ 1872 undated.
.A53 After 1872.
The British case.
.A55–57 (±) Collections (English editions).
.A58–59 (±) Foreign editions.
Special documents.
.A6 1872 dated.
.A61 1872 undated.
.A63 After 1872.
The Tribunal.
.A64 Collections.
.A65 Documents prior to the award.
.A66 Decision and Award.
.A67 Other.
Mixed Commission.
.A68 Proceedings.
.A682 Other works, by date.
.A687 **United States Court of Commissioners, 1874.**
United States Court of Commissioners, 1882.
.A69 Proceedings.
.A692 Rules, opinions (etc.), 1882–1885.
.A695 Separate documents. By date.
.A7 A–Z **Semi-official and non-official.** By author.
.A48–Z **Other cases.** By name.
239 **Other cases.** By date.

Collections. By country—Continued.

350–1200 **Other countries.**

Under each:

(1)	**General collections.**
	Foreign relations and diplomatic correspondence.
	Secretary of state, Minister of foreign affairs.
(2)	Reports (including bureau reports and documents.)
(3)	Diplomatic correspondence.
	.A1–4 Serial.
	.A5 Serial (Minor).
	.A6–Z Relations with particular powers.
(4)	**Legislative documents.**
	Senate (Upper house).
	House (Lower house).
	Other.
(5)	**Other documents.**
	.A1–5 Administrative.
	.A6– Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.
	Treaties and conventions.
(6)	Collections, by date of first period covered.
(7)	Separate treaties, by date.
	Cases, claims, etc.*
(8)	By name, A–Z.
	.A2 General collections.
(9)	By date.
(10)	**States** (which at some time maintained independent foreign relations, treaty rights, etc.) e. g. under German Empire: Bavaria, Hanover, Saxony, Württemberg, etc., under Italy: Venice, Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, etc.

*For subarrangement under Cases, claims, etc., see table on next page.

Collections. By country.

50–1200 **Other countries.***

Under each—Continued.

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF DOCUMENTS UNDER TREATIES, CLAIMS, ETC.

(0)	**General collections.**
	Documents of first contracting party.
(1)	Collections, by date of issue of first volume.
(2)	Separate documents (other than (3), by date.
(3)	Other (Commissions, etc.).
	Documents of second contracting party.
(4)	Collections, by date of issue of first volume.
(5)	Separate documents (other than (6), by date.
(6)	Other (Commissions, etc.).
(7)	**Commissions for arbitrating claims, etc.**
(8)	**Records of claims.**
(9)	**Non-official general and semi-official (speeches, etc.), by date.**

350 **Canada.**
360 **Mexico.**
370 **Central America** (General).
380 British Honduras.
390 Costa Rica.
400 Guatemala.
410 Honduras.
420 Nicaragua.
430 Panama.
440 Salvador.
West Indies.
450 Cuba.
460 Haiti.
470 Santo Domingo.
480 Jamaica.
483 Porto Rico.
485 British West Indies, A–Z (1).
490 Danish West Indies, A–Z (1).
492 Dutch West Indies, A–Z (1).
495 French West Indies, A–Z (1).
500 **South America** (General).
510 Argentine Republic.
520 Bolivia.
530 Brazil.
540 Chile.

*Treaties, claims, and other documents affecting dependencies are to be classified eferably with the mother country.

Collections. By country.

350–1200. Other countries.

550 Colombia.
560 Ecuador.
580 Paraguay.
590 Peru.
600 Urúguay.
610 Venezuela.
620 Europe (General).
630 Great Britain.
670 Austria-Hungary.
680 France.
690 German Empire.
700 Greece.
710 Italy.
720 Netherlands.
730 Belgium.
740 Holland.
750 Luxemburg (1).
751 Russia.
760 Scandinavia.
770 Denmark.
790 Norway.
800 Sweden.
Spain and Portugal.
810 Spain.
820 Portugal.
830 Switzerland.
Turkey and Balkan states.
840 Turkey.
850 Bulgaria.
860 Montenegro.
870 Rumania.
880 Servia.
890 Asia (General).
American possessions.
900 Philippine Islands.
910 British possessions, A–Z (1).
920 China.
930 Dutch possessions, A–Z (1).
940 French possessions, A–Z (1).
950 Japan.
960 Korea.
970 Persia.
980 Russia in Asia.
990 Siam.
1000 Turkey in Asia.
1010 Other, A–Z (1).

Collections. By country.

350–1200 **Other countries.**

1020 **Africa** (General).
1030 Egypt.
1040 British possessions, A–Z (1).
1041 Cape of Good Hope.
1042 Natal.
1043 Orange Free State.
1044 South African Republic.
1045 Transvaal.
1046 Rhodesia.
1050 French possessions, A–Z (1).
1060 German possessions, A–Z (1).
1070 Italian possessions, A–Z (1).
1080 Kongo. Belgian Congo (1).
1090 Portuguese possessions, A–Z (1)
1100 Spanish possessions, A–Z (1).
1110 Abyssinia.
1120 Liberia.
1130 Morocco.
1140 Other, A–Z (1).
1160 **Australia** (General).
1170 New Zealand.
1180 **Pacific Islands** (General).
American.
1181 Hawaii.
1185 British, A–Z.
1188 French, A–Z.
1191 German, A–Z.
1195 Other, A–Z.

Digests of cases, e. g. Snow, Wharton, Moore, etc., see JX 63–97.

1226 **Dictionaries.**

Theory, scope, relations, sources.

(N. B. Collections of "sources" in JX 63–1200 (especially 63–91.)

1245 General.
Special.
1248 Relation to Law.
1250 Relation to Political science.
1251 Relation to Sociology.
1252 Relation to Economics.
1253 Relation to History.
1255 Other.

Codification of International law.

1261 Collections.

Codes.

1265 Official, by date (issued by official bodies as documents, etc.).

1268 Non-official, by editor.

e. g. Field, Bluntschli, etc.

Treatises and other general works.

1270 Early, to 1860.

1271–79 Recent.*

1281 Minor works.

1283 Special topics.

(1287) Procedure, see JX 1901–1991.

Study and teaching.

1291 General works.

1293 By country, A–Z.

1295 By school, A–Z.

1297 Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

1299 Quizzes and examination questions.

Textbooks, Compends, in JX 2001–4000.

HISTORY. FOREIGN RELATIONS.

International questions treated as sources of or contributions to the theory of international law. All histories of events, diplomatic history of wars, etc., go in History. In case of doubt favor D–F (History).

1305 **Comprehensive works.** History of international relations and of the development of international law.

(e. g. Laurent.)

1308 **Treatises.** International law.

(i. e. literary history of the theory of International law, e. g. Nys, Études.—For Bibliography, see Z 6461.)

1311 Minor.

By country, see JX 1500+.

By period.

Cf. JX 2001–4000, Treatises on international law.

Ancient. See JX 2001–2035.

Medieval. See JX 2041–2055.

Modern.

1315 Comprehensive works.

Special.

1318 Balance of power.

1319 Balkan question.

1321 Far Eastern question.

* Arranged like JX 1–9.

Foreign relations, by period.
Modern—Continued.
By period.
From the Peace of Westphalia to the Treaty of Utrecht (1648–1713).
1325 General.
Special.
1328 Peace of Westphalia.
1331 Spanish succession.
1333 Minor works: Lectures, pamphlets, etc.
From the Treaty of Utrecht to the French Revolution (1713–1789).
1335 General.
1338 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. League of the Neutrals.
1341 Contemporary works.
From the French Revolution to the Congress of Vienna (1789–1815).
1345 General.
Special.
1347 Treaty of Ghent.
1349 Holy Alliance.
1351 Congress of Vienna.
1353 Contemporary works.
From the Congress of Vienna to the American War of Secession (1815–1861).
1358 General.
Special.
1361 Congress of Troppau (1820).
1363 Congress of Laibach (1821).
1365 Congress of Verona (1822).
1367 Treaty of Paris (1856), including works on the Declaration of Paris.
(Publications of English Maritime League here).
1369 Contemporary works.
From the War of Secession to the First Conference at the Hague (1861–1899).
1373 General.
Special.
1375 Geneva Conference, 1864, etc.
1377 St. Petersburg Convention, 1868.
1379 London Conferences, 1871.
1381 Brussels Conference, 1875.
1383 Berlin Conference, 1878.

Foreign relations, by period.
1861–1899.
Special—Continued.
1385 Congo Conference, 1884–85.
Cf. DT 31–37: Partition of Africa; DT 652: Congo question.
1386 Other, A–Z.
1387 Contemporary works.
Twentieth century.
1391 General.
1393 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Chino-Japanese war; Russo-Japanese war; Drago doctrine.
1395 Contemporary works.
By country.
United States.
1405 **Collections.**
1406 **History of international law in the United States.**
History of foreign relations, diplomatic questions, etc.
1407 General.
By period.
1411 Colonial to 1776.
1412 1776–1800/15.
1413 1800/15–1861.
1414 1861–1880.
(e. g. Trent affair.)
1415 1880–1900.
1416 1900–.
Special topics.
Boundary questions, see E.
1421 Eastern policy.
1423 Great Lakes.
1425 Monroe doctrine.
General theory only.—Special questions in History, etc., e. g. Mexican intervention F 1233; Cuban intervention E 723.
1426 Philippine annexation, etc. Spanish-American war.
Fisheries question, see SH 223–229.
Oregon question, see F 880.
Panama Canal, see TC.
1428 **Relations with special countries, A–Z.**
Cf. E 183.7.
Confederate States.
1429 General.
Contemporary, by date.

Foreign relations, by country—
Confederate States—Continued.
1430 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
1500–1599 **Other countries.** (Table of countries, no. I.)
Under each:

.A2	Collections.
.A28A–Z	History of the science.
	History and other general works.
.A3A–Z	To 1800.
.A4–Z4	1800–.
.Z5	Contemporary works, by date.
.Z6A–Z	Special topics, A–Z.
.Z7A–Z	Relations with particular powers.

DIPLOMACY. THE DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

(1621) **Periodicals**, see JX 1–18.
1625 **Yearbooks, etc.**
General only. Special in JX 1700–1899.
1628 **Societies.**
1631 **Collections.**
General only. Special in JX 1700–1899.
History. Treatises. General works.
1635 Comprehensive.
By period.
1638 **Ancient.**
Medieval (to 1600).
1641 Treatises.
1643 Contemporary works.
Modern.
1648 Comprehensive works.
By period.
Under each:
(1) Histories.
(2) Contemporary works, etc.
1651–2 17th century.
1654–5 18th century.
1658–9 19th century.
1661–2 20th century.
1664 Addresses, pamphlets, etc.

The Diplomatic service.

Where two numbers are assigned, subdivide:
(1) Cases, documents, sources.
(2) Treatises.

1665–6 Appointment.
1668–9 Credentials. Reception.
1671–2 Powers and privileges. Immunities.
1674 Duties. Functions.
1675 To the home government.
1676 To the foreign government.
1678–9 Ceremonials. Precedence.
1681–2 Dress.

Organization. Administration.

1684 General works.
Cf. JX 1648–1662.
Special.
1686–7 Department of foreign affairs. The minister of state or foreign affairs.
1691–2 Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, envoys, etc.
1694 Consuls.
1695–6 History.
1698 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. Jurisdiction. Under each: (1) Treatises. (2) Cases, etc.
1699 Other.
1700–1899 **By country.** Table of country subdivisions No. II.

Countries having 1 number or Cutter number, subdivide as follows:

.A2–4 Collections.
.A5 Organization. Administration.
.A6–Z General works, by author.

Countries with two numbers:

	Periodicals, (see JX 1–18).
(1).A2	**Manuals, yearbooks, diplomatic lists.**
	General works.
.A3	Early, to 1800, by date.
.A5–Z	1860–, by author, A–Z.
(2)	**Organization and administration.**
	Documents.
.A2	Serial.
	e. g. Budget, estimates and appropriations, and other general special.
	N. B. The Annual reports of the State department with or without Diplomatic correspondence, and other general serial documents are to be classified in JX 200–1200, subdivisions (1), (2), (3), etc., under each country.

The Diplomatic service—Table of subdivisions under countries—Continued.

	Organization and administration.
	Documents—Continued.
(2) .A3	Special, by date.
.A33	Upper House (Senate).
.A34	Lower House (Representatives, etc.).
.A37	Other, by date.
.A4	**Department of foreign affairs, Minister of state, etc.**
	Legations, etc.
.A5	General.
	Legations, etc., in particular regions.
.A52	North America.
.A53	South America.
.A54	Europe.
.A55	Asia.
.A56	Other.
.A58	By place, A–Z.
.A59	**Ambassadors, ministers, envoys, etc.**
	Consular service.
	Documents.
.A6	Serial.
.A65	Cases.
.A65A–Z	Collections.
.A65Z5	Particular cases, by date.
.A7	Regulations, instructions, fees, forms, etc.
.A75	Special, by date (Inspection, etc.).
.A8–Z3	General works, by author, A–Z.
.Z4	Consular courts.
	(Prefer class K.)
.Z4A1–5	General works.
.Z4A6–Z	By country.
.	e.g. JX 1706.Z4J2 United States Consular court in Japan.
.Z5	**Civil service.**
	(For lists, see (1).A2.)
.Z6	Examinations for diplomatic and consular service.
.Z7A–Z	Other works, by author, A–Z.
.Z8A–Z	**States.**

PROCEDURE IN INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES: INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION. WORLD PEACE, ETC.

Periodicals.
1901 English and American.
1902 French and Belgian.
1903 Other.
1904 **Annuals.**
1905 **Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
Societies.
Special publications with subject.
Publications relating to *Conferences* in JX 1930–1935.)
1907 International.
(Interparliamentary Union and similar conferences in JX 193.)
1908 Local, by country, A–Z.
Congresses and conferences.
International.
The Hague Conferences.
1913 **1st Conference (1899).**
Official publications.
.A1 Preliminary correspondence, etc.
.A13 Acts, proceedings.
.A16 Rules, and other minor.
.A2A–Z Official publications by countries taking part, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Preliminary (Correspondence, etc.)
(2) Acts, proceedings (Reports of delegates).
(3) Other (Announcements, etc.).
e. g. JX 1913
.A2G6 Great Britain.
.A2G7 Proceedings.
.A2G8 Other.
.A3–4 **2d Conference (1907).**
Arrange like JX 1913 .A1–A2.
Works on the conferences. Non-official.
1916 Texts (partial), Analyses, Commentaries, and other general.
1918 Popular works.
1919 General special.
Special, by subject, see subject (consult Index).
Permanent Court.
1925 Documents.
.A2 (1) Preliminary (Treaties, etc.), by date of issue.
.A5 (2) Sessions.
Cases.

International arbitration.
Congresses and conferences.
Permanent court.
Documents—Continued.
(.C2-) (3) Collections, see 1991.
Special, see subject or country.
e. g. JX 238.P5-, The Pious fund case, United States vs. Mexico
1928 General works. Legal, etc.
Other international congresses.
1930 Congresses with permanent organization, by name, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) Acts, proceedings.
(2) History.
1931 Other, by date.
National congresses.
United States.
1932 Permanent, by name, A-Z.
1933 Other, by date.
1935 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) By name.
(2) By date.
1936 **Exhibitions. Museums.**
History and other general works (including popular ethical "peace literature").
1937 Collections (including digests).
1938 Comprehensive.
By period.
1941 Ancient.
1942 Medieval.
Modern.
1944 General.
1945 17th century.
1946 18th century.
19th century.
1948 Treatises.
1949 Popular works.
20th century.
1952 Treatises.
1953 Popular works.
1963 **Minor works**: Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

International arbitration.

Special topics.

1968 Compromisory clause.

1970 Compulsory arbitration.

1971 Courts of international arbitration.

Cf. JX 1925.

1974 Disarmament.

Cf. UA 15-17, Army budgets.

1975 International parliament.

1976 Procedure in international arbitration.

1977 "Vital interest;" "National honor," etc.

1981 Other, A-Z.

Arbitration treaties.

1985 General collections.

1987 United States.

.A1-.A4 Collections.

.A5-Z Separate treaties, by country.

1989 Other treaties (to which United States is not a party) by date (year and month).

Arbitration cases.

1991 General collections.

(Collections by country, and particular cases to be classified in JX 200-1200, subdivisions 8 and 9, under each country.)

Subarrange:

.A2- Collections of cases of the Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration, chronologically.

.B01-B99 Other collections, 1801-1899, by date of first volume.

.C01-C99 Other collections. 20th century.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Treatises (History and theory).

Ancient.

2001 Collections. Sources. Documents.

2005 General works.

2008 Oriental states.

General works.

2009 Special, A-Z.

e. g. Assyro-Babylonian Empire.
Egypt.
Hebrews.
Phœnicia.

Treatises (History and theory).
Ancient—Continued.
Greece.
2011 General.
2014 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. Rhodian laws.
Rome.
2021 General.
Special topics.
2025 Jus feciale.
2027 Jus gentium.
2029 Jus sacrum.
2035 Other, A–Z.
Medieval. (To circa 1500.)
2041 General.
Special topics.
Cf. JX 4408+ Maritime law.
2043 Consolato del Mare.
2045 Guidon de la Mar.
2047 Judgments of Oléron.
2051 Other, A–Z.
(2055) (Mohammedan countries, see JX 1568.)
Modern.
From 1500–1713.
2061 General works.
2066 Special topics.
(2069) Treatises on the "*Jus naturæ et gentium*".
N. B. Reference entry in shelflist only is placed under this number; the works are in JC 137–291, JX 2072–3799, and K.
Individual publicists.
N. B. Collected works and works of general theoretical character only (including compends); treatises and monographs on special subjects are to be classified preferably in JX 4001–7000. For subdivision see tables on p. 288. Table 2 (2 nos.) applies in all cases save where table 1 (10 nos.) is designated.
2072–3 Ayala.
2075–6 Bodin.
2081–2 Brunus.
2084–5 Cumberland.
2087–8 Gentilis.
2091–9 Grotius (1).
2103–4 Hobbes.
2109–10 Leibnitz.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
From 1500–1713.
Individual publicists—Continued.

2112–3 Loccenius.
2115–6 Macchiavelli.
2118–9 Molloy.
2125–6 Peckius.
2131–9 Pufendorf (1).
Cf. JC 156.
2141–2 Rachel.
2144–5 Santerna.
2147–8 Selden.
2155–6 Suarez.
2158–9 Vitoria.
2161–9 Wicquefort (1).
2181–2 Zouch.

18th century (to circa 1789/1815).
2206 General works.
2215 Special topics.
English publicists.
2221–2 Bentham.
2225–6 Fulbeck.
2231–2 Rutherforth.
Dutch publicists.
2243–4 Bynkershoek.
French publicists.
2261–2 Mably.
2271–2 Montesquieu.
2274–5 Neyron.
German publicists.
2303–4 Achenwall.
2306–7 Glafey.
2311–2 Günther.
2314–5 Heineccius (Heinecke).
2321–2 Kant.
2324–5 Martens, G. F.
2328–9 Moser, F. C.
2332–3 Moser, J. J.
2335–6 Ompteda.
2344–5 Thomasius.
2346.W3. Wenck.
2347–8 Wolff, C. v.
2349.Z3. Zechin.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
18th century (to circa 1789/1815)—Continued.
Italian publicists.

2371–2 Azuni.
Cf. Maritime law.
2374–5 Lampredi.
Cf. Maritime law.

Spanish and Portuguese publicists.

2388.O5 Olmeda y Leon.
.O7 Ortega y Cotes, I. J. de.

Scandinavian.

2391.E3 Eggers.
2393–4. Hübner.

Swiss publicists.

2401–2 Burlamaqui.
2411–9 Vattel (1).

19th century (From 1789/1815 to 1897/1900).

2441 General works.
2446 Special topics.

American publicists.

2451.B6 Bowen, H. W.
2453 Davis, C. K.
2455–6 Davis, G. B.
2458–9 Davis, J. C. B.
2460.D7 Duane.
2464–5 Field, D. D.
2467–8 Gallaudet.
2469.G2 Gardner.
.G4 Glenn.
2475–6 Halleck.
2478–9 Kent.
2481–2 Lawrence, W. B.
2483.L6 Lieber.
.P7 Pomeroy.
2484–5 Schuyler.
2486–7 Snow.
2489–90 Story.
2492–3 Wharton.
2495–6 Wheaton.
2498–9 Woolsey.

2502 **Dutch publicists, A–Z.**

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century (From ca. 1789/1815 to ca. 1897/1900)— Continued.
English publicists.

2505–6 Amos.
2514–5 Creasy.
2523.G6 Griffith.
2524–5 Hall.
2527–8 Hertslet.
2531–2 Holland.
2538–9 Hosack.
2542–3 Lawrence, T. J.
2545–6 Levi.
2548–9 Lorimer.
2552–3 Mackintosh.
2558–9 Manning.
2564.M5 Miller.
2565–6 Phillimore.
2572–3 Polson.
2582–3 Twiss.
2584.W3 Walker.
2585–6 Ward.
2588–9 Westlake.
2592–3 Wildman.

French and Belgian publicists.

2608–9 Bonfils.
2614–5 Cauchy.
2616.C4 Chrétien.
2624–5 Cussy.
2641–2 Despagnet.
2654–5 Félice, F. B. de.
2658–9 Féraud-Giraud.
2668–9 Funck-Brentano.
2671–2 Garden.
2673.G2 Gérard de Rayneval.
.G4 Gondon.
2687–8 Laveleye.
2701.M3 Michel, C. L. S.
2702–3 Nys.
2714–5 Piédelièvre.
2725–6 Pradier-Fodéré.
2728–9 Proudhon.
2735–6 Renault.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century (From 1789/1815 to 1897/1900).
French and Belgian publicists—Continued.

2742–3 Rolin-Jacquemyns.
2745–6 Rouard de Card.
2751–2 Sorel.

German and Austrian publicists.

2775–6 Bluntschli.
2778–9 Bulmerincq.
2781–2 Gagern.
2783.G3 Gareis.
2786.H3 Hartmann.
2787–8 Heffter.
2789.H3 Heilborn.
2791–2 Holtzendorff.
2797–8 Kaltenborn v. Strachau.
2801–2 Kamptz.
2804–5 Klüber.
2814–5 Martens, G. F.
2817–8 Neumann.
2821–22 Oppenheim.
2824.P Pölitz.
.Q3 Quaritsch.
.R3 Resch.
2826–7 Saalfeld.
2831–2 Savigny.
2834–5 Schmalz.
2836 Schmelzing.
2838–9 Schulze.
2841–2 Stoerk.
2843.U6 Ullmann.

Greek publicists.

2845–6 Saripoulos.

Italian publicists.

2858–9 Carnazza-Amari.
2862–3 Casanova.
2865–6 Celli.
2868–9 Contuzzi.
2872–3 Del Bon.
2875–6 Esperson.
2878–9 Ferrero-Gola.
2881–2 Fiore.
2887–8 Grasso.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century (From 1789/1815 to 1897/1900).
Italian publicists—Continued.

2894–5 Macri.
2897–8 Mamiani.
2904–5 Morello.
2914–5 Pertile.
2917–8 Pierantoni.
2924–5 Sandoná.
2928–9 Schiattarella.

Russian publicists.

2941–2 Bergbohm.
Bulmerincq, see JX 2778–9.
2951–2 Martens, F. de.

Scandinavian publicists.

2955–6 Matzen.
2961–2 Tetens.

Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American publicists.

2967–8 Alcorta.
2975–6 Arenal.
2978–9 Bello.
2984–5 Calvo.
2986.C7 Cruchaga Tocornal.
2991–2 Ferrater.
2994–5 Ferreira, R.
3001–2 Gestoso y Acosta.
3007–8 Labra.
3017–8 López Sanchez.
3028–9 Mozo.
3034–5 Olivart.
3038–9 Pando.
3041–2 Pinheiro–Ferreira.
3045–6 Riquelme.
3048–9 Seijas.
3055–6 Torres-Campos.

20th century (ca. 1898–).

(3100–99) **American publicists.**
3151–2 Maxey.
3178–9 Scott, J. Brown.
3181–2 Taylor, Hannis.
3191–2 Wilson.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
20th century (ca. 1898–)—Continued.

(3200–99) **English publicists.**
3211–2 Baker.
3215.B3 Baty.
3264–5 Oppenheim.
(3300–99) **French and Belgian publicists.**
3351–2 Merignac.
(3400–99) **German, Austrian, etc., publicists.**
3445–6 Liszt.
3491.Z5 Zorn.
(3500–99) **Italian publicists.**
3545–6 Lomonaco.
(3600–99) **Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American publicists.**
3634–5 Fernandez-Prida.

Treatises (Special topics).
The state as an international person.
Cf. JC, JF, etc.
4001 General works.
4003 General special.
e. g. Fundamental rights of states from the standpoint of international law.
Sovereign states.
General, see JX 4041.
4005 Unions of sovereign states. Alliances. Federation (from the standpoint of international law).
Cf. JC, JF.
4008 Suzerain states.
Semi-sovereign, dependent and vassal states.
Cf. JV 1–5999, Colonies.
4011 General.
Special.
4015 Mediatized states.
4021 Protected states. Protectorates. Spheres of influence.
Cf. JV 355, etc.
4023 By country, A–Z.
4025 Vassal states.
4027 **Colonies** (from viewpoint of international law).
Cf. JV 1–5999.
Servitudes. See JX 4068.S+.

Treatises (Special topics)—Continued.
The state as an international person—Continued.
Neutralized states.
4031 General.
4033 Special, A–Z.
e. g. Belgium.
Switzerland.
Sovereiguty.
4041 General (from standpoint of international law).
Cf. JC.
Special.
4044 Recognition of sovereignty.
See also Recognition of Belligerencey, JX 4574.
4053 Transfer of sovereignty. "Staatensuccession."
4055 State dismemberment. Civil war.
Cf. JC 491–494.
4061 Dissolution of a state.
4068 Other, A–Z.
e. g. Condominium, Servitudes.
Means of protecting independence. Self-preservation. Non-interference.
Cf. JX 4001+, 4478 Intervention.
4071 General.
Special.
4077 Ex-territorial self-defense.
4081 **International courtesy. Comitas. Courtoisie. Precedence.**
Right of domain and property.
Territory.
4085 General works.
Special.
Acquisition of territory.
Cf. JC.
4088 General works.
Special.
4093 By occupation and possession.
4095 By discovery.
4098 By cession. Annexation.
By conquest. See JX 4093.
Boundaries.
Cf. D–F, HE.
4111 General works (Collections, etc.).

Treatises (Special topics).
Right of domain and property.
Territory.
Special.
Boundaries—Continued.
Special.
Natural boundaries.
4115 General.
Special.
4118 Mountains.
4122 Rivers.
Cf. Waterways, HE 387.
4125 Lakes.
4131 Coast.
4135 Three-mile limit.
4138 Gulfs and harbors.
4141 Straits.
N. B. Sound tolls, in HE 386.
4145 Artificial boundaries.
(4155) Interoceanic canals (Cf. TC, HE).
Right of legation and representation, see JX 1621–1899
Treaties and conventions. Treaty making.
Effect of treaties on law of war. See JX 4525.
4161 Early works.
Treatises.
4165 English.
4166 French.
4167 German.
4169 Other.
4171 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Duration, Termination. Guarantee treaties, etc.
("Favored nation clause," Reciprocity, in HF 1721.)
4173 **Jurisdiction. Competence.**
4175 Ex-territorial jurisdiction.
4185 Jurisdiction over property.
4190 Jurisdiction over shipping.
4195 Ex-territorial crime.
Consular courts, see JX 1700–1899. (Subdivision (2)Z4 under each country).
Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.
Cf. JC; JF 801–821; JL–JQ; JX 6111–6953.
4211 General works.
Laws. Legislation.
4213 Collections of the laws of different countries.

Treatises (Special topics).
Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.
Laws. Legislation—Continued.
Particular countries, in JK–JQ.
Cf. JX 4265–4270.
Special.
4216 Naturalization.
Special countries, JK–JQ.
4226 Expatriation.
4231 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. Droit d'Aubaine.
Foreign enlistment.
Marriage abroad. Cf. JX 6428.
Military service.
Taxation of aliens. Cf. HJ 2347–2348.
Aliens.
4241 General works.
Special.
4246 Travelers, etc.
4251 Passports.
Cf. JX 5145–5154.
4253 By country, A–Z.
4256 Right of domicile.
4261 Expulsion.
By country.
4265 United States.
.A1–A5 Collections, Documents.
.A7–Z Monographs.
4270 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections (Documents, etc.).
(2) Other works.
Right of asylum. Extradition.
4275 Collections.
Treatises.
(General only; prefer JX 4301–4399.)
4280 Early works (prior to 1800).
4281 English.
4282 French and Belgian.
4283 German.
4284 Italian.
4285 Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American.
4286 Scandinavian.
4288 Other, A–Z.
4292 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Ships, Status of.

Treatises (Special topics).
Right of asylum. Extradition—Continued.
By country.
United States.
4301 Collections (Documents, etc.).
4302 Separate documents, by date.
4305 Treatises and other general works.
4311 Minor works.
4316 Canada and other British American, A–Z.
4318 West Indies other than British, A–Z.
4321 Mexico.
4326 Central America, A–Z.
4335 South America, A–Z.
Europe.
4341 Great Britain.
4345 Other European, A–Z.
Asia.
4351 United States possessions (Philippine Islands).
4353 British possessions, A–Z.
4357 Other European, A–Z.
4365 Native states, A–Z.
Africa.
4371 British possessions, A–Z.
4377 Other European, A–Z.
4384 Native states, A–Z.
4387 Australia, A–Z.
4391 New Zealand.
Oceania.
4394 United States possessions (Hawaii, etc.).
4398 Other, A–Z.
4399 **Cases, by name, A–Z.**
Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.
Cf. Maritime war, JX 5203+;
Commercial law, JX 6271–94;
Neutrality, JX 5239, 5355–83;
etc.
4408 Collections.
4410–8 Treatises.*
4419 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.
4421 Codes.

* Subarranged like JX 4280–4288; cf. 2041–51.

Treatises (Special topics).
Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law—Cont'd.
Special topics.
The open and closed sea.
4423 Early works, to 1800.
4425 Recent.
4431 Navigation laws (Treatises only).
4434 Collisions at sea.
4436 Shipwreck, salvage.
4438 Filibusters.
4444 Pirates and piracy.
4447 Slavers, slave trade, etc.
Cf. Slavery.
Right of visit and search, see JX 5268.
4449 Other special, A–Z.
International disputes and collisions.
Measures short of war.
4471 General works.
Special.
4475 Mediation.
(4478) Arbitration, see JX 1901–1981.
4481 Intervention. See also JX 4071–4077.
4484 Retorsion.
4486 Reprisals.
Letters of Marque, see JX 5241.
4491 Embargo.
4494 Pacific blockade.
Law of war.
4505 Collections.
4507 Codes.
4508 History.
4510–8 Treatises.*
4521 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.
Philosophy and ethics of war, see JX 1937; U 21.
4525 Treaties, Effect of.
4531 Kinds of war.
Cf. 5001–5135.
4541 Civil.
Declaration and outbreak.
4552 General works.
Special.
4556 Hostilities prior to declaration.
Cf. Measures short of war, JX 4471–4499.

* Subarranged like JX 4280–4288.

Treatises (Special topics).
International disputes and collisions.
Law of war.
Declaration and outbreak.
Special—Continued.
4561 Declaration.
4564 Necessity for declaration.
Belligerency.
4571 General works.
Special.
4574 Recognition of belligerency.
Cf. Sovereignty, JX 4041–4061.
4581 Alliance, succor, etc. (Specifically during state of war.)
Cf. JX 4005.
4591 Belligerents and non-combatants.
4595 Martial law.
Belligerent measures. Warfare.
Cf. JX 1381, Brussels Conference.
5001 General works.
Special.
5003 Invasion.
5005 Permissible violence.
5011 Devastation.
Cf. JX 5311, Property. Scientific collections.
5117 Bombardments and sieges.
5121 Deceit, spies, etc.
5123 Guerilla warfare.
5124 Balloons, airships, etc.
Cf. JX 5135, 5771.
5127 Arms and instruments of war.
5131 Prohibited instruments and methods.
5133 Special, by subject, A–Z.
5135 Special topics, A–Z.
5136 **Treatment of wounded.**
(See also JX 1375, Geneva Conference.)
5141 **Prisoners of war.**
Intercourse of belligerents.
5145 General.
Special.
5148 Flag of truce.
5151 Safe conduct.
5154 License to trade.
5161 **Deserters.**

Treatises (Special topics).
International disputes and collisions.
Law of war.
Belligerency.
Special—Continued.
Termination of belligerency.
5166 General.
Special.
5169 Cartels.
5173 Truces and armistices.
5177 Capitulations.
5181 Treaties of peace.
Cf. JX 4165–4171; 4525.
Conquest and cession of territory, see JX 4093.
Control of means of communication during war: Railways, posts, telegraphs, cables, etc. See JX 5135.
5187 Postliminium.
Maritime war.
Collections.
5203 Congresses. Conferences.
5205 Other.
5210–8 Treatises.*
5221 Minor.
Special topics.
5225 Blockade.
Cf. JX 4491; 4494.
5228 Capture.
Cf. JX 5295–5326, Enemy property.
5231 Contraband.
5234 Doctrine of continuous voyage.
5237 Innocent passage.
5239 War vessels in neutral ports.
5241 Privateers and letters of marque.
5244 Other, A–Z.
Prize law.
5245 Collections.
5250–8 Treatises.*
5261 By country, A–Z.

* Subarranged like JX 4280–4288.

Treatises (Special topics).
International disputes and collisions.
Maritime war.
Special topics.
Prize law—Continued.
Special.
5263 Prize courts.
5266 Procedure.
5268 **Right of visit and search.**
Cf. JX 4408–4449.
Property in war.
5272 Collections.
5280–8 Treatises.*
5291 Minor.
Special topics.
Enemy property.
5295 General.
Special.
5298 Public property.
5305 Private property.
5311 Scientific collections, art treasures, libraries, churches, etc.
5316 Neutral property and trade.
5321 Requisitions.
5326 Damages. Claims, etc.
Right of visit and search, see JX 5268.
Neutrality.
5355 Collections.
5360–8 Treatises.*
5371 Minor.
Special topics.
5383 Armed neutrality.

Procedure in international disputes, see JX 1901–1991.

*Subarranged like JX 4280–4288.

Other special subjects.

Under each:

(1) Collections. Documents.
(3) Treatises. General works.
(5) Special subjects, by subject, A–Z.
(7) By country.

Finance.

(5501) Tariff. Customs, see HF 1401–2700 (Commercial policy, Tariffs) and HJ 6041–7395 (Customs).
(5531) Foreign loans, see HJ 8034–8091.

Communication.

Postal service, see HE 6246–6281.
(5561) Telegraph, see HE 7701–.
(5621) Submarine telegraph, see HE 7715.
(5651) Wireless telegraphy, see HE 8668–8670.
(5681) Telephone, see HE 8749.

Transportation.

5701 Railways.
Cf. HE.
(5731) Maritime (commercial) law, see JX 6311.
(5751) Waterways, see HE 386–387.
Cf. JX 4115–4145.
5771 **Aerial navigation. Balloons. Flying machines.**
Cf. TL, HE.

PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW. CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Periodicals.

6001 American and English.
6002 French and Belgian.
6003 German.
6004 Italian.
6005 Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American.
6008 Other.

Societies.

6009 International.
6011–18 Other.*

Congresses.

6022 Permanent congresses, by name, A–Z.
6025 Other, by date.

Collections. Series of monographs, etc.

6027 English and American.
6028 French.

* Subarranged like JX 4281–4288.

Private international law—Collections—Continued.

6029 German.
6031 Other.
Treaties.
6033 English and American.
6034 French.
6035 German.
6037 Other.
6039 By country.
6041–48 **Dictionaries.***
Theory, scope, relations.
6051 General.
6053 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
Codification.
6061 Collections.
6063 Codes.
6065 Treatises.
6071 **History.**
6085 **Study and teaching.**
6088 **The Hague Conference and Private international law.**
Treatises.
6090 Early.
6091–98 Recent.*
Local.
6111 United States.
6122 Other North American, A–Z.
6133 Latin American, A–Z.
6141 Europe.
6151 Austria.
6162 France.
6173 Germany.
6184 Great Britain.
6195 Italy.
6197 Netherlands. Holland.
6199 Belgium.
6201 Russia.
6203 Scandinavia.
6205 Denmark.
6207 Norway.
6209 Sweden.
6213 Spain.
6219 Switzerland.
6223 Other, A–Z.

* Subarranged like JX 4281–4288.

Private international law—Continued.
6231 Asia, A–Z.
6242 Africa, A–Z.
6253 Other, A–Z.
Special.
Aliens. } (See JX 4211–4270; JF 801–823; JK–JQ.)
Citizenship. }
Commercial law (International).
Cf. HF 1200–1400; K.
Reciprocity and Favored nation treaties in HF 1721.
6271–78 General.*
Special topics.
6281 Bankruptcy.
6288 Commercial paper and negotiable instruments.
6289 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. Bills of exchange.
6294 Corporations.
International transportation, see JX 5701–5771.
6311 Maritime law (Private international).
Cf. JX 4409–4449.
Colonization. Immigration, etc. See JV 1–5999; JX 4027.
Criminal law, see JX 6708–6953.
Cf. K; HV; JX 4275–4399.
Family.
Cf. JX 4231.M–; HQ.
6411 General.
Special.
6415 Desertion.
6419 Divorce.
6424 Guardianship of minors.
6428 Marriage.
6433 Parent and child.
6501 **Inheritance and succession.**
(6551) **Intellectual property.**
(6555) Copyright, see Z 551–653.
(6558) Patents, see T 201–339.
Nationality, see JX 4211–4270; JF 801–823; JK–JQ.
6561 **Property.**
Procedure.
Actions in private international law cases.
6601 General.

---

*Subarranged like JX 4281–4288.

Procedure—Continued.
Special.
6605 Organization and jurisdiction.
6608 Proof.
6650 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .C3 Cautio "judicatum solvi."
Criminal law (International).
6708 History.
Treatises. Monographs.
6711 American and English.
6712 Dutch.
6713 French.
6714 German.
6715 Italian.
6716 Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American.
6719 Other.
6731 Special. By subject, A–Z.
6751 **Procedure.**
Cf. JX 6601-6608.
Extradition, see JX 4275–4399.
By country.
6811 United States.
6822 Other North American, A–Z.
6833 Latin American, A–Z.
6841 Europe.
6851 Austria.
6862 France.
6873 Germany.
6884 Great Britain.
6895 Italy.
6897 Netherlands. Holland.
6899 Belgium.
6901 Russia.
Scandinavia.
6905 Denmark.
6907 Norway.
6909 Sweden.
6913 Spain.
6919 Switzerland.
6923 Other, A–Z.
6931 Asia, A–Z.
6942 Africa, A–Z.
6953 Other, A–Z.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Table of subdivisions under individual publicists in JX 2001–4000.

1.	2.	
10 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1).A1	**Collections and selections.**
(3–8)*	.A3–Z7	**Separate works.***
		Under each:
.A1–8		Original edition, by date.
		Translations.
.E5	For translations use the Cutter numbers opposite.	English.
.F5		French.
.G5		German.
.I5		Italian.
.S5		Spanish.
(9)	(2)	**Criticism, etc., by author, A–Z.**

*Important works to have separate numbers, the others Cutter numbers, the whole arranged so as to form a single alphabet.

INDEX

A

Aargau
  Government: JN 9100–9119.
    Official documents: J 418.
  Local government: JS 6420–6429.
Abdication: JC 393, JF 293.
Aberdeen: JS 31, 4210–4219.
Abyssinia: J 9. A3; J 861; JQ 3750–3769.
Achenwall: JX 2303–4.
Acquisition of territory
  Colonies: JV 295, 355–381.
  International law: JX 4088–4098.
  United States: JK 304.
Adelaide: JS 31, 8240–8249.
Aden, Perim, Sokotra, etc.: J 8.B5; J 605; JQ 620.
Administration, Governmental: JF. (*See* Civil service; Government; Political science; The state)
Administrative law: JF 1551–1571.
Administrativverfahren (Contentieux)
  Austria: JN 1713.
  France: JN 2735.
  Germany: JN 3555.
Admiralty courts, British: JN 771.
Afghanistan
  Gazette: J 9. A6.
  Government JQ 1760–69.
    Official documents: J 685.
  Local government: JS 7440–7445.
Africa
  Colonization: JV 246.
Agra; *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
Agriculture, Department of
  Civil service
    United States: JK 893.
Airships
  International law: JX 5771.
    War: JX 5124.
Ajmer-Merwara
  Government: JQ 600–619.
    Official documents: J 507.
Akron
  Municipal government: JS 505.
    Official documents: JS 13
Alabama
  Government: JK 4500–99.
    Official documents: J 87.A2–.
  Immigration: JV 6905–7.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Alabama claims: JX 238.A4–.A7.
Alaska
  Government: JK 9500–99.
    Official documents: J 87.A4–.
  Immigration: JV 6908–10.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Albany
  Municipal government: JS 510–519.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Alberta
  Government: JL 460–479.
    Official documents: J 112.
Alcorta: JX 2967.
Aldermen, City: JS 171–177.
  England: JS 3185–9.
  London: JS 3623–65.
  United States: JS 371–5.
Algeria
  Gazette: J 8. F4 .
  Government: JQ 3200–99.
    Official documents: J 763.
  Immigration: JV 8980–8989.
  Local government: JS 7660–75.
Aliens
  Political rights
    General: JF 821.
    Special: JK–JQ.
    International law: JX 4241–4399.
  Naturalization: JV 6258.
    United States: JK 1800–39.
  Pauper: JV 6238–45.
  Taxation: JX 4231.
Alleghany: JS 13; 530–539.

INDEX

Allegiance, loyalty, etc.
  General: JC 328.
  International law, etc.: JX 4211–4399.
  Patriotism: JC 329.
Alliances: JX 4005.
  War: JX 4581.
Alsace-Lorraine
  Government: JN 4000–4019.
    Official documents: J 354.
Althusius: JC 156.
Altoona
  Municipal government: JS 545.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, etc.: JX 1691–2.
  Duties, etc.: JX 1665–82.
Amendments, Constitutional: JF 71–99.
  United States: JK 168–70.
American archives: J 10. A4.
American party: JK 2341.
"American State Papers:" J 55.
Amos: JX 2505.
Amsterdam: JS 31, 5960–69.
Amtsbezirk: JS 5423.
Anarchists, Immigrant
  Exclusion tests: JV 6291.
Ancient state: JC 51–89.
  Democracy: JC 372.
Andorra
  Gazette: J 7. F6.
  Government: JN 3100–19.
    Official documents: J 343.
Anglo-Saxon colonization: JV 266–76.
Anglo-Saxon village communities: JC 43.
Angola: J 8. P5; J 841; JQ 3651.
Anhalt
  Government: JN 4020–4039.
    Official documents: J 355.
"Annals of Congress:" J 11.A.
Annam
  Gazette: J 8. F 31.
  Government: JQ 920–929.
    Official documents: J 641.
Annexation, territorial: International law: JX 4088–98.
Antwerp: JS 31, 6027–29.
Appeal, courts of
  (*See* subheading Judiciary under name of each country)
Appenzell a. Rh.
  Government: JN 9120–9139.
    Official documents: J 419.
  Local government: JS 6440–6449.
Appenzell i. Rh.
  Government: JN 9140–9159.
    Official documents: J 420.
  Local government: JS 6460–6466.
Appointments and removals, Civil service
  Theory: JF 1651.
  Practice: JK–JQ.
  United States: JK 731–61.
Appropriations (U. S.)
  Civil service: JK 809–11.
  Congress: JK 1074.
Arabia, *see* Turkey in Asia.
Aragon: JN 8135-37.
Arbitration, international
  (*See* International arbitration)
Arenal: JX 2975.
Argentine Republic
  Constitutional history: JL 2011–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1759.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 510.
    Negotiations: JX 1531.
  Gazette: J 6.A6.
  Government: JL 2000–.
    Official documents: J 201–2.
  Immigration: JV 7440–9.
  Local government: JS 2300–.
    Official documents: JS 6, JS 14.
Aristocracy
  Form of state: JC 411–417.
  Social class: JC 546.
Aristotle: JC 71.
Arizona
  Government: JK 8200–99.
    Official documents: J 87.A6–.
  Immigration: JV 6912–14.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Arkansas
  Government: JK 5100–99.
    Official documents: J 87.A8–.
  Immigration: JV 6916–18.
    Documents: JV 6419.A8.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Armed neutrality
  International law: JX 5383.
Armenia. (*See* Turkey in Asia.)
Armistice
  International law: JX 5173.
Arms, Prohibited and permitted
  International law: JX 5127–33.
Arrondissements: JS 4912–14.

INDEX

Art, Municipal: JS 91–99.
Articles of Confederation (U. S.): JK 130–31.
Aryan village communities: JC 33.
Ascension Island: J 8.B6, J 753; JQ 3141.
Ashanti: J 741; JQ 3051.
Asia
  Colonization in: JV 241.
Asiatic immigration
  Canada: JV 7285.07.
  United States: JV 6870–91.
Assam (and Eastern Bengal)
  Gazette: J 8.B33.
  Government: JQ 320–339.
    Official documents: J 528–529.
Assemblées des notables
  Assemblée constituante: JN 2475.
  Assemblée des notables, 1787: JN 2471.
  Other: JN 2411–2417.
Assemblies, Legislative
  General: JF 501–637.
  Special: JK–JQ.
Assembly, Right of: JC 607.
Assimilation of immigrant races: JV 6342.
Assiniboia: J 113; JL 500.
Assizes (British): JN 779.
Asturias: JN 8129–31.
Asylum, Right of: JX 4275–4399.
Athabasca: J 114; JS 500.
Athens: J 7.G9; JS 16, 5620.
Atlanta
  Municipal government: JS 550–559.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Aubaine, Droit d': JX 4231.
Augusta
  Municipal government: JS 565.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Ausgleich (Austria-Hungary): JN 1629.
Australia
  Extradition treaties: JX 4387.
  Government: JQ 4000–5599.
  Local government: JS 8000–8335.
    Official documents: JS 10, JS 37.
  Immigration: JV 9100–9269.
Australian ballot: JF 1111.
  In United States: JK 2215–17.
Austria-Hungary
  Citizenship: JN 1951–55.
  Civil service: JN 1715–31.
  Constitutional history: JN 1607–53.
    Early: JN 1621.
    Medieval: JN 1623–25.
    Modern: JN 1627–37.
Austria-Hungary—Continued.
  Crown: JN 1671–91.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1791.
  Elections: JN 1988–98.
  Extradition treaties: JX 6151.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7800–99.
  Gazette: J 7.A–.
  Government
    Administration: JN 1663–1929.
    Annuals: JN 1603–4.
    Dictionaries: JN 1605.
    Directories: JN 1751–53.
    Official documents: J 311–339.
  International law—Collections: JX 670.
  International relations: JX 1547.
  Judiciary: JN 1901–29.
  Local government: JS 4500–4698.
    Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
  Naturalization: JN 1965–75.
  Parliament: JN 1751–1871.
    Imperial parliament: JN 1783–99.
    Austrian parliament: JN 1811–71.
  States: JN 2001.
    Official documents: J 314–331.
  (*See also* Hungary.)
Ayala: JX 2072.
Azuni: JX 2371.

B

Baden
  Government: JN 4040–4139.
    Official documents: J 356.
Bahamas
  Gazettes: J 3.B2.
  Government: JL 610–19.
    Official documents: J 136.
Bailiffs: JN 2398.
Baker: JX 3211–3212.
Balance of power: JX 1318.
Balkan question
  Diplomacy: JX 1319.
Balkan states. (*See* Bulgaria, Montenegro, Rumania, Servia.)
Balloons (International law): JX 5771.
  Use in war: JX 5124.
Ballot: JF 1091–1191.
  General: JF 1091.
  Local, by country: JK–JS.
  Special
    Electoral lists: JF 1113.
    Nomination. Primary caucus: JF 1095.

Ballot—Continued.
Special—Continued.
The platform: JF 1098.
Secret ballot: JF 1107.
Australian system: JF 1111.
Voting procedure: JF 1121–1177.
United States: JK 2215–17.
(*See also* Elections.)
Baltimore
Immigration: JV 6994–6996.
Municipal government: JS 570–589.
Official documents: JS 13.
Baluchistan
Gazette: J 8.B34.
Government: JQ.
Official documents: J 519.
Bangalore. (*See* Mysore.)
Bankrupt states
International law: JX 4068.
Bankruptcy
International law: JX 6281.
Barbadoes
Gazette: J 3.B3.
Government: JL 620–29.
Official documents: J 137.
Barlow: JC 211.
Baroda: J 523; JQ 620.B3.
Basel-Land
Government: JN 9160–9179.
Official documents: J 421.
Local government: JS 6480–6489.
Basel-Stadt
Government: JN 9180–9199.
Official documents: J 422.
Local government: JS 6490–6499.
Basutoland: J 8.B61, 707; JQ 2121.
Batavian republic: JN 5758–5760.
Baty: JX 3215.B3.
Bavaria
Government: JN 4140–4239.
Official documents: J 357.
Bechuanaland Protectorate
Gazette: J 8.B62.
Government: JQ 2760.
Official documents: J 723.
Belfast: JS 31, 4420–29.
Belgium
Citizenship: JN 6301–05.
Colonies: JV 2800–99.
Constitutional history: JN 6114–55; JN 5711–75.
Crown: JN 6185–99.
Belgium—Continued.
Diplomatic service: JX 1803.
Elections: JN 6331–55.
Emigration: JV 8160–69.
Extradition treaties: JX 6199.
Gazette: J 7.N 3–4.
Government: JN 6101–6371.
Administration: JN 6212–35.
Annuals: JN 6103.
Collections: JN 6108–09
Official documents: J 393.
Periodicals: JN 6101.
Treatises: JN 6165–68.
International law: JX 730.
International relations: JX 1553.
Judiciary: JN 6283–88.
Local government: JS 6000–47.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 6205–08.
Naturalization: JN 6311–15.
Parliament: JN 6240–78.
Political parties: JN 6365–71.
Proportional representation: JF 1075.B4.
Suffrage: JN 6321-25.
Belligerency
International law: JX 4571–5187.
Bello: JX 2978.
Bengal
Gazette: J 8.B35.
Government: JQ 360–379.
Official documents: J 527–529.
Bengal, Eastern
(*See* Assam and Eastern Bengal.)
Bentham: JX 2221–2.
Berar: J 543; JQ 620.
Bergbohm: JX 2941.
Berlin: JS 31, 5480–99.
Berlin conference (1878): JX 1383.
Bermudas
Gazette: J 3.B4.
Government: JL 590–99.
Official documents: J 131.
Bern (Canton)
Government: JN 9200–9219.
Official documents: J 423.
Local government: JS 6510–6519.
Bern (City)
Gazette: J 7.S8.
Municipal government: JS 6520–6529.
Official documents: JS 16.
Bicameral system: JK 1027.

INDEX

"Bill of rights:" JN 205–8.
Bills, legislative
  British parliament: JN 608.
  Drafting, etc.: JF 514.
  United States Congress: JK 1106.
Bills of exchange
  International law: JX 6289.
Birmingham (Eng.): JS 31, 3340–59.
Birmingham (U. S.)
  Municipal government: JS 598.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Bismarck archipelago
  Gazette: J 8.G6.
  Government: JQ 6551.
    Official documents: J 981.
Blockade
  International law: JX 5225.
  Pacific: JX 4494.
"Blue book," U. S.: JK 401.
Bluntschli: JX 1268; JX 2775.
Bocalini: JC 158.
Bodin
  International law: JX 2075.
  Political science: JC 139.
Boecler: JC 156.
Bohemia
  (*See* Austria-Hungary.)
Bohemian immigration into U. S.: JV 6810–19.
Bolivia
  Constitutional history: JL 2211–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1761.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 520.
    Negotiations: JX 1532.
  Gazette: J 6.B5.
  Government: JL 2200–.
    Official documents: J 204.
  Immigration: JV 7450–9.
  Local government: JS 2350.
Bologna, Congress of, 1822: JX 1365.
Bombardments
  International law: JX 5117.
Bombay
  Gazette: J 8.B36.
  Government: JQ 400–419.
    Official documents: J 531.
  Local government: JS 7030–7039.
Bonfils: JX 2608.
Bordeaux: JS 31; JS 5001–09.
Borneo
  Gazette: J 8.B52.
Borneo—Continued.
  Government: JQ 630–639.
    Official documents: J 608.
  Local government: JS 7100–7109.
Boroughs: JS 231–7.
  English, Parliamentary: JN 561–3.
    Local government: JS 3265.
Bosnia and Herzegovina
  Government: JN 2210–28.
    Official documents: J 339.
"Bosses," Political: JF 2111.
Bossuet: JC 155.
Boston
  Immigration: JV 7004–7006.
  Municipal government: JS 600–619.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Boulé
  (*See* Greece—Legislative.)
Boundaries
  International law: JX 4111–54.
Bourgeoisie and the state: JC 551.
Bowen, H. W.: JX 2451.B6.
Bradford, Eng.: JS 31; JS 3370–79.
Brazil
  Constitutional history: JL 2411–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1763.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 530.
    Negotiations: JX 1533.
  Gazette: J 6.B8.
  Government: JL 2400–.
    Official documents: J 207–8.
  Immigration: JV 7460–69.
  Local government: JS 2400.
Bremen
  Government: JN 4240–4259.
    Official documents: J 358.
Breslau: JS 31; JS 5510–19.
Bribery: JK 1121, 1197, 1369, 2499.
Bridgeport: JS 623.
Brisbane: JS 8260–69.
Bristol, Eng.: JS 3400–19.
British Columbia: J 110; JL 420–39; JS 5.B6; JS 1721.B7.
British Empire
  (*See* Great Britain.)
British Guiana
  Government: JL 680–689.
    Official documents: J 3.B5; J 146.
British Honduras
  Government: JL 670–679.
    Official documents: J 3.B55; J 144.
British parliament: JN 500–695.

British West Indies: J 3.B1–9; J 136–141; JL 600–609.
Brockton: JS 13; JS 625.
Brooklyn
  Municipal government: JS 630–649.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Brunus: JX 2081.
Brunswick
  Government: JN 4260–4279.
    Official documents: J 359.
Brussels
  Gazette: J 7.N3.
  Municipal government: JS 6030–39.
    Official documents: JS 16.
Brussels conference, 1875: JX 1381.
Budapest: J7.A6; JS 16; JS 4685–95.
Buddhist state: JC 47–48.
Buffalo
  Municipal government: JS 660–679.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Bulgaria
  Constitutional history: JN 9602–3.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1827.
  Emigration: JV 8300–09.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 850.
    Negotiations: JX 1565.
  Gazette: J 7.T3.
  Government: JN 9600–09.
    Official documents: J 451.
  Local government: JS 6900–09.
Bulmerincq: JX 2946.
Bundesrath (German Empire): JN 3623–3666.
Bundesrath (Switzerland): JN 8812–19.
Bundesstaat: JC 355.
Bundesversammlung (Switzerland): JN 8845–65.
Burgess: JC 213.
Burlamaqui
  International law: JX 2401.
  Political theory: JC 189.
Burma
  Gazette: J 8.B37.
  Government: JQ 440–459.
    Official documents: J 535–537.
Business law, International: JX 6271–94.
Bynkershoek: JX 2243.

C

Cabinet: JF 331–41.
  France: JN 2681–9.
  Great Britain: JN 401–5.
  Italy: JN 5491–4.
Cabinet—Continued.
  United States: JK 611.
  Other: JL–JQ.
  (*See also* Ministries)
"Cæsarism": JC 378.
  (*See also* Imperialism)
Calhoun, John C.: JC 212.
California
  Government: JK 8700–99.
    Official documents: J 87.C2–.
  Immigration: JV 6920–6.
    Chinese: JV 6878.C2.
    Japanese: JV 6888.C2.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
  Municipal home rule: JS 349.C2.
  Voter's guides: JK 2023.C2.
Calvo: JX 2984.
Cambodia
  Gazette: J 8.F33.
  Government: JQ 930–939.
    Official documents: J 641.
Cambridge
  Municipal government: JS 683.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Camden
  Municipal government: JS 685.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Campaign contributions, U. S.: JK 1991–7.
Campaign methods
  General: JF 2081–2111.
  U. S.: JK 2281–3.
Canada
  Citizenship: JL 187–94.
  Civil service: JL 105–11.
  Constitutional history: JL 11–65.
  Elections: JL 193–4.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7200–99.
  Extradition treaties: JX 4316.
  Gazette: J 2.
  Government
    Administration: JL 71–191.
    Annuals: JL 5.
    Directories: JL 71–3.
    Documents: J 100–25.
    Periodicals: JL 1.
  Judiciary: JL 181–5.
  Local government: JS 1700–48.
    Official documents: JS 4, JS 14.
  Naturalization: JL 189.
  Parliament: JL 131–78.
  Parties: JL 195–7.
  Suffrage: JL 191.

Canada, Lower: JL 200–19.
Canada, Province of: JL 55–58.
Canada, Upper: JL 220–39.
Canals, Interoceanic
International law: JX 4155.
Canton: JS 221–7.
France: JS 4917–9.
Switzerland
Constitutional: JN 9001–9579.
Local government: JS 6420–6889.
Cape of Good Hope:
Gazette: J 8.B63.
Government: JQ 2000–2099.
Official documents: J 707.
Local government: JS 7550–65.
Cape Verde Islands: J 8.P6; J 844; JQ 3661.
Capitol, Washington: JK 1616.
Capitulations
International law: JX 5177.
Capture, Naval
International law: JX 5228.
Carnazza-Amari: JX 2858.
Cartels
International law: JX 5169.
Carthage, Ancient
Colonies: JV 85–86.
Casanova: JX 2862.
Cases (International law)
Collections of cases issued by a particular country are to be found under the name of that country, under the heading: International law—Collections.
Digests of cases
See International law—Treatises.
Cassation, Court of: JN 2907.
Cauchy: JX 2614.
Caucus, party: JF 2081.
United States: JK 2071–2096.
Caucus, primary: JF 1095.
United States: JK 2071–7.
Celli: JX 2865.
Celtic village communities: JC 45.
Central Africa Protectorate
Gazette: J 8.B64.
Government: JQ 2941.
Official documents: J 728.
Central India: J 541; JQ 620.C4.
Central Provinces (India)
Gazette: J 8.B38.
Government: JQ 480–499.
Official documents: J 543.
Centralization, Federal (U. S.): JK 303.
Ceylon
Gazette: J 8.B53.
Government: JQ 650–659.
Official documents: J 611.
Local government: JS 7120–7129.
Chancellor, German: JN 3475–89.
Chancery courts, English: JN 767.
Charleston
Municipal government: JS 691.
Official documents: JS 13.
Charters (Great Britain): JN 256.
Charters, American
Colonial: JK 11,49.
Local: JK 99.
"Checks and balances:" JF 235.
Chicago
Immigration: JV 6957–6959.
Municipal government: JS 700–719.
Official documents: JS 13.
Chile
Constitutional history: JL 2611–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1765.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 540.
Negotiations: JX 1534.
Gazette: J 6.C3.
Government: JL 2600–.
Official documents: J 211–12.
Immigration: JV 7470–79.
Local government: JS 2450–
China
Diplomatic service: JX 1837.
Emigration: JV 8700–09.
To United States: JV 6870–9.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 900.
Negotiations: JX 1570.
Chinese-Japanese war: JX 1393.
Gazette: J 9.C3.
Government: JQ 1500–19.
Official documents: J 671.
Local government: JS 7350–65.
Chinese immigration: JV 6348.C6.
Canada: JV 7285.C5.
United States: JV 6870–9.

Chrétien: JX 2616.C4.
Christiania: JS 6220–29.
Christianity and colonization: JV 321.
Church and state (Great Britain): JN 266.
Cicero: JC 81.
Cincinnati
  Municipal government: JS 730–749.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Circuit courts, U. S.: JK 1591–3.
Citizenship: JF 801–823.
  Eligibility to office: JF 823.
  International law: JX 4211–4399.
  Naturalization: JF 811.
  Loss and restoration, JF 815.
  Rights of foreigners: J F 821.
Citizenship (by country)
  Argentine Republic: JL 2083.
  Australia: JQ 4083.
  Austria: JN 1951–55.
  Belgium: JN 6301–5.
  Bolivia: JL 2283.
  Brazil: JL 2483.
  Canada: JL 187–194.
  Chile: JL 2683.
  Colombia: JL 2883.
  Costa Rica: JL 1456.
  Cuba: JL 1016.
  Denmark: JN 7291–5.
  Ecuador: JL 3083.
  France: JN 2915–36.
  Germany: JN 3771–7.
  Great Britain: JN 901–25, JN 931–44.
  Greece
    Ancient: JC 75.C5.
    Modern: JN 5147.
  Guatemala: JL 1496.
  Haiti: JL 1196.
  Hawaii: JL 6183.
  Holland: JN 5935–7.
  Honduras: JL 1536.
  Hungary: JN 2165.
  India: JQ 283.
  Ireland: JN 1491–99.
  Italy: JN 5591.
  Japan: JQ 1683.
  Mexico: JL 1283.
  Nicaragua: JL 1616.
  Norway: JN 7615–21.
  Paraguay: JL 3283.
  Peru: JL 3483.
  Philippines: JQ 1383.
Citizenship—Continued.
  Porto Rico: JL 1056.
  Portugal: JN 8605–8.
  Prussia: JN 4623–5.
  Rome, ancient: JC 85.C5.
  Scotland: JN 1291–99.
  Spain: JN 8343–5.
  Sweden: JN 7945–7.
  Switzerland: JN 8901–5.
  United States: JK 1756–88.
    Colonial period: JK 94.
  Uruguay: JL 3683.
  Venezuela: JL 3883.
Citizenship, municipal: JS 211.
  England: JS 3209.
  France: JS 4966.
  Germany: JS 5448.
  United States: JS 391.
City government
  (*See* Local and municipal government.)
City-state, Medieval: JC 117–118.
Civic art: JS 91–99, 300+
Civic improvement: JS 93–99, 300+
Civic leagues: JS 300+
  United States: JS 302–3.
Civics, Teaching of
  United States: JS 335.
  Other: JS 1700+
Civil rights
  (*See* Liberty; Rights, civil and political.)
Civil service
  Colonial: JV.
  Local: JS.
  Municipal: JS.
  Australia: JQ 4045–50.
  Austria: JN 1715–31.
  Canada: JL 105–11.
  Cape Colony: JQ 2045–50.
  *France: JN 2717–48.
  *Germany: JN 3525–61.
  *Great Britain: JN 411–45.
  Holland: JN 5855–61.
  Hungary: JN 2101–9.
  India: JQ 245–50.
  Ireland: JN 1445–57.
  Italy: JN 5505–26.
  Natal: JQ 2245–50.
  New South Wales: JQ 4545–50.
  New Zealand: JQ 5845.
  Philippines: JQ 1345–50.

*For details see entries under name of country, e. g. Great Britain, Civil service.

Civil service—Continued.
Prussia: JN 4525–48.
Scotland: JN 1243–57.
Switzerland: JN 8835–8839.
Tasmania: JQ 5145.
Transvaal: JQ 2645–50.
*United States: JK 631–893.
Civil war: JX 4535–41, JX 4055.
Claims (International law): JX 200–1200.
Collections of claims of a particular country are to be found under the name of the country, under the heading: International law—collections.
Clan: JC 20–45.
Cleveland
Municipal government: JS 760–779.
Official documents: JS 13.
Clôture, Parliamentary: JF 538.
Clubs, Political
General: JF 2101.
Special: JK–JQ.
Civic leagues: JS 300+.
United States: JS 302–3.
Coast boundaries
International law: JX 4131–41.
Cochin China
Gazette: J 8.F35.
Government: JQ 940–949.
Official documents: J 641.
Codification
International law: JX 1261–83.
Legislation: JF 425.
Collisions at sea
International law: JX 4434.
Colombia
Constitutional history: JL 2811–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1767.
Gazette: J 6.C6.
Government: JL 2800–.
Official documents: J 214–222.
Immigration: JV 7480–89.
International law—Collections: JX 550.
International relations: JX 1535.
Local government: JS 2500.
Colonial charters (U. S.): JK 11, 49.
Local, by colony: JK 99.
Colonies
Administration: JV 412–71.
Congresses: JV 21.
Documents: JV 31–3.
Exhibitions: JV 23.
History: JV 61–151.
Colonies—Continued.
International law: JX 4027.
Law and legislation: JV 407.
Museums: JV 25.
Native races: JV 305–17.
Periodicals: JV 1–9.
Settlement: JV 485.
Societies: JV 10–19.
Treatises: JV 161–85.
Belgium: JV 2800–2899.
Denmark: JV 3300–3399.
France: JV 1800–1899.
German Empire: JV 2000–2099.
Great Britain: JV 1000–1099.
Holland: JV 2500–99.
Italy: JV 2200–99.
Japan: JV 5200–5299.
Portugal: JV 33, JV 4200–99.
Spain: JV 33, JV 4000–99.
United States: JV 500–599.
Colorado
Government: JK 7800–99.
Official documents: J 87.C6–.
Immigration: JV 6928–30.
Documents: JV 6419.C6.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Columbus
Municipal government: JS 790–799.
Official documents: JS 13.
Comity, International: JX 4081.
Commerce in war: JX 5154.
Neutral: JX 5316.
Commercial colonies: JV 361–5.
Commercial law, International: JX 6271–94.
Commercial paper
International law: JX 6288–9.
Commission government for municipalities: JS 103.
Commissions—Parliamentary: JF 533.
Committees—Congressional: JK 1029.
U. S. Senate: JK 1236–9.
U. S. House: JK 1426–9.
Committees—Parliamentary
England: JN 605.
Common councils
(*See* Councils, Municipal)
Commons, House of: JN 671–95.
Communes
General: JC 20–45.
Special: JS.

*For details see entries under name of country, e. g. United States, Civil service.

Comoro islands
Gazette: J 8. F52.
Government: JQ 3494.
Official documents: J 793.
Compromisory clause (international arbitration): JX 1968.
Compulsory international arbitration: JX 1970.
Compulsory voting: JK 1986.
Condominium
International law: JX 4068.
Confederate States of America
Cabinet: JK 9919–21.
Citizenship: JK 9981.
Constitutional history: JK 9801–9993.
Diplomatic history: JX 1429–30.
Election practice and systems: JK 9993.
Executive: JK 9909–15.
House: JK 9961–9.
Judiciary: JK 9973–75.
Naturalization: JK 9985.
Reconstruction: JK 9871–6.
Senate: JK 9947–57.
Suffrage: JK 9989.
"Confederation, Articles of:" JK 130–31.
Confederations
International law: JX 4005.
Political theory: JC 357.
Conflict of laws
(*See* Private international law)
Congo
See Kongo
Congress, U. S.
(*See* U. S. Congress)
Congresses, Diplomatic
General: JX 45–54.
Special (*see* name of congress)
Congresses, Peace
Hague: JX 1913–19.
Other: JX 1930–35.
Congressional directories: JK 1011–1012.
Senate: JK 1154.
House: JK 1308.
Congressional elections
United States: JK 1351–63.
"Congressional Globe:" J 11.G.
"Congressional Record:" J 11.R.
Connecticut
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 3300–99.
Official documents: J 87.C8–.
Connecticut—Continued.
Immigration: JV 6932–4.
Local government: JS 451.C8–89.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Conseil d'État: JN 2701–2707.
"Consolato del Mare:" JX 2043.
Constitutional conventions
United States: JK 141–81, 301.
States: JK 161.
Constitutional history
Argentina: JL 2011–20.
Australia: JQ 4011–20.
*Austria: JN 1605–53.
Belgium: JN 6114–55.
Bolivia: JL 2211–20.
Brazil: JL 2411–20.
Bulgaria: JN 9602–3.
Canada: JL 11–65.
Chile: JL 2611–20.
China: JQ 1502–6.
Colombia: JL 2811–20.
Cuba: JL 1000–1019.
Denmark: JN 7111–67.
Ecuador: JL 3011–20.
Egypt: JQ 3811–20.
*France: JN 2321–2375.
*Germany: JN 3215–3442.
Great Britain: JN 111–276.
Greece, Modern: JN 5015–55.
Haiti: JL 1080–99.
Hawaii: JQ 6111–20.
Holland: JN 5711–89.
Honduras: JL 1522–6.
Hungary: JN 2053–79.
India: JQ 211–20.
Ireland: JN 1405–13.
Italy: JN 5211–5471.
Japan: JQ 1611–20.
Korea: JQ 1722–3.
Mexico: JL 1211–20.
Nicaragua: JL 1602–6.
Norway: JN 7415–71.
Paraguay: JL 3211–20.
Persia: JQ 1782–3.
Peru: JL 3411–20.
Philippines: JQ 1250–1399.
Porto Rico: JL 1042–6.
Portugal: JN 8436–8515.
*Prussia: JN 4431–83.
Rumania: JN 9622–3.

* See details under name of country.

Constitutional history—Continued.
Russia: JN 6511–20.
Spain: JN 8111–8231.
Sweden: JN 7741–7835.
Switzerland: JN 8711–88.
Turkey: JN 9711–20.
*United States: JK 11–361.
Uruguay: JL 3611–20.
Venezuela: JL 3811–20.
Constitutional monarchy: JC 401–8, JF 251–314.
(*See also* Government: JN–JQ; e. g. Great Britain, German Empire, etc., etc.)
Consuls and consular service: JX 1694–6.
Contentieux administratif
Austria: JN 1713.
France: JN 2735.
Germany: JN 3555.
Continental Congress, U. S.
Documents: J 10.
History: JK 1031–33.
Continuous voyage, Doctrine of
International law: JX 5234.
Contraband of war
International law: JX 5231.
Contuzzi: JX 2868.
Conventions, International: JX 120–1200.
(*See also* Treaties)
Coolies
Exclusion act: JV 6876.C8.
Coorg: J 547; JQ 505.
Coronation: JC 389.
Corrupt practices, Electoral: JF 1081–5.
Great Britain: JN 1081–97.
United States: JK 1994–7, 2246, 2700–9500.
Other: JL–JQ.
Corruption, Municipal
General: JS 231.
United States: JS 401-3.
Other: JS 1700+
Cortes (Portuguese): JN 8565–91.
Cortes (Spanish): JN 8293–8305.
Costa Rica
Constitutional history: JL 1442–6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1719.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 390–
Negotiations: JX 1519.
Gazette: J 5.
Costa Rica—Continued.
Government: JL 1440–59.
Official documents: J 177.
Immigration: JV 7413.
Local government: JS 2161.
Council of state: JF 331–341.
France: JN 2701–7.
Italy: JN 5495–8.
Spain: JN 8266.
Councils, Municipal
General: JS 171–177.
England: JS 3185–9.
United States: JS 371–5.
Country towns, Government of: JS 241–55.
County government
General: JS 231–7.
United States: JS 411–14.
Other: JS 1700+
"Coups d'etat": JC 494.
Court dress, Diplomatic: JX 1681–2.
Courtiers' manuals: JC 393.
Courts
[Organization and administration only.]
Colonial: JV 471.
Municipal: JS 185–188.
United States: JK 1507–1599.
State: JK 2408–9500.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Courts of international arbitration: JX 1925, JX 1971.
Covington
Municipal government: JS 801.
Official documents: JS 13.
Creasy: JX 2514.
Credentials, Diplomatic: JX 1668–9.
Crime and immigration: JV 6231.
Exclusion tests: JV 6288.
Criminal law, International: JX 6708–6953, JX 4195.
Croatia, *see* Hungary.
Crown (Constitutional status): JC 408.
Cuba
Gazette: J 3.A2.
Government: JL 1000–19.
Official documents: J 162–163.
Local government: JS 2000–19.
Cumberland: JX 2084.
Cunani: J 223; JL 2940.
Curaçao, *see* Dutch West Indies.
Cussy: JX 2624.

*See details under name of country.

D

Dahomey
Government: JQ 3376.
Official documents: J 768.
Dallas
Municipal government: JS 803.
Official documents: JS 13.
Dalmatia, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Damages, war claims
International law: JX 5326.
Danish immigration into United States: JV 6710–19.
Danish West Indies
Gazette: J 3.D1–5.
Government: JL 740–49.
Official documents: J 150.
Local government: JS 1880.
Davis, C. K.: JX 2453.
Davis, G. B.: JX 2455.
Davis, J. C. B.: JX 2458–9.
Dayton
Municipal government: JS 805.
Official documents: JS 13.
Debates
Congress
United States: JK 1036.
Limitation of: JF 538.
Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
Declaration of war: JX 4552–64.
Decorations, Foreign: JK 451.
Del Bon: JX 2872.
Delaware
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 3700–99.
Official documents: J 87.D3.
Immigration: JV 6936–8.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Delegationen: JN 1785–99.
Demagogues, bosses, etc.: JF 2111.
Democracy
Ancient: JC 51–89.
Constitutional: JF 8–1191.
Pure: JC 458.
Representative: JC 423–433.
Theory of: JC 421–458.
Democratic party: JK 2311–20.
And civil service: JK 699.
Denmark
Citizenship: JN 7291–5.
Colonies: JV 3200–3299.
Constitutional history: JN 7111–7165.
Denmark—Continued.
Crown: JN 7171–83.
Diplomatic service: JX 1811.
Elections: JN 7321–55.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8200–8209.
Foreign relations: JX 1557.
Documents: JX 770.
Negotiations: JX 1557.
Gazette: J 7.S2–
Government
Administration: JN 7171–7278.
Annuals: JN 7103.
Collections: JN 7105.
Compends: JN 7163.
Documents: J 403.
Periodicals: JN 7101.
Treatises: JN 7161, JN 7215.
Judiciary: JN 7275–8.
Local government: JS 6150–89.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 7191–5.
Naturalization: JN 7301–5.
Political parties: JN 7465.
Rigsdag: JN 7228–68.
Suffrage: JN 7311–15.
Denver
Municipal government: JS 810–819.
Official documents: JS 18.
Departments, Executive (U. S.): JK 631–893.
Buildings: JK 1625–1626.
Departments, French
Local government: JS 4901–24.
Departments of foreign affairs
General: JX 1686–7.
Special: JX 1700–1899.
Dependent states
Colonies, etc: JV 1–5299.
International law: JX 4011–23.
Deportation of aliens
International law: JX 4261.
Deportation of immigrants: JV 6308.
Deputies, Chamber of: JN 2858–2883.
Des Moines
Municipal government: JS 823.
Official documents: JS 13.
Deserters
International law: JX 5161.
Desertion, divorce, etc.
International law: JX 6415–19.
Despagnet: JX 2641.
Despotism: JC 375–393.

Detroit
Municipal government: JS 830–849.
Official documents: JS 13.
Deutscher Bund
(*See* German Empire. Constitutional history)
Devastation in warfare
International law: JX 5011.
Diplomatic correspondence
(*See* Foreign relations)
Diplomatic history
(*See* Foreign relations)
Diplomatic relations (Collections): JX 101–115.
(*See* Foreign relations)
Diplomatic service: JX 1625–1899.
Appointments, duties, etc., of diplomats: JX 1665–82.
Documents (General): JX 1631.
History: JX 1635–62.
Local, by country: JX 1700–1899.
Argentine republic: JX 1759.
Austria: JX 1791.
Belgium: JX 1803.
Bolivia: JX 1761.
Brazil: JX 1763.
Chile: JX 1765.
China: JX 1837.
Colombia: JX 1767.
Costa Rica: JX 1737.
Cuba: JX 1749.
Denmark: JX 1811.
Ecuador: JX 1769.
France: JX 1793.
Germany: JX 1795.
Great Britain: JX 1783.
Greece: JX 1797.
Holland: JX 1805.
Italy: JX 1799.
Japan: JX 1851.
Mexico: JX 1731.
Nicaragua: JX 1741.
Norway: JX 1815.
Paraguay: JX 1773.
Persia: JX 1853.
Peru: JX 1775.
Portugal: JX 1821.
Russia: JX 1807.
Spain: JX 1819.
Sweden: JX 1817.
Switzerland: JX 1823.
Diplomatic service—Continued.
Local, by country—Continued.
Turkey: JX 1825.
United States: JX 1700–14.
Uruguay: JX 1777.
Venezuela: JX 1779.
Organization of diplomatic service: JX 1684–99.
Periodicals: JX 1–18.
Societies: JX 1628.
Yearbooks: JX 1625.
Direct legislation: JF 488–493.
Direct primaries: JK 2071–5.
Directories, Congressional: JK 1011.
Senate: JK 1154.
House: JK 1308.
Directories, Official
Parliamentary, etc.: JK–JQ.
(*See* under names of countries)
Disarmament: JX 1974.
Disease and immigration: JV 6235.
Exclusion tests: JV 6284.
Disfranchisement: JF 901–43.
Dismemberment of States
International law: JX 4055; JX 4061.
Political theory: JC 491–494.
Distribution of immigrants: JV 6312–18.
United States: JV 6512–23.
District of Columbia
Government: JK 2700–99.
Official documents: J 86.
Immigration: JV 6940–42.
Municipal government: JS 1510–1529.
Official documents: JS 3; JS 13. W26.
"Divine Right of Kings:" JC 389.
Great Britain: JN 351–7.
Divorce
International law: JX 6419.
Documents (Official)
(*See* Official documents)
Domain, Right of: JX 4085–4155.
Drafting of laws, *see* Bills, Legislative.
Drago doctrine: JX 1393.
Dresden: JS 31; JS 5530–39.
Droit d'Aubaine
International law: JX 4231.
Duane: JX 2460.D7.
Dublin: J 7.G 7; JS 16; JS 4440–49.
Duluth
Municipal government: JS 851.
Official documents: JS 13.

Dundee: JS 31; JS 4225.
Dutch East Indies
  Gazette: J 8.D5.
  Government: JQ 760–779.
    Official documents: J 631.
  Local government: JS 7170–7205.
Dutch Guiana
  Government: JL 780–789.
    Official documents: J 3.D9; J 155.
Dutch immigration into U. S.: JV 6660–9.
Dutch West Indies
  Gazette: J 3.D6–9.
  Government: JL 760–69.
    Official documents: J 153–155.
  Local government: JS 1910.

E

East Africa, German
  Gazette: J 8.G4.
  Government: JQ 3510–3519.
    Official documents: J 801.
East Africa, Portuguese
  Gazette: J 8.P7.
  Government: JQ 3671.
    Official documents: J 849.
Eastern policy (United States): JX 1421.
Eastern question
  Balkans: JX 1319.
  Far East: JX 1341.
Ecclesiastical courts, British: JN 775.
Economics and colonization: JV 341.
Economics and immigration: JV 6211–17.
Economics and international law: JX 1252.
Economics and political science: JA 77.
Ecuador
  Constitutional history: JL 3011–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1769.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7490–99.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 560.
    Negotiations: JX 1536.
  Gazette: J 6.E3.
  Government: JL 3000–.
    Official documents: J 225.
  Local government: JS 2550.
Edinburgh
  Gazette: J 7.G8.
  Municipal government: JS 4230–49.
    Documents: JS 16.
Education and colonization: JV 331.
Education and immigration: JV 6228.
Education and suffrage: JF 875, 915.
Education and the state: JC 521.
Educational test for immigrants: JV 6508.E3.
Eggers: JX 2391.E3.
Egypt, Ancient
  Colonies: JV 75–6.
  Government: JC 66.
Egypt, Modern
  Gazette: J 9.E.
  Government: JQ 3800–99.
    Official documents: J 866.
  Local government: JS 7760–7789.
Election committees, Great Britain: JN 1027.
Election expenditures: JF 1085; JK 1991, JK 1997.
Election frauds, *see* Corrupt practices.
Election law
  General. Comparative: JF 827.
  United States: JK 1861–1863, 1961–1963.
    For other countries *see* Elections.
Election returns (United States): JK 1968.
Elections
  Argentine Republic: JL 2083–87.
  Austria: JN 1988–98.
  Belgium: JN 6331–55.
  Bolivia: JL 2283–87.
  Brazil: JL 2483–87.
  Canada: JL 193–4.
  Chile: JL 2683–87.
  Colombia: JL 2883–87.
  Denmark: JN 7321–55.
  Ecuador: JL 3083–87.
  France: JN 2957–92.
  Germany: JN 3835–3908.
  Greece, Modern: JN 5165–81.
  *Great Britain: JN 991–1097.
  Hawaii: JQ 6195–96.
  Holland: JN 5951–75.
  Hungary: JN 2183
  Ireland: JN 1541–61.
  Italy: JN 5609–41.
  Japan: JQ 1694–97.
  Norway: JN 7651–81.
  Paraguay: JL 3283–87.
  Peru: JL 3483–87.
  Portugal: JN 8623–41.
  Prussia: JN 4653–77.

*See details under name of country.

Elections—Continued.
Russia: JN 6594.
Scotland: JN 1341–61.
Spain: JN 8371–88.
Sweden: JN 7958–85.
Switzerland: JN 8391–61.
*United States: JK 1351–1363, 1951–2246.
Uruguay: JL 3683–87.
Venezuela: JL 3683–87.
Elections, electoral systems
General: JF 1001–1191.
United States: JK 1951–2246.
Other: JL–JQ.
(*See* under name of country)
Elections, Municipal
General: JS 221–227.
United States: JS 395.9
Other: JS 1700+.
Electoral lists: JF 1113.
Eligibility to office: JF 823.
England: JN 944.
United States: JK 1839.
Elizabeth, N. J.
Municipal government: JS 855.
Official documents: JS 13.
Embargo: JX 4491.
Emigrant aid bureaus
England: JV 7619.
United States: JV 6449.
Emigration and immigration
(*See also* Immigration)
Congresses: JV 6011.
Emigration: JV 6061–6149.
Causes: JV 6094–6109.
Effects: JV 6115–6127.
History: JV 6061–81
Treatises: JV 6091.
History: JV 6021–33.
Law: JV 6045.
Periodicals: JV 6001–06.
Treatises: JV 6035–38.
Argentina: JV 7440–49.
Australia: JV 9100–9269.
Austria: JV 7800–99.
Belgium: JV 8160–9.
Bolivia: JV 7450–59.
Brazil: JV 7460–69.
Canada: JV 7200–99.
Chile: JV 7470–79.
China: JV 8700–09.
Emigration and immigration—Continued.
Colombia: JV 7480–9.
Cuba: JV 7370–79.
Denmark: JV 8200–09.
Ecuador: JV 7480–89.
France: JV 7900–99.
Germany: JV 6680–9, JV 8000–99.
Great Britain: JV 6610–49, JV 7600–99.
Greece: JV 8110–19.
Guatemala: JV 7407.S2—.
Hawaii: JV 9300.H3.
Holland: JV 8150–9.
Honduras: JV 7419.
Hungary: JV 7800–99.
Ireland: JV 7710–19.
Italy: JV 6770–9, JV 8130–39.
Japan: JV 8720–9.
Mexico: JV 7400–10.
Norway: JV 8210–19.
Paraguay: JV 7500–09.
Peru: JV 7510–19.
Philippines: JV 8683–5.
Porto Rico: JV 7380–89.
Portugal: JV 8260–69.
Russia: JV 8180–9.
Spain: JV 8250–9.
Sweden: JV 8220–29.
Switzerland: JV 8280–9.
United States: JV 6403–7127.
Uruguay: JV 7520–29.
Venezuela: JV 7530–39.
Empire and imperialism
(*See* Imperialism)
Enemy property: JX 5295–5311.
England, see Great Britain.
English immigration to
Australia: JV 7618.A8.
United States: JV 6610–19.
West Indies: JV 7618.W4.
English village communities (Anglo-Saxon): JC 43.
Enlistments, Foreign
International law: JX 4231.
Envoys, Diplomatic: JX 1691–2.
Duties, etc.: JX 1665–82.
Ephors: JC 75.E6.
Equality, Right of: JC 575.
Equality before the law: JC 578.
Erfurt parliament: JN 3332.
Erie
Municipal government: JS 861.
Official documents: JS 13.

*See details under name of country.

Esperson: JX 2875.
États généraux: JN 2411–2417.
Ethics and political science: JA 79.
American citizenship: JK 1759.
Evansville, Ind.
Municipal government: JS 865.
Official documents: JS 13.
Examinations, Civil service
England: JN 431–4.
United States: JK 716, 635.
Exclusion of immigrants: JV 6281–95.
United States: JV 6501–9.
Executive: (The crown, president, etc.)
General works: JC 375–408, JF 251–314.
Local
Argentina: JL 2040–41.
Austria: JN 1671–91.
Belgium: JN 6185–99.
Bolivia: JL 2240–41.
Brazil: JL 2440–41.
Canada: JL 88.
Chile: JL 2640–41.
Colombia: JL 2840–41.
Cuba: JL 1011.
Denmark: JN 7171–83.
Ecuador: JL 3040–41.
France: JN 2354–75, JN 2625–2675.
Germany: JN 3451–65.
Great Britain: JN 331–85.
Greece, Modern: JN 5063–71.
Holland: JN 5811–22.
Ireland: JN 1433–43.
Italy: JN 5481–9.
Japan: JQ 1640–41.
Mexico: JL 1240–41.
Norway: JN 7481–91.
Paraguay: JL 3240–41.
Peru: JL 3440–41.
Portugal: JN 8521–31.
Prussia: JN 4485–99.
Russia: JN 6540–41.
Spain: JN 8241–51.
Sweden: JN 7851–65.
Switzerland: JN 8801–19.
United States: JK 511–606.
Uruguay: JL 3640–41.
Venezuela: JL 3840–41.
Executive, Powers of
General: JF 251–74.
United States: JK 511–606.
Other: JL–JQ.
(*See* under names of countries.)
Executive mansion, Washington, D. C.: JK 1621.
Executive usurpation (U. S. President): JK 601–3.
Expatriation
International law: JX 4226.
Expenditures
(*See* Election expenditures.)
Ex-presidents (U. S.): JK 606.
Expulsion of aliens
International law: JX 4261.
Exterritorial defense: JX 4077.
Exterritorial jurisdiction: JX 4175.
Extradition: JF 781; JX 4275–4399.

F

Falkland Islands
Gazette: J 3.B45.
Government: JL 690–99.
Official documents: J 148.
Fall River
Municipal government: JS 870–879.
Official documents: JS 13.
Family and the state: JF 817.
Family relations
International law: JX 6411–6501.
Family rights: JC 603.
Family state: JC 20–45.
Far Eastern question: JX 1321.
Fealty: JC 116.
Federal and state relations: JF 751–786.
General: JF 751.
Special
Territories and new States: JF 771.
Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular states: JF 776.
Extradition (inter-state): JF 781.
United States: JK 310–325.
For other countries, *see* JL–JQ.
Federal courts: JK 1551–98.
Federal districts: JF 1900.
Federal employees
(*See* U. S. Civil service: JK 631–893.)
Federal party (U. S.): JK 2301–10.
Federal state
Theory: JC 355–7.
(*See also* State.)
"The Federalist": JK 154–55.
Federation of sovereign states
Political theory: JC 357.
International law, etc: JX 4005.
Félice, F. B. de: JX 2654.

Féraud-Giraud: JX 2658.
Ferguson, Adam: JC 176.
Fernandez-Prida: JX 3634
Ferrater: JX 2991.
Ferreira, R.: JX 2994.
Ferrero-Gola: JX 2878.
Feudal state: JC 111–126.
Field, D. D.: JX 2464.
Filangieri: JC 183.
Filibustering (Parliamentary): JF 519.
Finland: JN 6700–19
Fiore: JX 2881.
Flag of truce
  International law: JX 5148.
Flags, National, etc.
  As emblems of government: JC 345.
  Desecration: JC 346.
  Flag day: JK 1761.
Florida
  Government: JK 4400–99.
    Official documents: J 87.F6.
  Immigration: JV 6944–6.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 8, JS 13.
Folkething: JN 7261–8.
Foreign affairs, Departments and ministries of
  General: JX 1686–7.
  Special: JX 1700–1899, JK–JQ.
Foreign relations
  Collections, documents: JX 63–1200.
  History: JX 1315–1599.
  Argentina: JX 1531, JX 510.
  Austria: JX 670, JX 1547.
  Belgium: JX 1553, JX 730.
  Bolivia: JX 1532, JX 520.
  Brazil: JX 1533, JX 530.
  Chile: JX 1534, JX 540.
  China: JX 1570.
  Colombia: JX 530, JX 1535.
  Cuba: JX 1525.
  Denmark: JX 1557, JX 770.
  Ecuador: JX 1536.
  France: JX 680, JX 1548.
  Germany: JX 690, JX 1549.
  Great Britain: JX 1543, JX 630.
  Greece: JX 1550, JX 700.
  Guatemala: JX 1520.
  Haiti: JX 1526.
  Holland: JX 740, JX 1554.
  Italy: JX 710, JX 1551.
  Japan: JX 970, JX 1577.
  Mexico: JX 360, JX 1516.
Foreign relations—Continued.
  Nicaragua: JX 1521.
  Norway: JX 790, JX 1559.
  Paraguay: JX 580, JX 1538.
  Peru: JX 590, JX 1539.
  Portugal: JX 820, JX 1562.
  Russia: JX 750, JX 1555.
  Spain: JX 810, JX 1561.
  Sweden: JX 800, JX 1560.
  Switzerland: JX 830, JX 1563.
  United States: JX 600, JX 1540.
  Uruguay: JX 231–9, JX 1405–30.
  Venezuela: JX 610, JX 1541.
Foreign-born voters
  United States: JK 1871.
Foreigners
  (*See* Aliens; Immigration)
Fort Wayne
  Municipal government: JS 885.
    Official documents: JS 13.
France (Ancient régime)
  Citizenship: JN 2915–36.
  Constitutional history: JN 2325–49.
  Crown: JN 2354–75.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1793.
  Elections: JN 2957–92.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7900–7999.
  Government
    Administration: JN 2385–98.
    Annuals: JN 2303–04.
    Collections: JN 2309–12.
    Official documents: J 341–.
    Periodicals: JN 2301.
    Societies: JN 2306.
  Judiciary: JN 2421–29.
  Parliament: JN 2411–17.
France (Constitutional)
  Cabinet: JN 2681–2707.
  Civil service: JN 2717–48.
  Constitutional history: JN 2441–2609.
  Executive service: JN 2625–2675.
  Government
    Administration: JN 2681–2913.
  International law—Collections: JX 680.
  International relations: JX 1548.
  Judiciary: JN 2887–2911.
  Local government: JS 4801–5201.
    Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
  Naturalization: JN 2925–36.
  Parliament: JN 2761–2883.
  Political parties: JN 2995–99.
  Suffrage: JN 2941–92.

Franchise, Electoral
(*See* Suffrage)
Frankfort parliament: JN 3331.
Fraud, Electoral
General: JF 1081–1083.
U. S.: JK 1994–7.
Other: JL–JQ.
Free soil party: JK 2336.
Free speech: JC 591.
Freedom, Right to: JC 585–595.
French Guiana
Government: JL 810–819.
Official documents: J 3.F3; J 155.
French India: J 8.F 2; J 638; JQ 960–69; JS 7210–25.
French West Indies: J 3.F 1–9, J 157–61; JL 800–40.
Fribourg (Canton)
Government: JN 9220–9239.
Official documents: J 424.
Local government: JS 6530–6539.
Fribourg (City)
Municipal government: JS 6540–6549.
Frontiers, National
Political theory: JC 323.
International law: JX 4111–54.
Fulbeck: JX 2225.
Funck-Brentano: JX 2668.

G

Gagern: JX 2781.
Gallaudet: JX 2467.
Galveston
Municipal government: JS 888.
Official documents: JS 13.
Gambia: J 8.B67; J 741; JQ 3001.
Garden: JX 2671.
Gardner: JX 2469.G2.
Gareis: JX 2783.G3.
Gazettes, Official: J 1–9.
Geneva conference: JX 1375.
Genève (Canton)
Government: JN 9240–9259.
Official documents: J 425.
Local government: JS 6550–6559.
Genève (City): JS 6560–6569.
Gentilis: JX 2087.
Georgia
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 4300–99.
Official documents: J 87.G4.
Immigration: JV 6947–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Gérard de Rayneval: JX 2673.G2.
German Empire
Bundesrath
Directories: JN 3623.
Eligibility: JN 3649–51.
History: JN 3629.
Powers, etc.: JN 3638–43.
Procedure: JN 3661–6.
Representation: JN 3645.
Treatises: JN 3633.
Chancellor: JN 3475–89.
Citizenship: JN 3771–7.
Civil service: JN 3525–61.
Constitutional history: JN 3215–3442.
Councilors: JN 3517–19.
Diplomatic service: JX 1795.
Elections: JN 3835–3908.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8000–8099.
To Brazil: JV 7468.
To Chile: JV 7478.
To tropics: JV 8018.
To United States: JV 6680–89.
Extradition: JX 6173.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 690.
Negotiations: JX 1549.
Government
Administration: JN 3445–3753.
Annuals: JN 3203–4.
Collections: JN 3205.
Dictionaries: JN 3211.
Documents: J 7, 351–81.
Periodicals: JN 3201.
Judiciary: JN 3721–53.
Kaiser: JN 3451–65.
Local government: JS 5301–5585.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 3501–15.
Naturalization: JN 3785–98.
Parliament: JN 3571–3698.
Political parties: JN 3925–41.
Reichstag
Directories: JN 3669.
Eligibility: JN 3685–7.
History: JN 3674.
Powers, etc.: JN 3678.
Procedure: JN 3693–8.
Representation: JN 3681.
Treatises: JN 3676.
Suffrage: JN 3806–3908.
Woman suffrage: JN 3828.
German village communities: JC 41.

Gerrymandering: JK 1347–1348.
Gestoso y Acosta: JX 3001.
Ghent, Treaty of: JX 1351.
Gibraltar
  Gazette: J8.B23.
  Government: JN 1576.
    Official documents: J 308.
Girondins: JN 2474.G5
Glafey: JX 2306.
Glarus
  Government: JN 9260–9279.
    Official documents: J 426.
  Local government: JS 6570–6579.
Glasgow: JS 16; JS 4260–79.
Glenn: JX 2469.G4.
Goa
  Government: JQ 1050–1059.
    Official documents: J 651.
Godwin, William: JC 176.
Golden Bull (Charles IV): JN 3270.G8.
Gondon: JX 2673.G4.
Goślicki: JC 145.
Government. Administration
    (*See also* Constitutional history)
  General and comparative works: JF.
  Local
    Argentina: JL 2000–.
    *Australia: JQ 4000–5599.
    Austria: JN 1663–1929.
    Belgium: JN 6101–6371.
    Bolivia: JL 2200–.
    Brazil: JL 2400–.
    *Canada: JL 71–191.
    Chile: JL 2600–.
    Colombia: JL 2800–.
    Costa Rica: JL 1440–59.
    Cuba: JL 1000–1019.
    Denmark: JN 7171–7278.
    Ecuador: JL 3000–.
    *France: JN 2354–2429; JN 2615–2913.
    *Germany: JN 3445–3753.
    *Great Britain: JN 301–695.
    Greece: JN 5001–5185.
    Guatemala: JL 1480–99.
    Haiti: JL 1080–99.
    Holland: JN 5811–5929.
    Honduras: JL 1520–39.
    *Hungary: JN 2050–2199.
    India: JQ 200–619.
    *Ireland: JN 1401–1571.
    *Italy: JN 5478–5591.
Government. Administration—Cont'd.
  Local—Continued.
    Japan: JQ 1600–99.
    Mexico: JL 1200–1399.
    Nicaragua: JL 1600–19.
    Norway: JN 7481–7605.
    Paraguay: JL 3200–.
    Peru: JL 3400–.
    Philippines: JQ 1250–1399.
    Porto Rico: JL 1040–59.
    Portugal: JN 8521–8599.
    Russia: JN 6500–99.
    Spain: JN 8242–8338.
    Sweden: JN 7851–7941.
    Switzerland: JN 8801–8878.
    *United States: JK 401–1686.
    Uruguay: JL 3600–.
    Venezuela: JL 3800–
Government buildings:
  France: JN 2751.
  Great Britain: JN 851–869.
  United States
    Federal: JK 1613–1641.
    Insular possessions: JK 1645–1649.
    Municipal: JS 138–140.
    State: JK 1651.
Government clerks, United States
  (*See* United States civil service: JK 631–893.)
Government documents
  (*See* Official documents.)
Government property
  France: JN 2751–2759.
  Great Britain: JN 851–869.
  United States: JK 1606–1686.
Government supplies (United States) JK 1671–5.
Governor
  Executive of colony or dependency: JV 431–438.
  United States
    Colonial: JK 66.
    State
      Powers, etc.: JK 2447–2454.
      Individual states: JK 2700–9500.
"Graft, Municipal"
    General: JS 171.
    United States: JS 401–3.
    Other: JS 1700+.
Grand Rapids
  Municipal government: JS 893.
    Official documents: JS 13.

*See details under name of country.

Grasso: JX 2887.
Graubünden
Government: JN 9280–9299.
Official documents: J 427.
Local government: JS 6590–6599.
Great Britain
Bill of rights: JN 205–8.
Cabinet: JN 401–5.
Charters: JN 256.
Church and state: JN 266.
Citizenship: JN 901–43.
Civil service: JN 411–45.
Civil service commission: JN 411–9.
Departments: JN 451.
Examinations: JN 431–4.
History: JN 421–5.
Manuals: JN 431.
Reform: JN 428.
Veterans: JN 441.
Colonies and colonial question: JV 1000–99.
Constitutional history: JN 111–276.
By periods
Early: JN 128–35.
Medieval: JN 137–71.
Modern: JN 175–237.
Compends: JN 121.
Dictionaries: JN 114.
Documents: JN 111.
Outlines: JN 123.
Treatises: JN 117–8.
Contested elections: JN 1041–71.
Corrupt practices: JN 1081–97.
Crown: JN 331–385.
Crown and judiciary: JN 803.
Departments: JN 451.
Documents: J 301–9.
Elections: JN 991–1097.
Committees: JN 1027.
Documents: JN 991.
History: JN 993.
Law: JN 1001–21.
Treatises: JN 997.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7600–7699.
Executive: JN 331–451.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 630.
Negotiations: JX 1543.
Government. Administration: JN 301–869.
Official documents: J 301–309.
Great Britain—Continued.
Judiciary: JN 750–835.
History: JN 751–64.
Treatises: JN 795–809.
Judiciary and crown: JN 803.
Judiciary and parliament: JN 806–9, 557.
Local (and municipal) government: JS 3001–4455.
Annuals: JS 3003.
Borough: JS 3265.
Cities: JS 3335–3985.
London: JS 3551–3711.
County: JS 3260.
District: JS 3270.
Documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Exhibitions: JS 3011.
History: JS 3025–81.
Law: JS 3134.
Local government board: JS 3145–9.
Mayor: JS 3155.
Parish: JS 3275.
Periodicals: JS 40, 3001.
Shires, counties: JS 3325.
Societies: JS 3008.
Treatises: JS 3111–25.
Ireland: JS 4300–4455.
Scotland: JS 4100–4285.
Wales: JS 4000–55.
Magna Charta: JN 151–5.
Municipal citizenship: JS 3209.
Municipal civil service: JS 3166–75.
Municipal corruption: JS 3225–9.
Municipal councils: JS 3185–9.
Municipal courts: JS 3195–9.
Municipal elections: JS 3215–21.
Municipal home rule: JS 3131–37.
Municipal suffrage: JS 3212.
Municipal taxation: JS 3141.
Naturalization: JN 931–43.
Parliament: JN 500–695.
House of Commons.
History: JN 673–5.
Manuals: JN 671.
Prerogatives: JN 681.
Procedure: JN 682–695.
Speaker: JN 678.
House of Lords.
History: JN 621–3.
Manuals: JN 617.
Prerogatives: JN 627–41.
Procedure: JN 643–53.

Great Britain—Continued.
Parliament and Judiciary: JN 806–9, 557.
Parliamentary procedure (General): JN 591–608.
Parties, Political: JN 1111–29.
Pensions: JN 445.
Political parties: JN 1111–29.
Proportional representation: JF 1075.G7.
Reform bills: JN 218–9.
Registration: JN 1031–3.
Representation: JN 558–68.
Minorities: JF 1063.G7.
Proportional: JF 1075.G7.
Social groups: JF 1059.G7.
Salaries: JN 443.
Suffrage: JN 945–1097.
Woman suffrage: JN 976–985.
Written constitution: JN 251.
Great Charter: JN 145–7.
Great Lakes (U. S. foreign relations): JX 1423.
"The Great Privilege": JN 5724–26.
Greece, Ancient
Colonies: JV 93–4.
Government, etc.: JC 71–79.
Greece, Modern
Citizenship: JN 5147.
Constitutional history: JN 5051–55.
Diplomatic service: JX 1797.
Elections: JN 5165–81.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8110–19.
Executive, the crown: JN 5065–71.
Government: JN 5001–5185.
Administration: JN 5065–5143.
Official documents: J 385.
International law: JX 2011–2014.
Collections: JX 700.
International relations: JX 1550.
Judiciary: JN 5141–43.
Legislative: JN 5101–35.
Local government: JS 5600–38.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 5075.
Naturalization: JS 5151.
Political parties: JN 5185.
Suffrage: JN 5155–58.
Greek immigration into United States: JV 6820–29.
Greenland
Government: JN 7470–79.
Local government: JS 6187.
Grégoire: JC 155.
Griffith: JX 2523.G6.
Grimaldus: JC 145.
Grotius: JX 2091.
Guadeloupe: J 158; JL 800–809.
Guam
Gazette: J 8.A5.
Government: JQ 6000–19.
Official documents: J 951.
Guatemala
Constitutional history: JL 1482–6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1739.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 400.
Negotiations: JX 1520.
Gazette: J 5.G7.
Government: JL 1480–99.
Official documents: J 179.
Immigration: JV 7416.
Local government: JS 2171.
Günther: JX 2311.
Guerilla warfare
International law: JX 2123.
Guiana, *see* British Guiana, Dutch Guiana, French Guiana.
"Guidon de la Mar:" JX 2045.
Guinea, French: J 8.F46; J 771; JQ 3381.
Gulfs, harbors
International law: JX 4138.

H

Hague, The
Gazette: J 7.N6.
Municipal government: JN 5980–89.
Official documents: JS 31.
Hague conferences: JX 1913–19.
Permanent court: JX 1925–8.
Private international law: JX 6088.
Haiti
Constitutional history: JL 1082–6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1751.
Emigration: JV 7393.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 460.
Negotiations: JX 1526.
Gazette: J 3.A6.

Haiti—Continued.
Government: JL 1080–99.
Official documents: J 167.
Local government: JS 2051.
Hall, W. E.: JX 2524.
Halleck: JX 2475.
Hamburg
Government: JN 4280–4299.
Official documents: J 360.
Hamburg (city)
Municipal government: JS 19; JS 5550–59.
Hammurabi, Code of: JC 61.
Hanover
Government: JN 4960–4979.
Official documents: J 361.
Harbors
International law: JX 4138.
Harrington: JC 153.
Harrisburg
Municipal government: JS 895.
Official documents: JS 13.
Hartford
Municipal government: JS 900–909.
Official documents: JS 13.
Hartmann: JX 2786.H3.
Hawaii
Gazette: J 8.A2.
Government: JQ 6080–6199.
Official documents: J 953–955.
Local government: JS 8400–35.
Hearings, Parliamentary
General: JF 533.
United States Congressional: JK 1029, 1128, 1426–30.
Other: JL–JQ.
Heffter: JX 2787.
Heilborn: JX 2789.H3.
Heineccius (Heinecke): JX 2314.
Helvetic Republic: JN 8738.
Heraldry, National
Theory: JC 345.
Practice: CR.
Hertslet: JX 2527.
Hervia Bolaños: JX 2101.
Hesse
Government: JN 4300–4319.
Official documents: J 362.
High seas
International law: JX 4408–49.
Hildreth: JC 212.
Hindu village communities: JC 35.
History: JK 681–691.
History and international law: JX 1253.
History and political science: JA 78.
Hobbes
International law: JX 2103.
Political science: JC 153.
Hoboken: JS 13; JS 915.
Holidays, National: JC 345–7.
United States: JK 1761.
Holland, T. E: JX 2531.
Holland
Citizenship: JN 5935–7.
Colonies and colonial question: JV 2500–99.
Constitutional history: JN 5711–89.
Crown: JN 5811–22.
Diplomatic service: JX 1805.
Elections: JN 5951–75.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8150–9.
Extradition treaties: JX 6197.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 740.
Negotiations: JX 1554.
Gazette: J 7.N6–8.
Government, administration: JN 5811–5929.
Official documents: J 391–392.
Judiciary: JN 5921–9.
Local government: JS 5928–95.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 5826–35.
Naturalization: JN 5941–5.
Parliament: JN 5871–5913.
Political parties: JN 5981–5.
Suffrage: JN 5947–9.
Holtzendorff: JX 2791.
Holy alliance: JX 1349.
Holyoke
Municipal government: JS 920–929.
Official documents: JS 13.
Homage: JC 116.
Home rule, Municipal (U. S.): JS 348–9.
Honduras
Constitutional history: JL 1522–6.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 410.
Gazette: J 5.
Government: JL 1520–39.
Official documents: J 181.
Immigration: JV 7419.
Local government: JS 2181.

Hong Kong
Gazette: J 8.B55.
Government: JQ 670–679.
Official documents: J 613.
Local government: JS 7140–7149.
Honolulu: JS 8420–29
Hosack: JX 2538.
House of Commons: JN 671–95.
House of Lords: JN 617–53.
House of Representatives: JK 1304–1447.
Clerk: JK 1432.
Doorkeeper: JK 1434.
Office building: JK 1618.
Houston: JS 13; JS 935.
Hübner: JX 2397.
Hull, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3450–59.
Hungarian immigration into United States: JV 6830–39.
Hungary
Citizenship: JN 2165.
Civil service: JN 2101–9.
Constitutional history: JN 2053–79.
Elections: JN 2183.
Gazette: J 7.A6–8.
Government: JN 2050–2191.
Official documents: J 335–37.
Judiciary: JN 2151–7.
Local government: JS 4683–98.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Naturalization: JN 2171.
Parliament: JN 2115–43.
Parties: JN 2191.
Suffrage: JN 2177.
Hyderabad: J 555; JQ 620.H8.

I

Iceland: J7. S3; J404; JN 7480–89; JS 6189.
Idaho
Government: JK 7500–99.
Official documents: J 87.I2–
Immigration: JV 6951–3.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Ideal states: JC 367–368.
Illinois
Government: JK 5700–99.
Official documents: J 87.I3–
Immigration: JV 6954–60.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Illiteracy and immigration: JV 6228.
Immigration
See also Emigration and immigration.
General: JV 6201.
Assimilation: JV 6342.
Causes: JV 6094–6109.
Distribution: JV 6312–18.
Effects: JV 6208–65.
Promotion: JV 6325–35.
Regulation and restriction: JV 6268–6308.
By class: JV 6346.
By race: JV 6348.
Immigration and
Crime: JV 6231.
Disease: JV 6235.
Illiteracy: JV 6228.
Insanity: JV 6235.
International law: JX 4231.
Labor: JV 6214.
Naturalization: JV 6258–61.
Pauperism: JV 6238–45.
Population: JV 6205–8.
Immunities of citizens: JF 776.
Immunity, Diplomatic: JX 1671–2.
Immunity, Parliamentary: JN 573.
Impeachment
General works
Civil service: JF 371.
Executive: JF 295.
Legislative: JF 475.
United States: JK 446.
Federal
Civil service: JK 751–752.
Congress: JK 1079.
Judiciary: JK 1546.
President: JK 593–94.
State: JK 2700–9599.
(Subdiv. [59] and [82] under each)
Imperial Federation (Great Britain): JN 276.
Imperial Parliament, Austria-Hungary: JN 1783–99.
Imperialism: JC 359; JK 304; JN 276; JV 381; JX 4088–4098.
Implied powers of legislative bodies: JF 479.
Inauguration (Presidents, Kings, etc.).
General: JC 391, JF 289.
United States: JK 526–40.
Independence, Declaration of: JK 128.
Independents
Political parties (U. S.): JK 2272.

India
Emigration: JV 8500–9.
Gazettes: J 8.B3–47.
Government: JQ 200–299.
Official documents (serial): J 500–621.
Local government: JS 7000–7095.
Documents: JS 8.
Indian Territory
Government: JK 7000–999.
Official documents: J 87.I4–
Immigration: JV 6962–4.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Indiana
Government: JK 5600–99.
Official documents: J 87.I6–
Immigration: JV 6965–7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Indianapolis
Municipal government: JS 940–949.
Official documents: JS 13.
Individual and the state
Political theory: JC 571–628.
Individual rights: JC 571–609.
Indo-China (French)
Gazette: J 8.F3.
Government: JQ 800–899.
Official documents: J 641.
Inheritance and succession
International law: JX 6501.
Initiative and referendum: JF 491–493.
Injunctions
Theory of: JF 721.
U. S. Judiciary: JK 1542.
Innocent passage
International law: JX 5237.
Intendants: JN 2395.
Interior, Department of the
Civil service
United States: JK 861–8.
International arbitration: JX 1901–91.
Cases: JX 1991.
Compulsory arbitration: JX 1970.
Courts: JX 1971, 1925.
Disarmament: JX 1974.
Exhibitions, museums: JX 1936.
Hague conferences: JX 1913–19, 1925–8.
Handbooks: JX 1905.
History: JX 1937–63.
Peace conferences: JX 1913–35.
Periodicals: JX 1901–3.
International arbitration—Continued.
Procedure: JX 1976.
Societies: JX 1907.
Treaties: JX 1985–9.
International courtesy: JX 4061.
International law
Codes: JX 1261–1287.
Collections, documents: JX 63–1200; JX 2001.
Congresses: JX 45–54.
Dictionaries: JX 1226.
Diplomatic history: JX 1305–1599.
Diplomatic service: JX 1625–1899.
International arbitration: JX 1901–1991.
International criminal law: JX 6708–6953.
International private law: JX 6001–6953.
Periodicals: JX 1–18.
Societies: JX 24–38.
Study and teaching: JX 1291–1299.
Treaties (collected): JX 120–1200.
Treatises: JX 2001–5771.
Yearbooks: JX 21.
International law, Private: JX 6001–6953.
Codification: JX 6061–5.
Collections: JX 6027–39.
Commerical law: JX 6271–94.
Congresses: JX 6022–5.
Criminal law: JX 6708–6953.
Dictionaries: JX 6041–8.
Family law: JX 6411–6501.
History: JX 6071.
Periodicals: JX 6001–8.
Procedure: JX 6601–50.
Property: JX 6561.
Societies: JX 6009–18.
Study and teaching: JX 6085.
Theory: JX 6051–3.
Treatises: JX 6090–98.
"International parliament": JX 1975.
Internationalism: JC 362.
(*See also* International arbitration.)
Internecine war: JX 4535–41.
Interoceanic canals
International law: JX 4155.
Interpellation, Parliamentary: JF 481; JL–JQ.
Interpretation of laws: JF 424.
Interpretation of the Constitution
United States: JK 119, JK 303.

Interregnum: JF 297.
Interstate relations: JF 751–786.
Intervention
  International law: JX 4481.
Invasion
  International law: JX 5003.
Iowa
  Government: JK 6300–99.
    Official documents: J 87.I8–
  Immigration: JV 6968–70.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Ireland
  Citizenship: JN 1491–9.
  Civil service: JN 1445–57.
  Constitution: JN 1401–19.
  Crown: JN 1433–57.
  Elections: JN 1541–61.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7710–19.
    Into United States: JV 6620–9.
  Gazette: J 7.G 7.
  Government: JN 1425–85.
    Official documents: J 307–.
  Judiciary: JN 1483–5.
  Local government: JS 4300–4455.
    Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
  Naturalization: JN 1505–11.
  Parliament: JN 1461–81.
  Parties: JN 1571.
  Suffrage: JN 1521–33.
Italy
  Cabinet: JN 5491–4.
  Church and state: JN 5471.
  Citizenship: JN 5591.
  Colonies and colonial question: JV 2200–99.
  Constitutional history: JN 5211–5471.
  Council of state: JN 5495–8.
  Crown: JN 5481–9.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1799.
  Elections: JN 5609–41.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 8130–39.
    Into United States: JV 6770–9.
  Extradition: JX 6195.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 710.
    Negotiations: JX 1551.
  Gazette: J 7.
Italy—Continued.
  Government. Administration: JN 5478–5591.
    Annuals: JN 5203–4.
    Collections: JN 5208.
    Directories, Parliamentary: JN 5531.
    Official documents: J 388–
    Periodicals: JN 5201.
  Judiciary: J 5581–5.
  Local government: JS 5700–5925.
    Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
  Naturalization: JN 5596.
  Parliament
    Chamber: JN 5564–77.
    Directories: JN 5531.
    Documents: JN 5533.
    History: JN 5535.
    Organization: JN 5539.
    Senate: JN 5541–62.
    Treatises: JN 5537.
  Political parties: JN 5651–5.
  Suffrage: JN 5601–4.
  Treatises: JN 5465–8.
Ivory Coast: J 8.F48; J 773; JQ 3386.

J

Jamaica
  Government: JL 630–639.
    Official documents: J 3.B6; J 138.
Jammu: J 559; JQ 620.J3.
Japan
  Constitutional history: JQ 1611–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1851.
  Elections: JQ 1694–97.
  Emigration: JV 8720–29.
    To United States: JV 6880–89.
  Gazette: J 9.J.
  Government: JQ 1600–99.
    Official documents: J 674.
  International law—Collections: JX 970.
  International relations: JX 1577.
  Local government: JS 7370–85.
Japan-China war
    Diplomatic history: JX 1393.
Japanese immigration into U. S.: JV 6880–89.
Jersey City
  Municipal government: JS 960–969.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Judges, Popular election of: JK 1531.

Judicature acts, 1873–90: JN 761.
Judicature, Supreme Court of: JN 821.
Judicial power of executives: JF 265.
Judiciary
[Organization and administration only. See Law.]
Colonial: JV 471.
General: JF 700–721.
United States: JK 1507–1599.
State: JK 2408–9500.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Judiciary and crown: JN 803.
Judiciary and parliament: JN 806–9, 557.
Judiciary, Roman: JC 85.
Juridical theory of the state: JC 331.
Jurisdiction
International law: JX 4173–95.
Jury trial
England: JN 923.
United States: JK 1736.
"Jus feciale:" JX 2025.
"Jus gentium:" JX 2027.
"Jus sacrum:" JX 2029.
Justice
Ministries, departments
General: JF 701–21.
Local: JK–JQ.
Theory: JC 578.
Justice, Department of: JK 873, 1545–1548.

K

Kaiser: JN 3451–65.
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G7; J 981; JQ 6571.
Kaltenborn v. Strachau: JX 2797.
Kamerun: J 8.G4; J 805; JQ 3520–29.
Kamptz: JX 2801.
Kansas
Government: JK 6800–99.
Official documents: J 87.K2–.
Immigration: JV 6972–4.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Kansas City
Municipal government: JS 980–989.
Official documents: JS 13.
Kant
International law: JX 2321.
Political theory: JC 181.
Kashmir: J 559; JQ 620.K3.
Keewatin: J 116; JL 460–79.
Kent: JX 2478.
Kentucky
Government: JK 5300–99.
Official documents: J 87.K4–.
Immigration: JV 6975–7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
Kentucky resolutions (1798): JK 176.
Kiau-Chau
Gazette: J 8.G3.
Government: JQ 1000–1010.
Official documents: J 647.
Local government: JS 7230–39.
Kings (*See* Monarchy)
Kings, Hereditary rights: JC 387.
Kings' briefs (English): JN 385.
Klüber: JX 2804.
"Know nothing" party: JK 2341–.
Kongo conference, 1885; JX 1379.
Kongo Free State, Belgian Congo
Gazette: J 8.B15.
Government: JQ 3600–19.
Official documents: J 831.
Immigration: JV 9015.
Local government: JS 7715.
Kongo, French: J 8. F42; J 783; JQ 3406.
Korea
Gazette: J 9.K.
Government: JQ 1720–29.
Official documents: J 677.
Local government: JS 7390–7399.
Kuria Muria Islands, *see* Aden, etc.

L

Labor and immigration: JV 6214.
United States: JV 6473.
Labor party
England: JN 1129.L2.
United States: JK 2361–65.
Labor representation committee: JN 1129.L2.
Labra: JX 3007.
Labuan, *see* Straits Settlements.
Lagos: J 8.B69; J 741; JQ 3061.
Lagthing; JN 7561–9.
Laibach, Congress of (1821): JX 1363.
Lakes as boundaries
International law: JX 4125.
Lampredi: JX 2374.
Lancaster: JS 13; JS 991.
Land-kreis: JS 5421.

INDEX

Landgemeinde: JS 5425.
Landsthing: JN 7251–8.
Laos
  Government: JQ 950–59.
    Official documents: J. 641.
Latin colonization: JV 281–91.
Lausanne: JS 6830–6839.
Laveleye: JX 2687.
Law
  Lawmaking
    (*See* Legislation.)
  Law of special subjects
    (*See* name of subject.)
Law and International law, etc.: JX 1248.
Law and political science: JA 75.
Lawrence, T. J.: JX 2542.
Lawrence, W. B.: JX 2481.
Lawrence, Mass.: JS 13; JS 993.
Leeward Islands: J 3.B7; J 139; JL 640–649.
Legal theory of the state: JC 331.
Legates, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691–2.
  Duties, etc.: JX 1665–82.
Legislation
  Congress
    United States: JK 1001.
  Direct legislation: JF 488–93.
  History: JF 411–16, 501.
  Judiciary: JF 700–21.
  Legislative bodies: JF 501–637.
  Treatises: JF 421–3, 511–33.
Legislatures
  Argentine Republic: JL 2051–67.
  Australia: JQ 4051–67.
  Austria: JN 1751–1871.
  Belgium: JN 6240–78.
  Bolivia: JL 2251–67.
  Brazil: JL 2451–67.
  Canada: JL 131–78.
  Chile: JL 2651–67.
  Colombia: JL 2851–67.
  Cuba: JL 1013–14.
  Denmark: JN 7228–68.
  Ecuador: JL 3051–67.
  France: JN 2411–17, JN 2761–2883.
  Germany: JN 3571–3698.
  Great Britain: JN 500–695.
  Greece: JN 5101–5135.
  Hawaii: JQ 6151–6157.
  Holland: JN 5871–5913.
  Hungary: JN 2115–43.
Legislatures—Continued.
  Ireland: JN 1461–81.
  Italy: JN 5531–77.
  Japan: JQ 1651–57.
  Mexico: JL 1251–67.
  Norway: JN 7541–89.
  Paraguay: JL 3251–67.
  Peru: JL 3451–67.
  Philippines: JQ 1351–67.
  Porto Rico: JQ 1053–4.
  Portugal: JN 8565–91.
  Prussia: JN 4551–99.
  Russia: JN 6551–67.
  Scotland: JN 1261–82.
  Spain: JN 8293–8327.
  Sweden: JN 7911–33.
  Switzerland: JN 8845–65.
  Turkey: JN 9751–67.
  United States: JK 1001–1447.
    House: JK 1304–1447.
    Senate: JK 1151–1274.
    State legislatures: JK 2484–9500.
  Uruguay: JL 3651–67.
  Venezuela: JL 3851–67.
Leibnitz: JX 2109.
Leon: JN 8129–31; JN 8138–40.
Letters of marque: JX 5241.
Levi: JX 2545.
Liberal American party: JK 2391.L37.
Liberal party (Belgium): JN 6371.L6.
Liberal party (England): JN 1129.L45.
Liberia
  Gazette: J 9.L.
  Government: JQ 3920–29.
    Official documents: J 875.
  Local government: JS 7799.
Liberty
  Political rights and guaranties: JF 800–1075.
  Theory: JC 571–628.
  By country: JK–JQ.
Lieber, Francis: JC 212; JX 2483.L6.
Liechtenstein, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Liege: JS 18; JS 6047.
Life, Right to: JC 583.
Liguria: JN 5236, 5274, 5314.
  (*See also* Genoa.)
Lille: JS 18; JS 5020–29.
Limited monarchies
  Administration: JF–JX.
  Theory: JC 401–08.
Lincoln, Nebr.: JS 13; JS 996.

Lippe
Government: JN 4320–4339.
Official documents: J 863.
Lipsius: JC 145.
Lisbon
Gazette: J 7.S7.
Municipal government: JS 6335.
Official documents: JS 31.
Liszt: JX 3445–3446.
Liverpool: JS 16; JS 3480–3499.
Lobbying: JK 1118, 2498.
Local (and municipal) government
By country:
Argentina: JS 2300–
Australia: JS 8000–8335.
Austria: JS 4500–4655.
Belgium: JS 6000–6047.
Bolivia: JS 2350–
Brazil: JS 2400–
Canada: JS 1700–48.
Chile: JS 2450–
Colombia: JS 2500.
Cuba: JS 2000–2019.
Denmark: JS 6130–89.
Ecuador: JS 2550.
France: JS 4801–5201.
Germany: JS 5301–5585.
Great Britain: JS 3001–4455.
Greece: JS 5600–5638.
Guatemala: JS 2171.
Hawaii: JS 8400–35.
Holland: JS 5928–95.
Hungary: JS 4683–98.
Ireland: JS 4300–4455.
Italy: JS 5700–5925.
Japan: JS 7370–85.
Mexico: JS 2100–2119.
Norway: JS 6200–35.
Paraguay: JS 2600–
Peru: JS 2650–
Philippines: JS 7300–35.
Porto Rico: JS 2020–39.
Portugal: JS 6340–59.
Russia: JS 6050–6129.
Spain: JS 6300–35.
Sweden: JS 6250–85.
Switzerland: JS 6400–6889.
United States: JS 300–1565.
Uruguay: JS 2700–
Venezuela: JS 2750–
Charters: JS 101.
Citizenship: JS 141.
Local government—Continued.
Civic art: JS 93–99.
Civil service: JS 111–17.
Collections: JS 45–6.
Corruption: JS 171.
Dictionaries: JS 48.
Documents: JS 3–37.
Elections: JS 161–7.
Executive, mayor, etc.: JS 105.
Exhibitions: JS 43.
History: JS 55–67.
Judiciary: JS 133–40.
Legislature: JS 123–27.
Periodicals: JS 39–41.
Societies: JS 42.
Suffrage: JS 151.
Theory: JS 50–51.
Treatises: JS 75–99.
Local government board: JS 3145–9.
Local government (non-municipal)
Boroughs, counties, townships: JS 261–267.
Province, canton, department: JS 251–257.
Treatises: JS 241–47.
General: JS 241.
Political: JS 244.
Social economic: JS 247.
United States
General: JS 408.
Counties: JS 411–14.
States: JS 451.
Townships: JS 418–21.
Village, country town: JS 271–85.
Loccenius: JX 2112.
Locke, John: JC 153.
Locofoco party: JK 2321–.
Lombardy: JN 5239, 5277, 5317.
(*See also* Milan, Venice.)
Lomonaco: JX 3545.
London
As capital: JN 855.
Gazette: J 7.G6.
Municipal government: JS 3551–3711.
Official documents: JS 16.
London conferences, 1871: JX 1379.
London County Council: JS 3623–42.
Loot
International law: JX 5295–5311.
Lopez, Sanchez: JX 3017.
Lord mayor of London: JS 3661.
Lords, House of: JN 617–53.

Lorimer: JX 2548.
Los Angeles
  Municipal government: JS 1000–1009.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Louisiana
  Government: JK 4700–99.
    Official documents: J 87.L8–.
  Immigration: JV 6979–85.
    Documents: JV 6419.L1–.
  Immigrants' guides: JV 6575.L5.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Louisville
  Municipal government: JS 1020–1039.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Lowell
  Municipal government: JS 1050–1059.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Lower Austria, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Lower house
  General: JF 601–37.
  U. S. Congress: JK 1304–1447.
  Other: JL–JQ.
Loyalty, allegiance, etc.
  (*See* Allegiance.)
Lucinge: JC 155.
Lübeck
  Government: JN 4340–4359.
    Official documents: J 364.
Luxemburg (Grand duchy)
  Gazette: J 7.N5.
  Government: JL 6380–99.
    Official documents: J 395.
Luzern (Canton)
  Government: JN 9300–9339.
    Official documents: J 428.
  Local government: JS 6610–6619.
Luzern (City): JS 6620–6629.
Lynn: JS 13; JS 1070–79.
Lyon: JS 18; JS 5040–49.

M.

Mably
  International law: JX 2261.
  Political theory: JC 179.
Macao
  Gazette: J 8.P25.
  Government: JQ 1050–1059.
    Official documents: J 651.
  Local government: JS 7240–49.
Macchiavelli
  International law: JX 2115.
  Political science: JC 143.
Mackenzie: J 117; JL 460–479.
Mackintosh: JX 2552.
Macri: JX 2894.
Madagascar: J 8.F5; J 791; JQ 3450–69.
Madras
  Gazette: J 8.B4.
  Government: JQ 520–539.
    Official documents: J 563.
  Local government: JS 7080–89.
Madrid: J 7.S6; JS 16; JS 6320–29.
Magistrat, etc.: JS 5439.
Magistrates. (*See* Judiciary.)
Magna Charta: JN 145–7, JN 151–5.
Maine
  Government: JK 2800–99.
    Official documents: J 87.M2–.
  Immigration: JV 6987–9.
    Documents: JV 6419.M2.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
Malay states
  Gazette: J 8.B56.
  Government: JQ 690–699.
    Official documents: J 615.
  Local government: JS 7150–7159.
Malta: J 8.B25; J 309; JN 1580–89.
Mamiani: JX 2897.
Manchester, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3730–49.
Manchester, N. H.: JS 13; JS 1085.
Manila: JS 7320–29.
Manitoba: J 109; JL 400–419; JS 5.B6; JS 1721.M3.
Manning: JX 2558.
Marche: JN 5248, 5286, 5326.
  (*See also* Rome, Umbria)
Mare clausum
  International law: JX 4423–5.
Maritime law
  International: JX 4408–49.
  Private: JX 6311.
Maritime war: JX 5203–68.
Mark
  Primitive state: JC 20–45.
Marriage
  International law: JX 4231; JX 6428.
Marriage and the state: JF 817.
Marseille: JS 18; JS 5060–69.
Marshall Islands: J 981; JQ 6621.
Martens, C. v.: JX 2814.

Martens, F. de: JX 2951.
Martens, G. F.: JX 2324.
Martial law: JC 625, JF 1800; JK 343–361; JN 261; JX 4595.
Martinique: J 159; JL 820–829.
Maryland
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Government: JK 3800–99.
    Official documents: J 87.M3–.
  Immigration: JV 6991–7.
    Documents: JV 6419.M3.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Mashona
  Government: JQ 2921.
    Official documents: J 725.
Massachusetts
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Government: JK 3100–99.
    Official documents: J 87.M4–.
  Immigration: JV 7001–7.
    Documents: JV 6419.M4.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Matabeleland
  Government: JQ 2931.
    Official documents: J 725.
Matriarchy: JC 20–45.
Matzen: JX 2955.
Mauritania: J 775; JQ 3391.
Mauritius: J 8, B 695· J 758; JQ 3160–79.
Maxey: JX 3151.
Mayors, City
  General: JS 141–158.
  United States: JS 356.
  Other: JS 1700+.
Mayotte Islands: JQ 3497.
Mecklenburg-Schwerin
  Government: JN 4360–4379.
    Official documents: J 365.
Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  Government: JN 4380–4399.
    Official documents: J 366.
Mediation, International: JX 4475.
Mediatized states
  International law: JX 4015.
Medieval state: JC 101–126.
Melbourne: JS 37; JS 8280–89.
Members of Congress: JK 1001–1447.
  (*See* United States Congress)
Memphis
  Municipal government: JS 1090–1099.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Merignac: JX 3351.
Merit system: JK 765.
Merthyr Tidfil: JS 16; JS 4045.
Messages of the Presidents: J 80–82.
Mexico
  Constitutional history: JL 1211–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1731.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7400–10.
  Extradition treaties: JX 4321.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 360.
    Negotiations: JX 1516.
  Gazette: J 4.
  Government: JL 1200–1299.
    Official documents: J 170–2.
  Local government: JS 2100–2119.
Mexico (city of): JS 15; JS 2121–40.
Michel: JX 2701.M 3.
Michigan
  Government: JK 5800–99.
    Official documents: J 87.M5–.
  Immigration: JV 7009–11.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Middle classes and the state: JC 551.
Milan: JN 5239, 5277, 5317; JS 31; JS 5830–39.
  (*See also* Lombardy, Venice)
Military colonies: JV 368.
Military government: JF 1800; JK 343–361, 2606–2611; JN 261; JV 423; JX 4594.
Military power of executives: JF 256.
Military service
  International law: JX 4231.
  Suffrage, Suspension of: JF 935.
Milwaukee
  Municipal government: JS 1130–1149.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Ministerial government
  General: JF 331–41.
  Local: JL–JQ.
Ministerial responsibility: JF 341.
Ministries
  General: JF 1501–7.
  Foreign affairs: JX 1686–1899.
  Belgium: JN 6205–8.
  Canada: JL 93–103.
  Denmark: JN 7191–5.
  France: JN 2681–2707.
  Germany: JN 3501–15.
  Great Britain: JN 401–5.

Ministries—Continued.
Greece, Modern: JN 5075.
Holland: JN 5826–35.
Italy: JN 5491–4.
Japan: JQ 1642.
Norway: JN 7501–6.
Portugal: JN 8536–9.
Prussia: JN 4505–18.
Russia: JN 6542.
Spain: JN 8258–66.
Sweden: JN 7875–9.
Switzerland: JN 8812–19.
United States: JK 611.
Minneapolis
Municipal government: JS 1110–1119.
Official documents: JS 13.
Minnesota
Government: JK 6100–99.
Official documents: J 87.M6–.
Immigration: JV 7012–14.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Minorities, Representation of
General: JF 1061–1063.
Special: JK–JQ.
Minors
International law: JX 6424.
Miquelon: J 161; JL 840.
"Mirrors for magistrates:" JC 393.
Missi dominici: JC 116.
Missionaries and colonization: JV 321.
Mississippi
Government: JK 4600–99.
Official documents: J 87.M7–.
Immigration: JV 7016–18.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Missouri
Government: JK 5400–99.
Official documents: J 87.M8–.
Immigration: JV 7019–21.
Documents: JV 6419.M3.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Mobile: JS 13; JS 1155.
Modern state: JC 131–273.
Mohammedan state: JC 47, 49.
Moldavia: JQ 9620–9639.
Molloy: JX 2118.
Monaco
Gazette: J 7, F 7.
Government: JN 3130–49.
Official documents: J 345.
Monarchy
Absolute: JC 375–93.
Constitutional (Limited)
Administration: JF–JX.
Theory: JC 401–08.
Monroe doctrine: JX 1425.
Montana
Government: JK 7300–99.
Official documents: J 87.M9–.
Immigration: JV 7023–5.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Montenegro
Constitutional history: JN 9612–3.
Emigration: JV 8310–19.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 860.
Negotiations: JX 1566.
Gazette: J 7.T5
Government: JN 9610–19.
Official documents: J 453.
Local government: JS 6910–6919.
Montesquieu
International law: JX 2271.
Political science: JC 179.
Montreal
Municipal government: JS 1730–1739.
Official documents: JS 13.
Morality and the state: JC 516.
Moravia, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Morello: JX 2904.
Morocco: J 9.M6; J 881; JQ 3940–49; JS 7809.
Moscow: JS 31; JS 6080–89.
Moser, J. J.: JX 2332.
Mountains as boundaries
International law: JX 4118.
Mozo: JX 3028–9.
Mugwumps: JK 2272.
Mulford: JC 213.
Munich: JS 19; JS 5570–79.
Municipal buildings: JS 201–8.
United States: JS 205.
Other countries: JS 208.
Municipal corruption
General: JS 231.
Great Britain: JS 3225–9.
United States: JS 401–3.
Municipal courts
General: JS 185–188.
Great Britain: JS 3195–3199.
United States: 381–385.

Municipal elections
General: JS 221–27.
Great Britain: JS 3215–21.
United States: JS 395–99.
Municipal government: JS.
Government by commission: JS 103.
Municipal home rule
General: JS 51.
Great Britain: JS 3131–7.
United States: JS 348–9.
Municipal reform: JS 303, 321, 325.
Mysore: J 567; JC 620.M8.

N

Naples: JN 5251, 5289, 5329; JS 31; JS 5850–59.
(*See also* Sicily.)
Naples and Sicily, Kingdom of: JN 5433.
Nashville
Municipal government: JS 1160–1169.
Official documents: JS 13.
Natal
Gazette: J 8, B 7.
Government: JQ 2200–99.
Official documents: J 711.
Immigration: JV 8920.
Local government: JS 7570–7585.
Documents: JS 9.N2.
Nation and nationalism
International law: JX 4211–4399.
Internationalism: JC 362.
Political theory: JC 311–23.
National holidays: JC 345–7.
U. S.: JK 1761.
National honor: JX 1977.
Nationalrath (Switzerland): JN 8862–65.
Native races and colonization: JV 305–17.
Natural rights: JC 571–609.
Naturalization
International law, etc.: JX 4216.
Theory: JF 811.
Practice: JK–JQ
U. S.: JK 1800–39.
Naval wars
International law: JX 5205–68.
Navarre: JN 8132–34.
Navigation laws, International: JX 4431.
Nebraska
Government: JK 6600–99.
Official documents: J 87.N2–.
Immigration: JV 7027–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Negotiable instruments
International law: JX 6288–9.
Negro as citizen: JK 1781–3.
Politics: JK 2275.N4.
Suffrage: JK 1923–9.
Netherlands: JN 5703–5999.
(For special topics *see* Belgium; Holland.)
Neuchatel
Government: JN 9320–9339.
Official documents: J 429.
Local government: JS 6630–6639.
Neumann: JX 2817.
Neutrality
International law: JX 5355–83.
Ports: JX 5239.
Property, trade: JX 5316.
Neutralized states
International law: JX 4031–3.
Nevada
Government: JK 8500–99.
Official documents: J 87.N3–
Immigration: JV 7031–3.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
New Bedford: JS 13; JS 1193.
New Brunswick
Government: JL 340–359.
Official documents: J 105.
Local government: JS 5.B6; JS 1721.N3.
New Caledonia: J 8.F7; J 971; JQ 6401.
New Guinea: J 8.B94; J 964; JQ 6311.
New Hampshire
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 2900–99
Official documents: J 87.N4.
Immigration: JV 7034–6.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
New Haven
Municipal government: JS 1195.
Official documents: JS 13.
New Jersey
Colonial government: JK 92.
Government: JK 3500–99.
Official documents: J 87.N5–
Immigration: JV 7037–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
New Mexico
Government: JK 8000–99.
Official documents: J 87.N6–
Immigration: JV 7041–3.
Documents: JV 6419.N6.

New Mexico—Continued.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
New Orleans
Immigration: JV 6982–6984.
Municipal government: JS 1200–1209.
Official documents: JS 13.
New South Wales: J 8.B82; J 911; JQ 4500–99; JS 8140–49; JV 9200–09.
New York (city)
Immigration: JV 7084–50.
Municipal government: JS 1220–1239.
Official documents: JS 13.
New York (state)
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 3400–99.
Official documents: J 87.N5–
Immigration: JV 7045–51.
Documents: JV 6419.N7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
New Zealand: J 8.B96; J 941; JQ 5800–99; JS 8220–29; JV 9260–69.
Newark: JS 13; JS 1242.
Newfoundland
Gazette: J 1.N
Government: JL 540–559.
Official documents: J 125.
Local government: JS 1810–19.
Neyron: JX 2274.
Nicaragua
Constitutional history: JL 1602–6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1741.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 420.
Negotiations: JX 1521.
Gazette: J 5.
Government: JL 1600–19.
Official documents: J 183.
Immigration: JV 7426.
Local government: JS 2201.
Nobility and the state: JC 546.
Aristocratic state: JC 411–17.
Nominations to office: JF 1095.
United States: JK 2053–96.
Noninterference
International law, etc.: JX 4071–7.
Norfolk: JS 13; JS 1245.
North Carolina
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 4100–99.
Official documents: J 87.N8.
North Carolina—Continued.
Immigration: JV 7053–55.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
North Dakota
Government: JK 6400–99.
Official documents: J 87.N9.
Immigration: JV 7057–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
North German Confederation: JN 3351–83.
Northwest Frontier Province, India: J 571; JQ 620.N6.
North-West Provinces, Canada
Government: JL 460–479.
Official documents: J 112–122.
Norway
Citizenship: JN 7615–21.
Constitutional history: JN 7415–71.
Crown: JN 7481–91.
Diplomatic service: JX 1815.
Elections: JN 7651–81.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8210–19.
Into United States: JV 6730–9.
Extradition treaties: JX 6207.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 790.
Negotiations: JX 1559.
Gazette: J 7.S4.
Government
Administration: JN 7481–7605.
Annuals: JN 7403.
Collections: JN 7409.
Compends: JN 7463.
Official documents: J 405.
Periodicals: JN 7401.
Treatises: JN 7461, 7519.
Judiciary: JN 7601–5.
Local government: JS 6200–35.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 7501–6.
Naturalization: JN 7631–5.
Political parties: JN 7691.
Storthing: JN 7541–89.
Suffrage: JN 7641–5.
Norwich, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3770–79.
Notables, assemblies of: JN 2411–29.
Nottingham, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3800–19.
Nova Scotia
Government: JL 300–319.
Official documents: J 104.
Local government: JS 5.B6; JS 1721.N6.

Nullification: JK 310–25.
Nyasaland, *see* Central Africa Protectorate.
Nys: JX 2702.

O

Obstruction, Parliamentary: JF 519.
Odelsthing: JN 7581–9.
Offenses, Impeachable
  United States: JK 446.
Office, Eligibility to
  General: JF 823.
  United States: JK 1839.
  Other: JL–JQ.
Office-holding (U. S. Civil service): JK 731–61.
Official documents
  Collected serial documents: J.
  Gazettes: J 1–9.
  Local government: JS 1–37.
  Other with country, by subject: JF–JX.
  United States: J1–99.
    State: J 86–99.
Ohio
  Government: JK 5500–99.
    Official documents: J 87.O3.
  Immigration: JV 7061–3.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Oklahoma
  Government: JK 7100–99.
    Official documents: J 87.O5.
  Immigration: JV 7065–7.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, J 13.
Oldenburg
  Government: JN 4400–4419.
    Official documents: J 367.
Oléron, Judgments of: JX 2047.
Oligarchy
  Political theory: JC 419.
Olivart: JX 3034.
Olmeda y Leon: JX 2388.O5.
Omaha: JS 13; JS 125.
Ompteda: JX 2335.
Ontario: JL 260–279.
Open sea
  International law, etc.: JX 4423–5.
Oppenheim, H. B: JX 2821.
Oppenheim, L.: JX 3264.
Orange Free State
  Government: JQ 2350–2369.
    Official documents: J 713.
  Local government: JS 7590–7605.
Orange River Colony
  Gazette: J 8.B72.
  Government: JQ 2400–2499.
    Official documents: J 715.
  Immigration: JV 8940–49.
  Local government: JS 7590–7605.
Orders, Standing (Parliamentary procedure): JN 591.
  Lords: JN 644; JN 651.
  Commons: JN 685; JN 691.
Oregon
  Government: JK 9000–99.
    Official documents: J 87.07.
  Immigration: JV 7070–2.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Oriental immigration into U. S.: JV 6880–91.
Oriental state: JC 47–50.
Ortega y Cotes: JX 2388.O7.
Ottawa
  Municipal government: JS 1743.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Ottoman Empire: JN 9700–99.
Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

P

Pacific blockade: JS 4494.
Pacifism: JX 1901–91.
  (*See* International arbitration.)
Padrone systems: JV 6535.
Paine, Thomas
  Conway collection: JC 176–8.
Palau Islands: J 8.G65; J 981; JQ 6591.
Panama
  Constitutional history: JL 1642–6.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7429.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 430.
    Negotiations: JX 1523.
  Gazette: J 5.P3.
  Government: JL 1640.59.
    Official documents: J 184.
  Local government: JS 2211.
Panama Canal Zone
  Government: JL 1670–79.

Pando: JX 3038.
Papal States: JN 5431.
Papua, *see* New Guinea.
Paraguay
  Constitutional history: JL 3211–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1773.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7500–9.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 580.
    Negotiations: JX 1538.
  Gazette: J 6.P3.
  Government: JL 3200.
    Official documents: J 235.
  Local government: JS 2600.
Pardoning power
  General: J F 265.
  United States, President: JK 853.
Parent and child
  International law: JX 6433.
Paris
  As capital: JN 2755.
  Gazette: J 7.F3.
  Municipal government: JS 5100–99.
    Official documents: JS 18.
Paris, Treaty of (1856): JX 1367.
Parlements: JN 2421–2429.
  Parlement de Paris: JN 2428.
  Other: JN 2429.
Parliaments, legislative assemblies, etc.
  General: JF.
  Special: JK–JQ.
    (*See* under names of countries.)
  History: JF 501.
  Lower house: JF 601–37.
  Treatises: JF 511–33.
  Upper house: JF 541–67.
Parliamentary commissions: JF 533.
Parliamentary interpellation: JF 481.
Parliamentary obstruction: JF 519.
Parliamentary procedure, *see* Procedure, Legislative.
Parliamentary rules: JF 515–18.
Parties, Political
  (*See* Political parties.)
Partition of states
  International law: JX 4055–4061.
Passports
  International law: JX 4251–3.
Paterson: JS 13; JS 1253.
Patriarchy: JC 20–45.
Patriotism: JC 329.
  United States: JK 1759.
Patronage, Political (Spoils system): JK 731–61.
Pauper aliens: JV 6238–45.
  Exclusion tests: JV 6286.
Pawtucket: JS 13; JS 1255.
Peace, International: JX 1901–91.
Peace, Treaties of
  International law: JX 5181.
Peace literature: JX 1937–53.
Peasantry: JC 556.
Peckius: JX 2125.
Pelew Islands, *see* Palau Islands.
Penal colonies: JV 373.
Pennsylvania
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Government: JK 3600–99.
    Official documents: J 87.P4.
  Immigration: JV 7075–81.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Pensions (Civil service)
  General works: JF 1761.
  Local
    Belgium: JN 6235.
    Denmark: JN 7223.
    France: JN 2748.
    Germany: JN 3565.
    Great Britain: JN 445.
    Holland: JN 5861.
    Italy: JN 5526.
    Norway: JN 7528.
    Portugal: JN 8559.
    Prussia: JN 4548.
    Spain: JN 8289.
    Sweden: JN 7906.
    Switzerland: JN 8839.
    United States: JN 791.
People's party: JK 2371–75.
Peoria: JS 13; JS 1258.
Perak: J 8.B57; J 618; JQ 710–719.
Perim, *see* Aden, etc.
Persia
  Gazette: J 9.P.
  Government: JQ 1780–89.
    Official documents: J 688.
  Local government: JS 7460–75.
Persian Gulf, *see* Aden, etc.
Pertile: JX 2914.
Peru
  Constitutional history: JL 3411–20.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1775.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7510–19.

Peru—Continued.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 590.
Negotiations: JX 1539.
Gazette: J 6.P5.
Government: JL 3400–99.
Official documents: J 241.
Local government: JS 2650–2678.
Petition, Right of: JC 609.
United States: JK 1731.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Philadelphia
Immigration: JV 7078–7080.
Municipal government: JS 1260–1279.
Official documents: JS 13.
Philippine annexation: JX 1426.
Philippine Islands (under Spain)
Government: JQ 1250–1269.
Official documents: J 661.
Immigration: JV 8683.
Local government: JS 7300.
Philippine Islands (under United States)
Gazette: J 8.A3–4.
Government: JQ 1300–99.
Official documents: J 662.
Immigration: JV 8685.
Local government: JS 7301–35.
Naturalization: JQ 1386.
Phillimore: JX 2565.
Phœnicia, Ancient
Colonies: JV 81–2.
Piadi, National Assembly at (Greece): JN 5035–38.
Piédelièvre: JX 2714.
Piedmont: JN 5233, 5271, 5311.
(*See also* Savoy.)
Pierantoni: JX 2917.
Pinheiro-Ferreira: JX 3041–2.
Piracy
International law, etc.: JX 4444.
Pittsburg
Municipal government: JS 1290–1309.
Official documents: JS 13.
Platforms, political
General: JF 1098.
United States: JK 2255.
(*See also* names of individual parties.)
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Plato: JC 71.
Plebiscite: JC 55.P7.
Plenipotentiaries, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691–2.
Duties, etc: JX 1665–82.
Pliny: JC 81.
Plural vote: JF 1023.
Pœlitz: JX 2824.P.
Poland
Emigration and immigration: JV 8189.
Into United States: JV 6840–9.
Government: JN 6750–69.
Official documents: J 399.
Local government: JS 6130–9.
Political assessments
Civil service
United States: JK 761.
Political clubs: JF 2101.
United States: JK 2279.
Civic leagues: JS 300.+
Political corruption, *see* Corrupt practices.
Political parties
General works: JF 2011–2111.
Great Britain: JN 1111–29.
United States: JK 2251–2391.
Colonial period: JK 101–103.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Political parties and suffrage
United States: JK 2251–2391.
Political rights
(*See* Rights, Civil.)
Political science
Collections: JA 36–49.
Colonization: JV.
Congresses: JA 35.
Encyclopedias: JA 61–64.
Government and politics: JF–JQ.
History: JA 81–84.
Immigration: JV.
International law: JX.
Local government: JS.
Periodicals: JA 1–34.
Teaching: JA 86–9.
Theory: JC; JA 71–9.
Treatises: JA 66–9.
Yearbooks: JA 50–59.
Political science and
Economics: JA 77.
Ethics: JA 79.
History: JA 78.
International law: JX 1250.
Law: JA 75.
Sociology: JA 76.
Political theory
United States: JC 176–8, 211–6, 251–2.
Poll-lists (elections): JK 2174.
Polson: JX 2572.
Pomeroy: JX 2483.P7.

Pondichéry
Gazette: J 8.F2.
Government: JQ 960–9.
Official documents: J 638.
Population and immigration: JV 6205.
Populist party: JK 2371–75.
Portland (Me.)
Municipal government: JS 1315.
Official documents: JS 13.
Portland (Oreg.)
Municipal government: JS 1318.
Official documents: JS 13.
Porto Rico
Emigration and immigration: JV 7380–89.
Gazette: J 3.A4.
Government: JL 1040–59.
Official documents: J 165.
Local government: JS 2020–39.
Ports, Neutral
International law: JX 5239.
Portsmouth, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3840–59.
Portugal
Citizenship: JN 8605–8.
Colonies and colonial question JV 4200–99.
Documents: JV 33.P8.
Constitutional history: JN 8436–8515.
Cortes: JN 8565–91.
Crown: JN 8521–31.
Diplomatic service: JX 1821.
Elections: JN 8623–41.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8260–8269.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 820.
Negotiations: JX 1562.
Gazette: J 7, S 7.
Government
Administration: JN 8521–8599.
Annuals: JN 8423.
Collections: JN 8427.
Official documents: J 411.
Periodicals: JN 8421.
Treatises: JN 8509–11.
Judiciary: JN 8595–9.
Local government: JS 6340–59.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 8536–9.
Naturalization: JN 8611–13.
Political parties: JN 8651.
Suffrage: JN 8616–19.
Postliminium
International law: JX 5187.
Power, balance of: JX 1318.
Pradier-Fodéré: JX 2725.
Pragmatic sanction: JN 1625.
Prague: JS 31; JS 4610–19.
Precedence, Diplomatic: JX 1678–9; JX 4081.
Prerogative
General
Executive, royal: JF 305.
Judicial: JF 711.
Parliamentary: JF 545, 611.
By countries: JK–JQ.
President (U. S.): JK 511–606.
Election: JK 524–529.
Impeachment: JK 593–595.
Inauguration: JK 536–540.
Nomination: JK 521.
Powers: JK 558–583.
Salary: JK 771, 779.
Term of office: JK 550.
President and Congress
United States: JK 585–603.
Presidential elections
United States: JK 524–9.
Presidents, Powers and duties of
General: JF 251–314.
United States: JK 511–606.
Prevosts: JN 2398.
Price, Richard: JC 176.
Priestley, Joseph: JC 176.
Primaries: JF 1095.
United States: JK 2071–5.
Primitive state: JC 20–45.
Prince Edward Island
Government: JL 380–399.
Official documents: J 106.
Local government: JS 5.B61; JS 1721.P7.
Prince of Wales (Constitutional status): JN 331–85.
Princes, Education of: JC 393.
Prisoners of war
International law: JX 5141.
Privateers and letters of marque
International law: JX 4488, 5241.
Privileges, executive, royal, etc.: JF 305. (*See* Prerogative.)
Privy chamber: JN 371–4.
Privy council: JN 378–81.
Privy purse: JN 365–8.

Prize law, Maritime: JX 5245–66.
Procedure, Judicial
  General: JF 715.
  United States: JK 1555–1556.
Procedure, Legislative
  General works: JF 513–538.
  Argentine Republic: JL 2059; 2062; 2064.
  Australia: JQ 4059; 4062; 4064.
  Austria: JN 1779; 1797–9; 1828–9; 1850; 1870.
  Belgium: JN 6265; 6278.
  Bolivia: JL 2259; 2262; 2264.
  Brazil: JL 2459; 2462; 2464.
  Canada: JL 148.
  Chile: JL 2659; 2662; 2664.
  Colombia: JL 2859; 2862; 2864.
  Cuba: JL 1013.
  Denmark: JN 7258; 7268.
  Ecuador: JL 3059; 3062; 3064.
  France: JN 2115; 2851–5; 2879–83.
  Germany: JN 3614–15; 3661–6; 3693–8.
  Great Britain
    General: JN 591–608.
      Commons: JN 682–695.
      Lords: JN 643–653.
  Greece: JN 5131–5135.
  Holland: JN 5895–7; 5911–13.
  Hungary: JN 2143.
  Italy: JN 5557–62; 5573–5577.
  Japan: JQ 1659; 1662; 1664.
  Mexico: JL 1213.
  Norway: JN 7569; 7589.
  Paraguay: JL 3259; 3262; 3264.
  Peru: JL 3459; 3462; 3464.
  Portugal: JN 8581; 8591.
  Prussia: JN 4575; 4587–9; 4597–9.
  Spain: JN 8315; 8327.
  Sweden: JN 7925; 7933.
  Switzerland: JN 8859; 8865.
  United States
    Congress (General): JK 1091–1128.
      House: JK 1304; 1436–47.
      Senate: JK 1151; 1266–74.
  Uruguay: JL 3659; 3662; 3664.
  Venezuela: JL 3859; 3862; 3864.
Prohibition party: JK 2381–5.
Proletariate and the state: JC 556.
Property
  In war: JX 5272–5326.
  Private international law: JX 6561.
  Right to: JC 605.
Property—Continued.
  State control of: JX 4185.
  Suffrage and: JF 871.
Proportional representation: JF 1071–1075.
Prorogation and dissolution of legislative bodies
  General: JF 513.
  By countries: JL–JQ.
Protectorates: JV 355.
  International law, etc.: JX 4021–3.
Proudhon: JX 2728.
Providence: JS 13; JS 1320–1329.
Provincial governments: JS 221–7.
Provinz: JS 5417.
Prussia
  Citizenship: JN 4623–25.
  Civil service: JN 4525–48.
  Constitutional history: JN 4431–83.
    Early: JN 4441.
    Medieval: JN 4443.
    Modern: JN 4445–59.
    Treatises: JN 4431; JN 4471–72.
  Crown: JN 4485–99.
  Elections: JN 4653–57.
  Government: JN 4484–4685.
    Annuals: JN 4423.
    Collections: JN 4425.
    Encyclopedias: JN 4429.
    Official documents: J 368.J7.
    Periodicals: JN 4421.
  Judiciary: JN 4607–13.
  Local government: JS 5471.P5.
    Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
  Ministry: JN 4505–18.
  Naturalization: JN 4633–35.
  Parliament: JN 4551–99.
  Parties: JN 4683–85.
  Suffrage: JN 4643–48.
Psychology, Juridical: JF 705.
Public buildings, *see* Government buildings.
Public documents
  (*See* Official documents: J.)
Public hygiene and the state: JC 526.
Pufendorf
  International Law: JX 2131.
  Political science: JC 156.
Punjab
  Gazette: J 8.B44.
  Government: JQ 560–579.
    Official documents: J 581.

Q

Quaritsch: JX 2824.Q3.
Quarter sessions (English courts): JN 783.
Quebec (city)
  Municipal government: JS 1745.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Quebec (province)
  Government: JL 240–259.
    Official documents: J 107.
  Local government: JS 5.B6, JS 1721.Q8.
Queensland
  Gazette: J 8.B84.
  Government: JQ 4700–99.
    Official documents: J 916.
  Immigration: JV 9210–19.
  Local government: JS 8150–59.

R

Races and colonization: JV 266–91.
Rachel: JX 2141.
Radical party (England): JN 1129.R19—.
Railways in war
  International law: JX 5135, JX 5701.
Rajputana: J 8.B45; J 585; JQ 620.R2.
Rayneval, J. W. Gérard de: JX 2731.
Reading: JS 13; JS 1335.
Recall: JF 247; JK 448–449, 2475; JS 344.R4.
Reciprocity treaties: JX 4171.
Recognition (International law)
  Belligerency: JX 4574.
  Sovereignty: JX 4044.
Referendum, initiative, etc.: JF 491–3.
Reform Bill (English, 1832): JN 218.
Reform Bill (English, 1866–7): JN 219.
Regency
  General theory: JF 314.
  Constitutional history: JL–JQ.
Regierungs-bezirk: JS 5419.
Registration (Elections)
  United States: JK 2164–74.
Reichsrath, Austrian: JN 1811–71.
Reichstag, German: JN 3669–3698.
Removals
  Civil service
    United States: JK 746–52.
    State: JK 2471.
Renault: JX 2735.
Reporting (Congressional): JK 1128.
Representation: JF 1051–1075.
  General: JF 1051.
  Special.
    Representation of economic and social groups: JF 1057–1059.
    Representation of minorities: JF 1061–1063.
    Proportional representation: JF 1071–1075.
  United States: JK 1071–3.
  Other: JL–JQ.
Representative districts (U. S.): JK 1341–43.
Reprisals: JX 4486.
Republica Cisalpina: JN 5361.
Republica Cispadana: JN 5355.
Republica Italiana: JN 5364.
Republica Traspadana: JN 5358.
Republican party: JK 2351–60.
  and civil service: JK 698.
Republics
  Theory of republican government: JC 421–58.
  United States government: JK.
  Other: JL–JQ.
Requisitions, Military, on neutral property
  International law: JX 5321.
Resch: JX 2824.R3.
Responsibility, Political
  Ministerial: JF 331–41.
  Official: JF 1621.
  Party: JF 2066.
  Royal, executive, etc.: JF 277.
Restriction of immigration: JV 6278–6308.
  United States: JV 6501–9.
Retorsion
  International law: JX 4484.
Réunion Island: J 8.F55; J 793; JQ 3480–89.
Reuss, Elder Branch
  Government: JN 4700–4719.
    Official documents: J 370.
Reuss, Younger Branch
  Government: JN 4720–4739.
    Official documents: J 371.
Revolutions (Theory): JC 491.
Rhode Island
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Government: JK 3200–99.
    Official documents: J 87.R4.
  Immigration: JV 7083–85.

Rhode Island—Continued.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Rhodesia (British South Africa)
Gazette: J 8.B73.
Government: JQ 2800–2899.
Official documents: J 725.
Rhodian laws: JX 2014.
Richelieu: JC 155.
Richmond
Municipal government: JS 1240–1349.
Official documents: JS 13.
Right of asylum: JX 4275–4399.
Right of domain: JX 4085–4155.
Right of domicile: JX 4256.
Right of legation: JX 1621–1899.
Right of visit and search
International law: JX 5268.
Rights, Civil and political: JC 571–628; JF 801–943.
General: JC 571–578.
Assembly, etc.: JC 607–609.
Family: JC 603.
Liberty: JC 585–597.
Life: JC 583.
Limitation and suspension: JC 621–628.
Property: JC 605.
United States: JK 1711–2246.
Citizenship: JK 1756–83.
History: JK 1711–17.
Jury trial: JK 1736.
Petition: JK 1731.
Suffrage: JK 1846–1936.
Treatises: JK 1717.
Other: JL–JQ.
Rigsdag: JN 7228–68.
Rigsforsamlingen: JN 7432.
Riksdag: JN 7911–33.
Riksdagsordning: JN 7779.
Riquelme: JX 3045.
Risorgimento, *see* Italy—Constitutional history.
Rivers as boundaries
International law: JX 4122.
Rivier: JX 3091–2.
Rochester
Municipal government: JS 1360–1369.
Official documents: JS 13.
Rolin-Jaequemyns: JX 2742.
Romagna: JN 5242, 5280, 5320.
(*See also* Emilia.)
Rome, Ancient
Colonies: JV 98–9.
Government, etc.: JC 81–89.
International law: JX 2021–2035.
Rome (modern)
Gazette: J 7.A3.
Municipal government: JS 5870–85.
Official documents: JS 31.
Rome (State): JN 5248, 5286, 5326.
Rouard de Card: JX 2745.
Rousseau: JC 179.
Royalty
Education: LC 4929–49.
For statecraft: JC 393.
Privileges: JF 305–9.
Rules of order, Parliamentary
General: JF 515–18.
United States: JK 1091, 1266, 1436.
Rumania
Emigration and immigration: JV 8320–29.
Gazette: J 7.T7.
Government
Administration: JN 9620–39.
Official documents: J 455.
Local government: JS 6920–9.
Rumelia, Eastern: J 452.
See also Bulgaria.
Russia
Constitutional history: JN 6511–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1807.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8180–9.
To United States: JV 6850–9.
Extradition treaties: JX 6201.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 750.
Negotiations: JX 1555.
Gazette: J 7.R3–5.
Government: JN 6500–99.
Official documents: J 397–399.
Local government: JS 6050–6139.
Documents: JS 7.R9.
Russia in Asia
Gazette: J 8.R6–7.
Government: JQ 1070–89.
Official documents: J 655.
Local government: JS 7270–7279.
Russo-Japanese war
Diplomatic history: JX 1393.
Rutherforth: JX 2231.

S.

Saalfeld: JX 2826.
Saavedra Fajardo: JC 160.
Safe conduct in war
  International law: JX 5151.
Saginaw: JS 13; JS 1373.
Sahara, *see* West Africa.
St. Gallen (Canton)
  Government: JN 9340–9359.
    Official documents: J 430.
  Local government: JS 6650–6659.
St. Gallen (city): JS 31; JS 6660–69.
St. Helena Island: JQ 3146.
St. Louis
  Municipal government: JS 1380–1399.
    Official documents: JS 13.
St. Paul
  Municipal government: JS 1410–1419.
    Official documents: JS 13.
St. Petersburg: J 7.R 3; J S 16; JS 6100–09.
St. Petersburg Convention, 1868: JX 1377.
St. Pierre: J 161; JL 840.
Salaries (Civil service).
  General works: JF 1661.
  Austria: JN 1721.
  Belgium: JN 6235.
  Canada: JL 111.
  Denmark: JN 7223.
  France: JN 2748.
  Germany: JN 3565.
  Great Britain: JN 443–445.
  Norway: JN 7528.
  Portugal: JN 8559.
  Prussia: JN 4548.
  Spain: JN 8289.
  Sweden: JN 7906.
  Switzerland: JN 8839.
  United States: JK 771–91.
Salaries (Executive).
  General: JF 305.
  United States: JK 779.
Salaries (Legislative).
  General: JF 536.
  United States: JK 781.
Salaries and pensions: JK 771–821.
Salem: JS 13; JS 1421.
Salford, Eng.: JS 3880–99.
Salt Lake City
  Municipal government: JS 1423.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Salvador
  Government: JL 1560–1579.
    Official documents: J 5; J 185.
  Immigration: JV 7423.
  Local government: JS 2191.
Salvage
  International law, etc.: JX 4436.
Samoan Islands (German): J 8.G 8; J 981; JQ 6651.
Samoan Islands (United States): J8.A6; J 958; JQ 6220–39.
San Francisco
  Immigration: JV 6923–6925.
  Municipal government: JS 1430–1449.
    Official documents: JS 13.
San Marino: J 7.I 8; JN 5670–79.
San Salvador. (*See* Salvador.)
Sandona: JX 2924.
Sansovino: JC 143.
Santerna: JX 2144.
Santo Domingo
  Government: JL 1120–1139.
    Official documents: J 3.A 8; J 168.
  Local government: JS 2056.
Saripoulos: JX 2845.
Sarpi: JC 143.
Saskatchewan: J 119; JL 460–479.
Savannah
  Municipal government: JS 1451.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Savigny: JX 2831.
Savoy: JN 5233, 5271, 5311.
  (*See also* Piedmont.)
Saxe-Altenburg
  Government: JN 4740–4759.
    Official documents: J 372.
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
  Government: JN 4760–4779.
    Official documents: J 373.
Saxe-Meiningen
  Government: JN 4780–4799.
    Official documents: J 374.
Saxe-Weimar
  Government: JN 4800–4819.
    Official documents: J 375.
Saxony
  Government: JN 4820–4839.
    Official documents: J 376.
Scandinavia
  Constitutional history to 1814: JN 7001-66.
    See also Denmark; Norway; Sweden.

Scandinavian emigration and immigration: JV 6348.S3.
To United States: JV 6700–6749.
Schaffhausen (Canton)
Government: JN 9360–9379.
Official documents: J 431.
Local government: JS 6670–6679.
Schaffhausen (city): JS 31; JS 6680–6689.
Schaumburg-Lippe
Government: JN 4840–4859.
Official documents: J 377.
Schiattarella: JX 2928.
Schmelzing: JX 2836.
Scholar as citizen: JK 1771.
Schulze: JX 2838.
Schuyler: JX 2484.
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
Government: JN 4860–4879.
Official documents: J 378.
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
Government: JN 4880–4899.
Official documents: J 379.
Schwyz
Government: JN 9380–9399.
Official documents: J 432.
Local government: JS 6690–6699.
Scientific collections
International law: JX 5311.
Scotland
Citizenship: JN 1291–1311.
Civil service: JN 1243–57.
Constitution: JN 1201–19.
Crown: JN 1233–39.
Elections: JN 1341–61.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7700–09.
To United States: JV 6630–39.
Gazette: J 7.G8.
Government
Administration: JN 1225–82.
Official documents: J 306.
Judiciary: JN 1283–85.
Local government: JS 4100–4285.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.
Naturalization: JN 1305–11.
Parliament: JN 1261–82.
Parties: JN 1371.
Suffrage: JN 1321–23.
Scott, J. Brown: JX 3178.
Scranton: JS 13; JS 1453.
Scudéry: JC 155.
Scutage: JC 116.
Sea
International law, etc.: JX 4408–49.
Seals, national: JC 345.
Search, right of
International law: JX 5268.
Seattle
Municipal government: JS 1455.
Official documents: JS 13.
Secession
Constitutionality of: JK 310–25.
"Secret journals" of the Continental Congress: J 10.A35.
Seigneur, Droits de: JC 116.
Seijas: JX 3048.
Seine, Departement of: JS7; JS31; JS 5100–5199.
Selden: JX 2147.
Selden society: JN 102.
Senate, U. S.
Office building: JK 1617.
Organization, etc.: JK 1151–1274.
President: JK 1224–26.
Secretary: JK 1257.
Senate (France): JN 2819–2855.
Senegal: J 8.F57; J 779; J 781; JQ 3396; JQ 3401.
Seneschals: JN 2398.
Serfs and the state: JC 561.
Sergeant at arms, U. S. Senate: JK 1226.
Servia
Emigration and immigration: JV 8330–39.
Gazette: J 7.T9.
Government: JN 9640–59.
Official documents: J 457.
Local government: JS 6930–9.
Servitudes, State
International law: JX 4068.
Seychelles: J 759; JQ 3191.
Sheffield, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3910–19.
Shipping, International jurisdiction over: JX 4190.
Ships and right of asylum
International law: JX 4292.
Shipwrecks
International law: JX 4436.
Shires
(*See* Great Britain—Local government.)
Siam
Gazette: J 9.S.
Government: JQ 1740–49.
Official documents: J 681.
Local government: JS 7400–7415.

Siberia
Gazette: J 8.R8.
Government: JQ 1100–1199.
Official documents: J 655.
Local government: JS 7280–95.
Sicily: JN 5251, 5289, 5329.
(*See also* Naples.)
Sidney, Algernon: JC 153.
Siege
International law: JX 5117.
Martial law: JC 625.
Sierra Leone: J 8.B74; J 749; JQ 3121.
Sikkim: J 589; JQ 620.S5.
Sind: J 8.B47; J 593; JQ 400–419.
Slave trade
International law: JX 4447.
Slavic immigration to United States: JV 6800–09.
Slavic village communities: JC 38.
Slavonia, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Smith, Adam: JC 176.
Smith, Sir Thomas: JC 137.
Snider: JC 213.
Snow, A. H.: JX 2486.
Sociology and international law, etc.: JX 1251.
Sociology and political science: JA 76.
Sokotra, *see* Aden, etc.
Soldiers and suffrage
United States: JK 1876–8.
Solomon Islands: J 8.G85; J 981; JQ 6601.
Solothurn (Canton)
Government: JN 9400–9419.
Official documents: J 433.
Local government: JS 6710–6719.
Solothurn (city): JS 31; JS 6720–6729.
Somaliland
Government: JQ 2971.
Official documents: J 735.
Sorel, A.: JX 2751.
Souffrance: JC 116.
South (Confederacy)
(*See* Confederate states of America)
South Africa Federation
(*See* Union of South Africa)
South African Republic
Gazette: J 8.B76.
Government: JQ 2550–69.
Official documents: J 717.
South America
[Arranged by country, A–Z]
South Australia
Gazette: J 8.B85.
Government: JQ 4900–99.
Official documents: J 921.
Immigration: JV 9220–29.
Local government: JS 8160–69.
South Carolina
Government: JK 4200–99.
Official documents: J 87.S6.
Immigration: JV 7087–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
South Dakota
Government: JK 6500–99.
Official documents: J 87.S8.
Immigration: JV 7091–93.
Documents: JV 6419.S8.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Southwest Africa: J 8.G47; J 812; JQ 3540–49.
Sovereignty
International law: JX 4005–8; JX 4041–81.
Theory: JC 327.
Spain
Citizenship: JN 8343–5.
Colonies and colonial question: JV 4000–99.
Documents: JV 33.S8.
Constitutional history: JN 8111–8231.
Cortes: JN 8293–8327.
Council of state: JN 8266.
Crown: JN 8241–51.
Diplomatic service: JX 1819.
Elections: JN 8371–88.
Emigration: JV 8250–9.
Extradition treaties: JX 6213.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 810.
Negotiations: JX 1561.
Gazette: J 7.S6.
Government
Administration: JN 8242–8338.
Annuals: JN 8103.
Collections: JN 8107.
Documents: J 409
Periodicals: JN 8101.
Treatises: JN 8281.
Judiciary: JN 8335–8.
Local government: JS 6300–35.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.

Spain—Continued.
Ministry: JN 8258-66.
Naturalization: JN 8351-4.
Political parties: JN 8395.
Suffrage: JN 8361-5.
Spanish-American war
Diplomatic history: JX 1426.
Spanish succession
Diplomatic history: JX 1331.
Speaker of the House
United States: JK 1411.
Great Britain: JN 678.
"Spheres of influence"
Colonization: JV 355.
International relations: JX 4021-3.
Spies
International law: JX 5121.
Spinoza: JC 163.
Spoils system: JK 731-61.
Civil service reform: JK 681-99.
Springfield (Mass.)
Municipal government: JS 1460.
Official documents: JS 13.
Springfield (Mo.)
Municipal government: JS 1462.
Official documents: JS 13.
Springfield (Ohio)
Municipal government: JS 1465.
Official documents: JS 13.
Staatenbund: JC 357.
"Staatensuccession"
International law: JX 4053.
Stadtgemeinde: JS 5435.
Stadtkreis: JS 5433.
Stadtverordnete Versammlung: JS 5441.
Ständerath (Switzerland): JN 8855-59.
Standing orders (English parliament): JN 591.
Lords: JN 644, JN 651.
Commons: JN 685, JN 691.
Star chamber: JN 758.S8.
The State
Ancient state: JC 51-89.
City state: JC 117-126.
Democracy: JC 421-458.
Feudal state: JC 109-118.
Forms: JC 348-458.
Greek: JC 71-79.
History: JC 11-299.
International law: JX 4001-4195.
Medieval state: JC 101-126.
Modern state: JC 131-273.
The State—Continued.
Monarchy: JC 375-408.
Nature: JC 325-347.
Oligarchy: JC 411-412.
Oriental: JC 47-50.
Origin: JC 20; JC 301.
Primitive state: JC 20-45.
Purpose: JC 501-507.
Roman: JC 81-89.
State and church: JC 510-514.
State and education: JC 521.
State and hygiene: JC 256.
State and morals: JC 516.
State and social classes: JC 541-561.
Treatises: JC 131-291.
State as organism (political theory): JC 325-41.
State, Department of: JK 851; JX 1705.
State dissolution: JX 4061.
State documents: J 86-87.
State governments, United States: JK 2408-9500.
Administration: JX 2443.
Civil service: JK 2461-75.
Constitutions: JK 18, 2413-2424.
Governors: JK 2447-2454.
Individual states: JK 2700-9500
Judiciary, The: (JK 2521).
Legislation: JK 2430-41.
Legislatures: JK 2484-2508.
State rights: JK 310-25.
States-general of France: JN 2411-17.
(*See* France. Parliament.)
Stockholm: JS 31; JS 6270-79.
Stoerk: JX 2841.
Storthing: JN 7541-89.
Story: JX 2489.
Straits
International law, etc.: JX 4141.
Straits Settlements
Gazette: J 8.B58.
Government: JQ 710-719.
Official documents: J 618.
Local government: JS 7160-7169.
Styria, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Suarez: JX 2155.
Succession, Royal: JF 285.
Suffrage
Ancient Greece: JC 75.
Ancient Rome: JC 85.
Ballot: JF 1091-1171.
Class: JF 1027.

Suffrage—Continued.
Colonial: JV 475.
Compulsory: JF 1031.
Conditions
Age: JF 841.
Education: JF 875.
Property: JF 871.
Race: JF 879.
Residence: JF 883.
Sex: JF 845–51.
Corruption: JF 1081–5.
Disfranchisement: JF 901–43.
Election laws: JF 827.
Electoral systems: JF 1001–31.
Partial: JF 1019.
Plural: JF 1023.
Reform: JF 1191.
Representation: JF 1051–75.
Universal: JF 1015.
Voting: JF 1091–1171.
Woman's: JF 845–51.
United States: JK 1846–1936.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Suffrage, Municipal: JS 215.
Initiative and referendum: JF 488–93.
Proportional representation: JF 1061–75.
United States: JS 393.
Other countries: JS 1700+
Sunderland, Eng.; JS 16; JS 3930–39.
Supplies, *see* Governmental supplies.
Supreme court, U. S: JK 1561–81.
Surinam, *see* Dutch Guiana.
Suzerain states
International law: JX 4008.
"Swarm colonies": JV 358.
Swaziland
Gazette: J 8.B75.
Government: JQ 2721.
Official documents: J 719.
Sweden
Citizenship: JN 7945–7.
Constitutional history: JN 7741–7835.
Crown: JN 7851–65.
Diplomatic service: JX 1817.
Elections: JN 7958–85.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8220–29.
To United States: JV 6740–9.
Extradition treaties: JX 6209.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 800.
Negotiations: JX 1560.
Sweden—Continued.
Gazette: J 7.S5.
Government
Administration: JN 7851–7941.
Annuals: JN 7723–4.
Collections: JN 7725.
Official documents: J 406.
Periodicals: JN 7721.
Treatises: JN 7915.
Judiciary: JN 7933–41.
Local government: JS 6250–85.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 7875–9.
Naturalization: JN 7951–3.
Political parties: JN 7995.
Riksdag: JN 7911–33.
Suffrage: JN 7955–7.
Switzerland
Bundesrath: JN 8812–19.
Bundesversammlung: JN 8845–65.
Cantons: JN 9001–9579.
Citizenship: JN 8901–5.
Constitutional history: JN 8711–88.
Diplomatic service: JX 1823.
Elections: JN 8931–61.
Emigration: JV 8280–9.
To United States: JV 6750–9.
Extradition treaties: JX 6219.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 830.
Negotiations: JX 1563.
Gazette: J 7.S8–9.
Government
Administration: JN 8801–8878.
Annuals: JN 8703–4.
Collections: JN 8705.
Official documents: J 415–42.
Periodicals: JN 8701.
Treatises: JN 8781–3.
Judiciary: JN 8875–8.
Local government: JS 6400–6889.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Nationalrath: JN 8862–65.
Naturalization: JN 8911–15.
Political parties: JN 8971.
President: JN 8801–9.
Ständerath: JN 8855–59.
Suffrage: JN 8921–5.
Sydney: JS 37; JS 8300–09.
Syracuse
Municipal government: JS 1470–1479.
Official documents: JS 13.
Syria, *see* Turkey in Asia.

T

Tahiti: J 8.F8; J 974; JQ 6431.
Tammany Hall: JK 2319.N55–.
Tasmania
  Gazette: J 8.B86.
  Government: JQ 5100–99.
    Official documents: J 926.
  Immigration: JV 9230–39.
  Local government: JS 8170–79.
Taylor, Hannis: JX 3181.
Telegraphy, in war
  International law: JX 5135.
Tennessee
  Government: JK 5200–99.
    Official documents: J 87.T2.
  Immigration: JV 7095–7.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Territorial government
  General: JF 1700.
  Statehood: JK 2410–11.
  United States: JK 2551–6, 1073.
Territory
  Acquisition: JC 321; JF 741; JX 4088–98.
  Acquisition of colonies: JV 295, 355.
  International law: JX 4085–4155.
  United States: JK 304.
    Imperialism: JK 304; JV 381; JX 4088–98.
    Territorial government: JK 2551–6.
Tetens: JX 2961.
Texas
  Government: JK 4800–99.
    Official documents: J 87.T4.
  Constitutional history, 1860—: JK 9834.T4–.
  Immigration: JV 7098–7100.
    Documents: JV 6419.T4.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
Text of the constitution
  United States: JK 14–19.
Theocracy: JC 20–48.
Thomas, Aquinas: JC 121.
Thomasius: JX 2344.
Three mile limit: JX 4135.
Thurgau
  Government: JN 9420–9439.
    Official documents: J 434.
  Local government: JS 6730–6739.
Ticino
  Government: JN 9440–9459.
    Official documents: J 435.
  Local government: JS 6750–6759.
Timor: J 8.P3; J 651; JQ 1050–59.
Tobago, *see* Trinidad.
Togoland: J 8.G5; J 809; JQ 3530–39.
Toledo
  Municipal government: JS 1490–1499.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Tonga: J 8.B 98; J 967; JQ 6321.
Tonking
  Gazette: J 8.F 39.
  Government: JQ 950–959.
    Official documents: J 641.
Toronto
  Municipal government: JS 1747.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Torres-Campos: JX 3055.
Tory party (England): JN 1129.T7.
Tourists' rights, etc.
  International law: JX 4246–56.
Towns, Country
  Government: JS 241–55.
Township government: JS 231–7.
  United States: JS 418–25.
  Other: JS 1700.
Trade and commerce in war time
  License: JX 5154.
  Neutral: JX 5316.
Transvaal
  Gazette: J 8.B76.
  Government: JQ 2600–2699.
    Official documents: J 719.
  Immigration: J V 8960–8969.
  Local government: JS 7620–7635.
Travelers' rights, etc.
  International law: JX 4246–56.
Treason: JC 328, JF 475.
Treaties
  Collected treaties of a particular country are to be found under the name of the country under the heading: International relations—Documents.
Treaties, treaty making
  Arbitration: JX 1985–1989.
  Collections of texts: JX 120–1200.
  General: JX 4165–71.
  Influence on law of war: JX 4525.
  Peace, Treaties of: JX 5181.
  Private international law: JX 6033–9.
  Treaty-making powers: JF 269.

Treaty power
Constitutional
United States: JK 570–73.
Trenton: JS 13; JS 1503.
Tribe (Primitive government): JC 20–45.
Trieste, *see* Austria-Hungary
Trinidad: J 3.B8; J 140; JL 650–659.
Tristan da Cunha: J 755; JQ 3151.
Troppau, Congress of (1820): JX 1361.
Troy: JS 13; JS 1505.
Truce
International law: JX 5173.
Tunis: J 8.F6; J 765; JQ 3320–39.
Turin: JS 31; JS 5890–99.
Turkey in Asia
Government: JQ 1800–09.
Official documents: J 691.
Local government: JS 7480–95.
Turkey in Europe
Emigration and immigration: JV 8340–49.
Gazette: J 7.T2.
Government: JN 9700–99.
Official documents: J 461.
Local government: JS 6950.
Tuscany: JN 5245, 5283, 5323, 5429.
(*See also* Florence.)
Tutuila, *see* Samoan Islands (U. S.).
Twiss: JX 2582.
Two-chamber parliaments
General: JF 501–637.
U. S. Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Other: JL–JQ.
Tyrol, *see* Austria-Hungary.

U

Uganda
Gazette: J 8.B77.
Government: JQ 2951.
Official documents: J 731.
Ullmann: JX 2843.U6.
Umbria: JN 5248, 5286, 5326.
(*See also* Rome, Marche.)
Ungava: J 120; JL 460–479.
Uniform laws
General: JF 425.
United States: JK 2417; JK 2439–2441.
Union of South Africa: J 705–719; JQ 1900–99.
Unions of sovereign states
International law: JX 4005.
United Kingdom
(*See* Great Britain)
United Provinces (Agra and Oudh).
Gazette: J 8.B42–43.
Government: JQ 600–619.
Official documents: J 596–599.
United Netherlands, *see* Netherlands.
United States
Arbitration treaties: JX 1987.
Articles of Confederation: JK 130–136.
Citizenship: JK 1756–88.
Colonial period: JK 94.
Civil rights: JK 1711–36.
Civil service: JK 631–893.
Appointments: JK 731–61.
Appropriations: JK 809–11.
Associations: JK 674.
Civil service commission: JK 631–41.
Conferences: JK 677.
Democrats and: JK 699.
Departments: JK 851–893.
Examinations: JK 631–641.
History: JK 681–91.
Pensions: JK 771–91.
Periodicals: JK 671.
Political assessments: JK 761.
Removals: JK 746–52.
Republicans and: JK 698.
Salaries: JK 771–91.
States: JK 2461–9500.
Statistics: JK 666.
Veterans and: JK 720.
Woman and: JK 721.
Colonies and colonial administration: JV 500–599.
Documents: JV 33.
Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Appropriations: JK 1074.
Bills: JK 1106.
Conferences: JK 1111.
Constitution, powers: JK 1061–81.
Debates: JK 1036.
Directories: JK 1011.
Documents: J 11–45.
History: JK 1021–51.
House of Representatives: JK 1304–1447.
Legislation: JK 1001.
Lobby: JK 1118–.
President and: JK 585–603.
Procedure: JK 1091–1123.
Reporting: JK 1128.

United States—Continued.
Congress—Continued.
Representation: JK 1071–3.
Senate: JK 1151–1274.
Constitutional history
Amendments: JK 168–170.
By period: JK 11–19.
Colonial: JK 54–99.
1787–1820: JK 111–81.
1821–65: JK 201–221.
1866–: JK 231–.
1898–: JK 261–.
Conventions: JK 141–161.
Drafts: JK 148.
Dictionaries: JK 9.
Documents (collections): JK 11–19.
Interpretation of the Constitution: JK 119, 303.
Periodicals: JK 1.
Societies: JK 3.
State rights: JK 310–25.
Text of the Constitution: JK 14–19.
Treatises: JK 31–39.
Treaty power: JK 570–73.
Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
Diplomatic history: JX 1405–30.
Diplomatic service: JX 1700–1714.
Documents: J 11–99.
Immigration: JV 6409–19.
Local government: JS 3.
Elections: JK 1951–2246.
Australian ballot: JK 2215.
Ballot: JK 2215–17.
Campaign methods: JK 2281–3.
Caucus: JK 2071–96.
Compulsory voting: JK 1986.
Congressional elections: JK 1351–63.
Corrupt practices: JK 1994–7.
Documents: JK 1951–4.
Expenditures: JK 1991,1997.
Laws: JK 1961–3.
Nominations to office: JK 2053–96.
Presidential: JK 524–9.
Registration: JK 2164–74.
Returns: JK 1968.
Statistics: JK 1968.
Treatises: JK 1971–6.
Voters' guides: JK 2021–5.
Emigration (strictly works on emigration. *See also* United States—Immigration): JV 6431–6445.

United States—Continued.
Executive. The President
Cabinet: JK 611.
Election: JK 524–9.
Ex-Presidents: JK 606.
History: JK 511.
Impeachment: JK 593–5.
Inauguration: JK 526–40.
Nomination: JK 521.
Powers
Juridical: JK 583.
Military: JK 558–62.
Treaty-making: JK 570–3.
Usurpation: JK 601–3.
Veto: JK 586.
President and Congress: JK 585–603.
Term of office: JK 550.
Treatises: JK 516.
White House: JK 1621.
Extradition: JX 4301–4311.
Foreign-born voters: JK 1871.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 231–239.
Negotiations: JX 1405–1430.
Government
Administration: JK 401–1686.
Civil service: JK 631–821.
Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Departments: JK 631–893.
Directories: JK 9.
Documents: JK 11–99.
Executive: JK 511–606.
Judiciary: JK 1507–98.
Periodicals: JK 1.
State government: JK 2408–9500.
Territories: JK 2551–9500.
Treatises: JK 421–46.
Immigration
Abuses: JV 6531.
Bureaus: JV 6526.
By states: JV 6905–7127.
Classes: JV 6601.
Conferences: JV 6405.
Distribution: JV 6512–23.
Documents: JV 6409–19.
Exclusion: JV 6501–9.
History: JV 6451–5.
Inspection: JV 6485–9.
Laws: JV 6421–9.
Manuals, guides: JV 6541–8.
Occupations: JV 6606.

United States—Continued.
Immigration—Continued.
Periodicals: JV 6001.
Promotion: JV 6525–7.
Races: JV 6610–6895.
Regulation: JV 6491–5.
Restriction: JV 6501–9.
Societies: JV 6403.
Statistics: JV 6461–3.
Treatises: JV 6465–7.
Initiative and referendum: JF 491–3.
Insular possessions
Colonial administration
General works: JV 500–599.
(*See also* name of dependency.)
Government. Administration
Cuba: JL 1000–1019.
Hawaii: JQ 6080–6199.
Philippines: JQ 1050–1399.
Porto Rico: JL 1040–1059.
Samoa (Tutuila): JQ 6220–6239.
International arbitration
Periodicals: JX 1901.
Societies: JX 1932–33.
International criminal law: JX 6711; JX 6811.
International law
Collections: JX 231–239.
Periodicals: JX 1.
Societies: JX 24.
Treatises: JX 2451–2499, 3100–3199.
International private law
American writers: JX 6111.
International relations: JX 1405–1430.
Judiciary: JK 1507–99.
Biography: JK 1517–19.
Calendars: JK 1597.
Circuit courts: JK 1591.
Directories: JK 1597.
Documents: JK 1507.
History: JK 1511.
Supreme court: JK 1561–81.
Treatises: JK 1521–44.
Local (and municipal) government.
Aldermen: JS 371–5.
Annuals: JS 301.
Citizenship: JS 391.
Civil service: JS 358–61.
Collections: JS 308.
Congresses: JS 304.
Corruption: JS 401–3.
United States—Continued.
Local government—Continued.
Elections: JS 395–9.
Exhibitions: JS 305.
History: JS 309–25.
Home rule: JS 348–9.
Judiciary: JS 381–5.
Law: JS 351.
Mayor: JS 356.
Periodicals: JS 39.
Societies: JS 302.
Suffrage: JS 393.
Treatises: JS 331–43.
Municipal government: JS 300–1565.
Cities
Documents: JS 13.
Other works: JS 505–1565.
States: JS 451.
Naturalization: JK 1800–39.
Negro suffrage: JK 1923–9.
Official documents: J 11–99.
Patriotism: JK 1759.
Political parties: JK 2251–2391.
Political parties and suffrage: JK 2251–2391.
Political theory: JC 176–8, 211–6, 251–2.
Politics
Campaign methods: JK 2281–3
Elections: JK 1951–2246.
Local: JK 2246.
The President: JK 511–606.
Presidential elections: JK 524–9.
Primaries: JK 2071–5.
Representation
Minorities: JF 1063.U6.
Proportional: JF 1075.U6.
Social groups: JF 1059.U6.
Soldiers and suffrage: JK 1876–8.
Suffrage: JK 1846–2391.
Documents: JK 1811–18, 1861–63, 1961–63.
History: JK 1846–53.
Colonial: JK 96.
Treatises: JK 1846.
Woman suffrage: JK 1811–1911.
Universal suffrage: JF 1015.
Unterwalden
Government: JN 9460–9479.
Official documents: J 436–437.
Local government: JS 6770–6779.
Unwritten conditions: JF 385.